

MINUTES OF
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING

August 25, 1987

02329

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 25, 1987

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at August 25, 1987 Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Joined State Treasurer Patterson in recognizing Comptroller General Morris' election to the position of First Vice President of the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers and Treasurers;
2. Approved the minutes of the August 11, 1987, Budget and Control Board meeting;
3. Received as information a Division of Local Government report on rural development funds expended during the June 1 through July 31, 1987, period which included 44 projects totalling \$811,990 in State grant funds and which indicated that 347 applications involving \$5,999,940 have been approved during the fiscal year and that the grant funds balance for the fiscal year was \$60;
4. Received as information Health and Human Services Finance Commission final report on 1986-87 Medicaid Program expenditures;
5. Carried over consideration of a report that the financing for a food service delivery system for the Department of Mental Retardation has been placed with the 3M Company, the vendor, at an interest rate of 6.25% and that the total cost of the system is \$1,420,913.55 which is to repaid in 60 monthly installments;
6. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Clemson University (12) and College of Charleston (10);

02330

Summary of BCB Actions
August 25, 1987 Meeting
Page 2

7. After having received Attorney General Medlock's formal opinions on the subject, agreed that the employer contribution rates for the Police Officers Retirement System will be revised to provide the funding required to finance reducing the numbers of years of service required for full retirement from 30 to 25 effective so as to be consistent with the passage of the legislation required to provide for that change in the number of years required;
8. Authorized the Department of Education to enter into a one-time five-year lease purchase agreement for 1,000 busses which would be handled through a bid process arranged by General Services with delivery and the first payment to be made in 1988-89; and agreed to examine further a bus replacement program financed through lease purchase agreements and bond funds;
9. Directed staff to provide Board members with an appraisal of the State-Record property proposed by the ETV Commission for acquisition as its new headquarters facility; authorized ETV to further negotiate for an option on the State-Record property; and requested that the results of the negotiations be brought back for further consideration;
10. Approved the selection of the following firms to provide bond counsel services:
 - (a) College of Charleston: Haynsworth Marion McKay & Guerard, in connection with a \$300,000 issue for cafeteria renovation;
 - (b) Lander College: The McNair Firm, in connection with a student housing revenue bond issue of between \$2,500,000 and \$4,000,000; and
 - (c) Clemson University: Sinkler & Boyd, in connection with the refunding of not to exceed \$12,500,000 of Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds;
11. Approved the following veto-related appropriation transfers as recommended by the Budget Division:
 - (a) State Law Enforcement Division, \$7,460 for travel and telephone costs;
 - (b) State Library, \$12,619 for travel, cataloging services, and equipment costs;
 - (c) Water Resources Commission, \$30,791 for supplies, fixed charges, travel, and equipment costs;
12. Adopted a resolution approving the issuance by Georgetown County of not exceeding \$17,000,000 of its Hospital Revenue Bonds, Series 1987A, and not exceeding \$10,000,000 of its Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1987B, on behalf of the Georgetown County Memorial Hospital project, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results;

02331

Summary of BCB Actions
August 25, 1987 Meeting
Page 3

13. Approved proposed new projects in agency Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPs) which were reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee;
14. Approved the following permanent improvement project establishment request and budget revisions (included on Summary 3-88) which were reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee on August 24, 1987:

(a) Item 24:

Agency: USC-Coastal
Project: 9043, Residence Hall Complex
Request: Increase budget to \$5,972,000
Amount: Add \$572,000
Source: Excess Tuition Debt Service \$125,000;
USCC Parking \$19,000; Coastal
Education Foundation \$53,000;
Renovation Reserve \$175,000; Horry
County Higher Education Commission
\$200,000
Purpose: Increase is needed to cover tap fees, site work, paving and
sidewalks. Project mainly financed by \$5,400,000 Housing
Revenue Bonds.

(b) Item 27:

Agency: Mental Retardation
Project: 8933, Central Office Building
Request: Increase budget to \$3,730,000
Amount: Add \$1,230,000
Source: Excess Debt Service funds
Purpose: To increase the funding for the project based on schematic
design estimates by the Architect. Department identifies the
following major components in the increase: (1) inflation due
to delay in securing site \$350,000; (2) additional site costs
\$350,000; (3) the addition of 6,000 square feet to building
(from 44,000 to 50,000) \$425,000.

(c) Item 28:

Agency: Mental Retardation
Project: 8-Bed Community Residence in Walterboro
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$320,000
Source: Capital Improvement Bond funds
Purpose: To construct an 8-Bed residence meeting ICFMR 15 and under
standards on a site owned by the Department and demolish an
existing outdated facility that does not meet standards.

02332

(d) Item 30:

Agency: Criminal Justice Academy Project: Kitchen/Cafeteria Upgrade
Request: Increase budget to \$800,000
Amount: Add \$300,000
Source: Other (Fines & Forfeitures) funds
Purpose: Programmatic development indicated that there is a need to revise scope by relocating the Clipper Room (dishwashing area) in the existing Conference Room to improve circulation and avoid conflict with the serving line;

15. Authorized the Employment Security Commission (ESC) to acquire a two-acre land parcel located on Fishburne Street (appraised at \$525,000) from the City of Charleston to provide a site for a new office building in exchange for the ESC property located at 1061 King Street (appraised at \$275,000) and \$100,000 of ESC cash;
16. Authorized the Employment Security Commission to acquire a two-acre land parcel on Highway 9 in Bennettsville for a site for a 4,000 square foot office building with off-street parking for the appraised value of \$25,000;
17. Authorized the Employment Security Commission to trade a one-acre lot in Bluffton (appraised at \$45,000) for a 1½-acre site (corner lot with better access and closer to the Center entrance, appraised at \$52,300);
18. Authorized the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department to purchase a 70-acre tract (appraised value \$2,700 per acre) and an 8-acre tract (appraised value \$850 per acre) adjacent to the 58.5-acre Bunched Arrowhead Preserve purchased recently;
19. Approved the Forestry Commission request to dispose of the Cane Branch Tower residence in Colleton County under standard surplus property procedures;
20. Approved the following:
 - (a) Sale by Clemson University of 44± acres to the Agricultural Research Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture for the appraised value of \$134,649;
 - (b) Lease by Clemson University of 14± acres contiguous to the 44± acre tract to the U.S. Department of Agriculture for ten years;
 - (c) Agreement between Clemson University and the South Carolina Department of Agriculture (1) giving the Department the right to purchase the 14± acres leased to the U.S. Department of Agriculture during the term but subject to that lease; and (2) if the 14± acre tract is not earlier purchased by the Department, leasing the tract to the Department with an option to buy;

02333

Summary of BCB Actions
August 25, 1987 Meeting
Page 5

21. In accord with Section 11-35-1210, granted procurement certification to South Carolina State College within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two (2) years: goods and services \$10,000 per purchase commitment;
22. Approved, in accord with Code Section 8-11-135, a Department of Mental Health request for payment of not to exceed \$5,000 as a reimbursement to Robert Caesar, Ph.D., for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Chicago, Illinois to Columbia, South Carolina;
23. Approved a request from the College of Charleston for the travel of President Harry M. Lightsey, Jr., and Thomas Hamby, Senior Vice President for Executive Administration, to China, Thailand, and Hong Kong during the September 24 - October 10, 1987, period on an educational exchange visit;
24. Approved the following foreign travel as requested by the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism:
 - (a) Robert Liming, Marion Edmonds, and Carole Mullis to London, England during the November 27 - December 8, 1987, period to attend the World Travel Market at an estimated cost of \$3,000 (State-appropriated funds); and
 - (b) Donna Reynolds to Tokyo, Japan during the November 27 - December 7, 1987, period to attend the Japan Congress of International Travel at an estimated cost of \$1,500 (State-appropriated funds);
25. Approved the following foreign travel, as requested by the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education: (a) Executive Director Morris to Japan and Korea as a participant in an investment trip; and (b) staff members Neeley and Lindsey to West Germany to develop special schools training programs;
26. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, September 8, 1987, in the Governor's conference room in the State House;
27. Reappointed C. Talmadge Tobias, Robert Stoudemire and Suzanne Culp to four-year terms as members of the Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board and named Johnny Wallace as a replacement for a four-year term on that Board for Elaine Marks;
28. Received a briefing on a contractual matter;
29. Approved a salary in the \$34,000 - \$38,000 range for Dr. Jordan V. Johnson, Jr., USC-Sumter, and a salary in the \$26,000 - \$30,000 range for Ms. Jane T. Brewer, USC-Salkehatchie; and approved a MUSC request to increase the salary of Ms. Charlene McCants to \$82,000 from \$74,050;

C2334

Summary of BCB Actions
August 25, 1987 Meeting
Page 6

30. Appointed Marie M. Dunnam, Director of the Division of Adult Services,
Department of Social Services, to the State Suggestion Review Committee
for fiscal year 1987-88.

WAM:dw

02335

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

AUGUST 25, 1987

10 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, August 25, 1987, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, with the following members in attendance:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman;
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;
Representative Robert N. McLellan, Chairman, House Ways & Means Committee.

Senator Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, was represented by Senator James M. Waddell, Jr., Vice-Chairman of the Committee.

Also attending were:

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
E. A. Laurent, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
J. Samuel Griswold, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Special Projects Administrator
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	
Joseph A. Wilson, II	Chief Deputy Attorney General
Q. Whitfield Ayres, Ph.D.	Governor's Dir., Budget & Social Policy
Luther F. Carter, Ph.D.	Governor's Exec. Asst. Finance & Planning
Mark R. Elam	Governor's Legal Counsel
George M. Lusk	Comptroller General, Senior Assistant
William Jordan	Finance Committee Director of Research
Scott R. Inkley, Jr.	Ways & Means Committee Dir. of Research
Susan K. Hooks	Ways & Means Committee Research Analyst

Recognition of Mr. Morris' Election to First VP of NASACT

Mr. Patterson announced that Mr. Morris recently had been elected to the position of First Vice President of the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers and Treasurers at a convention in Hershey, Pennsylvania.

The Board joined Mr. Patterson in recognizing Comptroller General Morris' election to that position.

Adoption of Agenda

Dr. Coles advised that no additions to the proposed agenda had been presented to him. The Board without objection adopted the proposed agenda.

C2336

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 2

Minutes of Previous Meeting (Regular #1)

Board members previously had been furnished a draft version of the minutes of the August 11, 1987, Budget and Control Board meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the referenced minutes as written.

Blue Agenda

Following a review by Dr. Coles of the items included, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board approved all items on the blue agenda with the exception of item #3 which was carried over.

Blue agenda items are identified as such in these minutes.

Local Government: Funds Expenditures, June - Year-end 1987 (Blue #1)

The Division of Local Government reported that the following grants of rural development funds were approved during the June 1 through July 31, 1987, period:

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Senate</u>	<u>House</u>
Applications Approved During Period:			
Number	44*	31	43
Amount	\$811,990	\$359,403	\$452,587
Applications Approved This Fiscal Year (Final):			
Number	347	206	234
Amount	\$5,999,940	\$2,999,940	\$3,000,000
Balance	60	60	0

(*30 project applications were granted both Senate and House funds; 1 project application was granted Senate funds only; and 13 project applications were granted House funds only.)

The Board received as information a Division of Local Government report on rural development funds expended during the June 1 through July 31, 1987, period which included 44 projects totalling \$811,990 in State grant funds and which indicated that 347 applications involving \$5,999,940 have been approved during the fiscal year and that the grant funds balance for the fiscal year was \$60.

02337

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 3

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

HHSFC: 1986-87 Medicaid Program Expenditure Report (B#2)

The Board was advised that the Health and Human Services Finance Commission (HHSFC) submitted its final report on 1986-87 Medicaid Program expenditures which shows that, within the Medicaid Program, \$168,745 of State funds were lapsed and a total of \$410,602,859 were expended.

Dr. Coles noted that HHSFC staffmembers (Messrs. Clark and Thompson) were present to answer any questions the Board members may have.

The Board received the report as information.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

General Services: Mental Retardation Food Delivery System Financing (B#3)

The Division of General Services reported that the financing of a food service delivery system for Whitten Center has been placed with the 3M Company, the vendor, at an interest rate of 6.25% per annum. Total cost of the equipment covered by the lease purchase agreement is \$1,420,913.55 which is to be repaid over 60 monthly installments.

Mr. McLellan noted that this financing is, in effect, a request for an appropriation of \$1.4 million which has not been acted on by the General Assembly. He expressed concern that the legislature does not get a chance to look at requests of this sort which add to the budget problems by building in a five-year request for funds not now appropriated.

Dr. Coles advised that staff will have information on cost savings projected as a result of this financing for the next meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, the Board carried over consideration of a report that the financing for a food service delivery system for the Department of Mental Retardation has been placed with the 3M Company, the vendor, at an interest rate of 6.25% and that the total cost of the system is \$1,420,913.55 which is to be repaid in 60 monthly installments.

02338

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 4

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

Executive Director: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement (Blue #4)

The Board was advised of payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Clemson University	12	\$3,475.66
(b) College of Charleston	10	2,651.60

The Board received this report as information.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

B& C Board: Police Officers Retirement System Contribution Rates (R2)

Dr. Coles noted that the Board had considered this matter at its last two meetings and that it had at each asked for additional information. He noted that the agenda materials include Attorney General Medlock's formal opinion that the Board does have the authority to rescind its June 23, 1987, action which reduced the rate of employer contributions to the Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) or to delay putting such a change into effect. He also noted that an analysis of the impact of the Board's action on State agency employers with employee members of the PORS is in the agenda materials.

He said that a second question was raised at the last meeting and that the Board had directed staff then to ask Mr. Medlock what the legal position of municipal and county employers whose employees are members of PORS would be if the Board were to rescind the June 23 action. He said that Deputy Attorney General Wilson would report on this matter at this meeting.

Governor Campbell observed that the Board had requested an Attorney General's opinion and Mr. Wilson distributed to Board members a copy of the opinion of the Attorney General's Office. He also introduced Assistant Attorney General Ken Woodington.

02339

Mr. Wilson said that, if the Board were to rescind its June 23 action which reduced employer contribution rates to the PORS by 3%, the opinion of his Office is that counties and municipalities would be legally obligated to fund the additional contribution to the PORS. He cautioned that any taxpayer could bring an action to prevent the local governments from paying the additional contribution. He concluded that the Board could rescind its June 23 action as it had been asked to do by the SC Law Enforcement Officers Association and others.

Governor Campbell noted Mr. Wilson's admonition regarding any taxpayer's right to bring an action against rescinding the Board's action reducing the contribution rate. He indicated a clear understanding that the Board here is dealing with taxpayer funds and he observed that all Board members also understand the great interest taxpayers have in keeping good law enforcement programs. He said he has suggested and that he will recommend that the General Assembly reduce from 30 years to 25 years the service requirement for full retirement for the PORS.

Mr. Patterson said everyone appreciates police officers and the difficult and dangerous work they do and he expressed the view that they make a good case in asking the Board to rescind its June 23 action reducing the contribution rates.

Mr. Patterson then moved that the Board rescind its June 23, 1987, action which reduced employer contribution rates to the Police Officers Retirement System by 3%.

Governor Campbell said he wants to know from Mr. Collins what the cost of reducing the required years of service from 30 to 25 years will be and he also asked when that change could be made effective. He again said he recommended that this change be made and that he wanted the Board to take an action to rescind its June 23 action as needed to provide funding for that change.

Mr. Morris then seconded Mr. Patterson's motion.

Mr. Morris then moved that the Board defer action on the motion until the next meeting when the information Governor Campbell seeks would be available.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 6

Governor Campbell said he proposes reducing the required years of service from 30 to 25 but he also said he wanted to see the cost figures on that change.

Mr. McLellan said he is not in agreement with Mr. Patterson's motion to rescind the Board's prior action immediately. He suggested that the proper sequence is to get the legislation passed which authorizes the change and then take action to restore the funds necessary.

Governor Campbell said that Mr. McLellan's approach and his are close but are not quite the same and he stated that he favors taking an action on the matter up front so that the amount required would have been rescinded by the Board.

Mr. McLellan again said that the Board should not rescind its earlier action.

Mr. Patterson again moved that the Board rescind its June 23 action which reduced employer contribution rates to the PORS and then determine the amount required by the proposed reduction in service years from 30 to 25 years. Mr. Morris seconded that motion.

Governor Campbell then asked what notice to local governments is required if the Board were to rescind the June 23 action.

Retirement Systems Director Collins suggested that the effective date of any action to rescind the June 23 action be prospective so as to begin at the beginning of a quarter like October 1 or January 1. He also advised the Board he could provide the information needed on the cost of the service years reduction at any time the Board wanted it.

Mr. Morris commented that the motion need not be voted on now and that it could be left hanging.

Senator Waddell asked if it wouldn't be wise to do something to send a signal to the counties and municipalities that the Board will take an action. He suggested that a motion be adopted stating that the June 23 action would be rescinded effective October 1 to the extent necessary to fund the service year requirement reduction.

C2341

Mr. McLellan said he feels strongly that the Board should not rescind its earlier action until the legislature has acted on the service year reduction. He made it clear he is all for the reduction being discussed and said he would lead efforts in the General Assembly to make the change if that is desired. He also said there is no need to accumulate contributions until the law is changed. He said he did not want to be misunderstood on the issue and that he favors all that has been said except the timing.

Governor Campbell suggested that a motion would be in order rescinding the June 23 action effective upon the enactment of the legislation reducing the number of years required for full benefits under the PORS from 30 to 25 and recommending that that change be made.

Mr. McLellan suggested that the Board adopt a sense-of-the-Board resolution indicating support for the reduction of the number of years required for full benefits under PORS and noting that the funding for that change are there. He said again that he did not see any point in collecting extra funds for another quarter or two.

Governor Campbell noted that the Board could act on the contribution rate question without action by the General Assembly and that it could act contingent upon action by the General Assembly.

Mr. Woodington said if the General Assembly were to act first to make the years of service change under discussion the Board has the duty to fund the change by setting the appropriate contribution rate.

Senator Waddell said the Board resolution could indicate support for the change to 25 years and that the Board would take steps to make the fundings available if the General Assembly acts to make the change.

Governor Campbell expressed the view that the Board could take an action now that the contribution rates will be adjusted effective upon the legislature's action to reduce the service years required from 30 to 25.

Following further discussion, after having received Attorney General Medlock's formal opinions on the subject, the Board, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, agreed that the employer contribution rates for the Police Officers Retirement System will be revised to provide the

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — August 25, 1987 — Page 8

funding required to finance reducing the number of years of service required for full retirement from 30 to 25 effective so as to be consistent with the passage of the legislation required to provide for that change in the number of years required.

Mr. McLellan suggested that it would be wise to send six-months advance notice of the Board's action to the counties and municipalities and that it would be wise to get the cost data on the change from Mr. Collins.

[Secretary's Note: After the meeting, Mr. Collins indicated his intention to advise all employers with employees who are members of the PORS of this Board action and of the probable impact on the employer contribution rates.]

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

Department of Education: School Bus Replacement (Regular #3)

Appearing before the Board were Carl Garris and Ralph Hendrix of the Department of Education.

Department of Education Deputy Superintendent H. G. Hollingsworth advised by letter dated July 29 (he retired shortly thereafter) that 1,452 (22%) of the Department's fleet of 6,584 busses have been driven over 100,000 miles. He pointed out that it is expected that an additional 10% of the fleet (659) will exceed the 100,000 mile-mark at the end of school year 1987-88, to bring the total number over that figure to 2,111 (or 32% of the fleet). He also noted that, even after placing 409 new diesel-powered busses into service this year, the fleet will include 1,480 busses which are 12 or more years old. Dr. Hollingsworth also called attention to the serious deterioration which occurs when a gasoline-powered bus reaches this mileage point which then entails excessive repair costs.

Dr. Hollingsworth's letter indicated that the Department has explored with the Division of General Services the possibility of a lease purchase arrangement for bus acquisition. He said that it has been concluded that the best solution to the current problem facing the Department is to enter into a lease purchase contract for as many diesel-powered busses as is possible. He reported that, under that approach, the costs may be spread over a five-year period and he expected an interest rate of about 7%.

02343

Dr. Hollingsworth strongly recommended in his letter that the Board authorize the Department of Education to enter into a one-time lease purchase agreement for 1,000 busses which would be handled through a bid process arranged by General Services. Noting that there are no funds in the Department's 1987-88 appropriation for bus purchases and that eight or nine months usually elapse between the contract date and the delivery date, he asked that the Department be authorized to initiate the lease purchase arrangement during 1987-88 with delivery and payment to be made beginning in 1988-89.

In addition, Dr. Hollingsworth's letter asked that the Board endorse the Department's efforts to secure bond funding for 3,300 busses (500 each year for the five years beginning in 1988-89 plus 400 each year for years six and seven). He said that requests for bond authorizations for 500 busses in 1988-89 and again in 1989-90 will be filed during this month.

At the meeting, Mr. Garris said the Department has 1,480 busses twelve or more years old and about that same number of gas-powered busses which have been driven over 100,000 miles. He said no funds are available presently for bus purchases. He expressed the view that the option of acquiring 1,000 diesel-powered busses under a lease purchase agreement with an annual payback of about \$7.4 million is a viable option. He observed that the \$7.4 million level is somewhat less than the average amount of funding made available for bus purchases over the recent past.

Mr. Garris said that approval of the proposed approach would enable the Department to remove all pre-1977 busses from the fleet and move to get all with automatic transmissions and meet federal safety guidelines. He said the proposed busses would get 60% better mileage and, coupled with their 5-year warranties, the busses would make it possible for the Department to project saving between \$2.5 million and \$3 million annually for parts and fuel over the next seven years.

Governor Campbell said he had been notified by the Labor Department of the change in the allowable age for bus drivers. He said the present use of high school students can be maintained for this calendar year and that additional

02344

driver safety training and supervision are now being provided. He said the exemption now allowed extends only until January 1, 1988, and that the State will have to go in for a continuation of the waiver in October. He expressed the view that the only way the waiver would be granted is with improved efforts in the area of safety such as the added training and supervision and with upgrades of the rolling stock.

Governor Campbell also noted the Department of Education bond request and asked why the proposal is to go for a lease purchase arrangement for the 1,000 busses instead of bonds.

In response, Mr. Garris said the bond funding question cannot be addressed until next year.

In response to Mr. Morris' query about funding, Mr. Garris said that 409 new busses are being added to the fleet now using last year's funding. He said that about \$4 million was provided but no funds now are available for bus purchases.

Mr. Patterson observed that, historically, the State has paid cash for busses, noting that the last time the State went into debt for this purpose was in 1964. He said it bothers him for the Board to proceed on this proposal without it having been addressed by the General Assembly.

Senator Waddell commented that if the bond route were followed it would be difficult for the Bond Committee to work \$30 million into the schedule in two years. He noted that the funds for busses would be paid out immediately.

Mr. Patterson said the funds could be authorized and streamed in over a period of two to three years.

Governor Campbell said the \$30 million would be needed up front. He observed that, with annual savings of \$2.5 million to \$3 million, the Department is asking for a \$4 million base increase to service the debt on the 1,000-bus lease purchase and for the bond authorizations also.

Mr. McLellan said that he had been interested in the school bus subject for several years. He said he had watched the bus account erode from year to year. He said he had gotten the Department to pilot the propane and diesel powered vehicles in the interest of efficiency. But, he also stated that he

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 11

seen the bus replacement schedule go from 10 years to 12 years and now to 14 years and he expressed fear that serious accidents and lack of safety may be the result. He said that the traditional funding level is about \$15 million but now we were hard-pressed to provide \$4.4 million which is down now to \$3.1 million.

Mr. McLellan said that the \$3.1 million level now available would, under a lease purchase agreement, enable the Department to acquire about 400 busses and would maintain the current appropriation level. He said we have to do something about the bus situation and he suggested looking at a combination of sources including maintaining a \$6 million to \$7 million level for lease purchase and instituting a reasonable bond approach. He said the latter is not unreasonable given the 14-year life of the busses under consideration.

Governor Campbell expressed agreement with Mr. McLellan's comments and then he asked if body refurbishment with diesel engine replacements isn't a way to keep busses longer. In response, Mr. Hendrix said some states are doing that sort of thing with eight-year old busses.

Governor Campbell said he favors moving on this as quickly as we can because of safety factors. He noted that the budget for maintenance and upgrade of the fleet now exists.

Mr. Garris asked if the Board is considering the use of the \$3.1 million available now and Mr. McLellan said we are talking about next year since the funds do not have to be committed now.

Mr. Morris said before Mr. McLellan was in the General Assembly he was a lone voice urging that gasoline-powered busses be replaced with diesels. He said we need to do the replacement now.

Governor Campbell cautioned that we may face increased operating costs in this area if the State is not allowed to continue using 17-year-old drivers.

Mr. Patterson asked Mr. McLellan why he was concerned about the \$1.4 million lease purchase item involving Mental Retardation on the blue agenda but is not similarly concerned with the lease purchase proposal which involves \$30 million of busses.

02346

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 12

Mr. McLellan said he proposes that the commitment be kept within what traditionally has been appropriated for this purpose which he said is between \$7 million and \$8 million and not beyond the level presently funded. He said to start with the \$3.1 million now available. He said he is mindful that the fuel account is about \$2.8 million short.

Following further discussion, upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board authorized the Department of Education to enter into a one-time five-year lease purchase agreement for 1,000 busses which would be handled through a bid process arranged by General Services with delivery and the first payment to be made in 1988-89; and agreed to examine further a bus replacement program financed through lease purchase agreements and bond funds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

Educational Television Commission: New Headquarters Facility (Regular #4)

Appearing before the Board on this matter were Chairman Jack Newton, John Rivers, Jr., and other ETV Commission members and ETV staff members Henry Cauthen, June Licata, John Lawson and others. Consulting Engineer John McPherson also appeared on behalf of ETV.

Commission Chairman Newton presented background information on the Commission's opportunity to secure a new ETV headquarters facility and consolidate its present 23 different locations. He said plans and thinking about a headquarters facility for ETV had been under consideration for many years and he noted in particular the plans devised in the 1970s. He said a year ago he had named a Commission subcommittee, chaired by Mr. Rivers, to pursue the question. He said that group had pursued its task diligently. He expressed the view that the proposal to be presented likely would not come along again for some time to come.

Mr. Rivers noted the help given by other subcommittee members and he read the group's mission statement. He said the group had employed the consulting firm of Carter Goble Associates to assist in the year-long study. That effort, he said, found ETV woefully lacking in space and equipment and

02347

concluded that a \$36 million problem existed. He said ETV now has a solution which will cost \$18,750,000 or about half of the original estimate. As a broadcaster, he said it is absolutely essential to address the agency's equipment needs. He said it would not make sense to put equipment which is several generations old in a new environment. He said prudent broadcasters would not move the old equipment.

Mr. Cauthen said the idea of acquiring the State Record property adjacent to the USC Williams-Brice Stadium has been endorsed enthusiastically by the ETV Commission and by the Joint Bond Review Committee. He said the property, which includes about 158,000 square feet of building space and about seven acres of land, can be purchased for \$3,985,000. He also said the construction of additional studio space and the renovation and modification of the existing space would cost \$4,765,000 for a total of \$8,750,000. Replacement equipment would cost \$10 million, he reported, and is needed regardless of whether a new facility is acquired or not. He noted that the State Record Company recently spent about \$4 million to renovate the facility and that the possibility is for the State to acquire the property for about this figure. Before a video was shown which summarized the current ETV facility situation and the State Record property acquisition proposal, Mr. Cauthen expressed the view that it is an exceptional opportunity to acquire a facility which would well meet ETV's needs.

Mr. Cauthen said that ETV had conducted a careful study of the State Record facility and had concluded its operations would fit nicely there. He said that consulting engineer John McPherson also had been asked to review the property and its condition.

Mr. McPherson said the building is in excellent shape and that it had been renovated completely recently. He said its mechanical and electrical systems and ancillary facilities are in tip-top shape. He expressed the view that it would be a very good buy.

Governor Campbell asked about the sales price of existing properties and Mr. Cauthen said the listed prices are the asking prices. Governor Campbell noted that operating costs are indicated to be about the same and that no

C2348

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 14

additional positions are indicated. Mr. Cauthen said no new FTE positions are required as a result of the acquisition of the space as proposed. In response to Governor Campbell's query about cashing out the value of the old equipment, Mr. Cauthen said it is obsolete and has very little value. He said any useable equipment would be transferred to the new facility.

Mr. Morris said he thought the proposal is a steal and he noted the possibility of financing the transaction from Capital Expenditure Fund monies since no bonds or cash now are available. He said the effort could be given encouragement by someone prefiling a bill to spend some of those funds for this purpose.

Governor Campbell cautioned against any use now of the Capital Expenditure Fund in view of the 4% revenue growth in July against a needed 7%.

In response to Mr. Patterson's inquiry about the heating and air conditioning systems in the State Record building, Mr. McPherson said both are in excellent condition. He said there are two rebuilt boilers and that the air conditioning is an oversized, dual capacity system. He also stated that the roof is in good shape.

Senator Waddell reported that the Joint Bond Review Committee had endorsed the idea of acquiring the State Record property and that a way to finance it would have to be found.

Mr. McLellan noted that the Carter Goble study indicates a need for 66 additional FTE staff positions over a five-year period. Mr. Cauthen said none is required because of the building acquisition and none is requested.

Governor Campbell said information is needed on the least expensive way to operate without having to commit to the entire proposal. In response, Mr. Cauthen said we are looking at a drawdown of about \$4.5 million in July of 1988, \$1.2 million in January 1989, \$9 million in July 1989, and about \$4 million in January of 1990.

In response to Mr. Morris' inquiry about any option deadline, Mr. Cauthen said the State Record Company had taken the property off the market for 60 days to allow ETV time to present the proposal to the Board and the Bond Committee in an effort to get the State's commitment to idea. He emphasized

C2349

that the intent of the Board is what the owners are looking at and he said ETV may be faced with having to find some option money. He also said the ETV Foundation has indicated that it is not responsible for providing for the basic operations of ETV but that it would go into a capital fund drive to enhance the facilities once they are in place. He expressed the belief that the Foundation would accommodate the Commission by making option funds available.

Mr. Patterson asked if the Board's recommendation of the project to the General Assembly would meet the requirements of the State Record Company regarding the State's intentions. In response, Mr. Cauthen said he would like to have the Board's recommendation and authorization to enter into an option on the property subject to action on the matter by the General Assembly.

Governor Campbell said the Board could authorize negotiations for a price on the property.

Mr. Cauthen advised Mr. Morris that an MAI appraisal of the property has not been done because things have moved so rapidly to this point but he expressed confidence the property will appraise for more than the asking price which he felt is pretty firm.

Mr. Patterson asked if it would suffice for the Board to authorize negotiations to reach an agreed-upon price and an option so that ETV could come back to the Board with them. Mr. Cauthen thought that would be appropriate if the message from the Board is that it is supportive of the idea and is genuinely interested but that it needs a bottom-line figure.

Mr. Morris commented that two MAI appraisals are needed and Mr. Cauthen again indicated that about seven acres of land are included.

Chairman Newton observed that the asking price is about \$25.47 per square foot and that if MAI appraisals are to govern the State may pay more for the property than is being asked.

Governor Campbell stated categorically that the Board is not going to pay more for the property than is being asked but he said the Board has a long-standing policy of looking at asking prices in comparison with appraisals.

Senator Waddell suggested the Board endorse the concept presented by the ETV representatives but he said he thought the Board had to have the appraisals.

Governor Campbell said he did not think the Board will take any action on the acquisition until it has its own appraisal. Dr. Coles noted that the Board has a staff of 12 appraisers who can get involved in this project.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board (a) encouraged the concept presented by ETV relating to the possible acquisition of the State Record Company property adjacent to USC's Williams-Brice Stadium for ETV's use as a headquarters facility; (b) authorized ETV to further negotiate for an option on the State Record property and requested that the results of the negotiations be brought back for further consideration; and (c) directed staff to provide Board members with an appraisal of the State Record property proposed by the ETV Commission for acquisition and use as its new headquarters facility.

Mr. McLellan suggested that the discussion now be limited to the building and property only. Governor Campbell suggested that the discussion be undertaken with a very sharp pencil and that an option figure be determined which will give the legislature time to deal with the question.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

College of Charleston; Lander; Clemson University: Bond Counsel Selection (R#5)

Dr. Coles advised that three requests for approval of attorney firms to provide bond counsel services had been submitted in accord with the policy adopted recently by the Board. He noted that the College of Charleston and Lander College requests are for new issues while the Clemson University request is for authority to continue the use of the Sinkler & Boyd firm in relation to a financing initiated before the Board's policy was adopted.

Dr. Coles also noted that the forms in the agenda materials show the procedure on this which has been adopted by the State Treasurer.

The three proposals are as follows:

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 17

(a) COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON:

President Lightsey advised of a proposed issue of an institutional or revenue obligation in the amount of \$300,000 to help finance the renovation of the Craig Cafeteria (project #9360). To provide the needed bond counsel services, he recommended that the Board consider the following firms which he listed in preference order:

- (1) Haynsworth Marion McKay & Guerard; and
- (2) Sinkler & Boyd.

(b) LANDER COLLEGE:

Vice President Troublefield advised of a proposed issue of an institutional or revenue obligation (student housing revenue bonds) in an amount expected to range between \$2,500,000 and \$4,000,000. Some of the proceeds would finance the acquisition of two properties which have been leased by the College for student housing for several years. One of these houses 124 students (and is owned by the Lander Foundation) while the other houses 240. The issue amount is dependent upon whether or not an advanced refunding of outstanding bonds from a 1976 \$1,800,000 issue will be done. To provide the needed bond counsel services, he recommended that the Board consider the following firms which he has listed in preference order:

- (1) The McNair Firm; and
- (2) Haynsworth Marion McKay & Guerard.

(c) CLEMSON UNIVERSITY:

Assistant Vice President Newton asked for Board approval of Clemson's continued use of the Sinkler & Boyd firm in connection with the refunding of not exceeding \$12,500,000 of Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series K. Bond counsel has been working on this issue over the past year. The issue is awaiting a better market. The issue was approved June 23, 1987, by the Board.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the selection of the following firms to provide bond counsel services:

- (a) College of Charleston: Haynsworth Marion McKay & Guerard, in connection with a \$300,000 issue for cafeteria renovation;
- (b) Lander College: The McNair Firm, in connection with a student housing revenue bond issue of between \$2,500,000 and \$4,000,000; and
- (c) Clemson University: Sinkler & Boyd, in connection with the refunding of not to exceed \$12,500,000 of Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

02352

Budget Division: Veto-Related Appropriation Transfer Requests (Reg. #6)

The Budget Division recommended approval of the following veto-related appropriation transfer requests which total \$50,870 and which the Division indicated represent not more than 25% of the amounts vetoed for each of the agencies involved:

- (a) State Law Enforcement Division: \$7,460 from supplies to cover travel and telephone costs.
- (b) State Library: \$12,619 from State Aid to Public Libraries to cover costs of travel, cataloging services, and equipment.
- (c) Water Resources Commission: \$30,791 from contractual services to cover costs of supplies, fixed charges, travel, and equipment.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the following veto-related appropriation transfers as recommended by the Budget Division: (a) State Law Enforcement Division, \$7,460 for travel and telephone costs; (b) State Library, \$12,619 for travel, cataloging services, and equipment costs; (c) Water Resources Commission, \$30,791 for supplies, fixed charges, travel, and equipment costs.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

Georgetown County: Hospital Revenue Bonds (Regular #7)

Board Secretary McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that Georgetown County proposes to issue the following hospital revenue bonds: (a) not to exceed \$17,000,000, Series 1987A, to defray the cost of various improvements, including 88,505 square feet of new construction, to reimburse the Hospital for certain prior capital improvements, and to pay costs of issuing the bonds; and (b) not to exceed \$10,000,000, Series 1987B, to advance-refund outstanding hospital revenue bonds, Series 1980, issued in the original principal amount of \$8,645,000.

Mr. McInnis also advised the Board that the Department of Health and Environmental Control has issued its "thirty-day" letter approving the hospital's Certificate of Need application for the project which he said means

that, unless an affected person appeals the Department's decision within thirty days, the Certificate of Need will be issued. The proposed Board resolution (in Section 2) includes a provision that a copy of the Certificate of Need must be filed with the Board prior to final approval of the 1987A Bonds by the County.

Because the required reviews of this proposal by the Attorney General's Office and the State Auditor's Office had not yet been completed, Mr. McInnis asked that the Board grant conditional approval to the project proposal.

The Board also was advised by Mr. McInnis that no allocation of a portion of the State Ceiling is requested for this project.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board adopted a resolution approving the issuance by Georgetown County of not exceeding \$17,000,000 of its Hospital Revenue Bonds, Series 1987A, and not exceeding \$10,000,000 of its Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1987B, on behalf of the Georgetown County Memorial Hospital project, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results.

[Secretary's Note: Senator Waddell was out of the room during consideration of this item.]

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

Budget Division: 1987-88 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIP) (R8)

Board Secretary McInnis and Budget Division staff member Charles Shaw appeared before the Board on this matter.

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that the handout being distributed by Mr. Shaw is a listing of new projects proposed by the several State agencies in their 1987-88 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPs) marked up to reflect the actions of the Joint Bond Review Committee at its meeting yesterday. He said that the projects approved at yesterday's meeting by the Bond Committee are those circled in red. He noted that the Committee had approved all but eleven of the 122 projects proposed. Mr. Shaw distributed a one-page handout listing the eleven projects not acted on by the Committee.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 20

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that, of the 243 new projects proposed in the Annual Programs, 121 were approved by the Board on August 11 following their favorable review on August 4 by the Bond Committee. Mr. McInnis pointed out that the projects approved then are the ones circled in black on the larger handout distributed by Mr. Shaw.

Mr. Morris observed that certain of the projects not acted on are USC and Clemson athletic projects which do not involve any tax funds. Mr. Shaw confirmed Mr. Morris' statement and noted that those projects had not been recommended by the Commission on Higher Education.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson who proposed that any project any member has any question about be brought back for further consideration, the Board approved the 111 proposed new projects in agency Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPs) which were reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee at its meeting on August 24.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

Executive Director: Permanent Improvement Projects (Regular #9)

Board Secretary McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter. He reviewed each project briefly and advised the Board that the Bond Committee had reviewed each favorably at its meeting on August 24.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the following permanent improvement project establishment request and budget revisions (included on Summary 3-88) which were reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee on August 24, 1987:

(a) Item 24:

Agency: USC-Coastal
Project: 9043, Residence Hall Complex
Request: Increase budget to \$5,972,000
Amount: Add \$572,000
Source: Excess Tuition Debt Service \$125,000; USCC Parking \$19,000; Coastal Education Foundation \$53,000; Renovation Reserve \$175,000; Horry County Higher Education Commission \$200,000
Purpose: Increase is needed to cover tap fees, site work, paving and sidewalks. Project mainly financed by \$5,400,000 Housing Revenue Bonds.

02355

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 21

(b) Item 27:

Agency: Mental Retardation
Project: 8933, Central Office Building
Request: Increase budget to \$3,730,000
Amount: Add \$1,230,000
Source: Excess Debt Service funds
Purpose: To increase the funding for the project based on schematic design estimates by the Architect. Department identifies the following major components in the increase: (1) inflation due to delay in securing site \$350,000; (2) additional site costs \$350,000; (3) the addition of 6,000 square feet to building (from 44,000 to 50,000) \$425,000.

(c) Item 28:

Agency: Mental Retardation
Project: 8-Bed Community Residence in Waltherboro
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$320,000
Source: Capital Improvement Bond funds
Purpose: To construct an 8-Bed residence meeting ICFMR 15 and under standards on a site owned by the Department and demolish an existing outdated facility that does not meet standards.

(d) Item 30:

Agency: Criminal Justice Academy
Project: Kitchen/Cafeteria Upgrade
Request: Increase budget to \$800,000
Amount: Add \$300,000
Source: Other (Fines & Forfeitures) funds
Purpose: Programmatic development indicated that there is a need to revise scope by relocating the Clipper Room (dishwashing area) in the existing Conference Room to improve circulation and avoid conflict with the serving line.

In response to Mr. Patterson's inquiry regarding the availability of additional funding to finance the added costs of the Department of Mental Retardation's administration building project, Mr. McInnis stated that the Department had submitted a test which would indicate that the additional funds required would be available.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

02356

General Services: Real Property Transactions (ESC) (Regular #10)

Division Director Richard M. Kelly appeared before the Board on these matters.

(1) Charleston Property Exchange:

The Division advised the Board in the agenda materials that the Employment Security Commission (ESC) desires to acquire a two-acre land parcel from the City of Charleston to provide a site for a new office building. The site sought has been appraised for \$525,000 by Attaway-Thompson and it is zoned for office use. Extracts from the appraisal were included in the agenda materials.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the proposed acquisition would be in the form of a trade in which the ESC property located at 1061 King Street which is valued at \$275,000 by a Charleston Appraisal Service appraisal and \$100,000 of ESC cash would be exchanged for the two-acre parcel owned by the City of Charleston which is located on Fishburne Avenue.

The agenda materials indicated that Project 9286 has been approved with a budget of \$1,263,250 (\$1,063,000 of Capital Improvement Bond funds and \$200,250 of federal funds). If approved, the \$275,000 value of the existing property should be added to the project budget to bring it to \$1,538,250. Mr. Kelly reported that the Bond Committee, at its August 24 meeting, approved this transaction.

The Division asked the Board to consider this proposal and advise staff of its conclusions.

At the meeting, Mr. Kelly confirmed to Governor Campbell that the proposal is the exchange ESC property valued at \$275,000 plus \$100,000 of ESC cash for City of Charleston property appraised for \$525,000. He also advised Mr. Patterson that ESC considers the Fishburne property a better location for its purposes.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board authorized the Employment Security Commission (ESC) to acquire a two-acre land parcel located on Fishburne Avenue (appraised at \$525,000) from the City of Charleston to provide a site for a new office building in exchange for the ESC

02357

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 23

property located at 1061 King Street (appraised at \$275,000) and \$100,000 of ESC cash.

(2) Bennettsville Acquisition:

The Division advised that ESC wishes to acquire a two-acre land parcel on Highway 9 in Bennettsville as a site for a new, 4,000 square foot office building with off-street parking. The Division reported that the owner has agreed to sell the property for the appraised value of \$25,000.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that Project 9401 has been established with a budget of \$10,000 (Capital Improvement Bonds). If acquisition is approved, the budget should be adjusted to \$29,000 (bond funds) to cover the purchase and other related costs (closing, survey, etc.). The Bond Committee approved this change on August 24.

Division staff recommended approval.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board authorized the Employment Security Commission to acquire a two-acre land parcel on Highway 9 in Bennettsville for a site for a 4,000 square foot office building with off-street parking for the appraised value of \$25,000.

(3) Beaufort County (Bluffton) Land Exchange:

The Division advised in the agenda materials that the ESC in November of 1986 purchased a one-acre lot (#4) in Sheridan Commercial Center for \$40,000 as an office site and that the property has been appraised at \$45,000. The Division reported that ESC now wishes to exchange this one-acre lot for a one-and-one-half acre site which is a corner lot with better access and which is closer to the entrance to the Center. The 1½-acre lot has been appraised at \$52,300. No exchange of funds is involved since an even trade is proposed.

Project 8947 has been established at the \$40,000 level. A change in project scope was reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee at its August 24 meeting. Division staff recommended approval subject to favorable Bond Committee review.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board authorized the Employment Security Commission to trade a one-acre lot in Bluffton (appraised at \$45,000) for a 1½-acre site (corner lot with better access and closer to the Center entrance, appraised at \$52,300).

02358

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 24

Mr. Wilson noted that the \$45,000 appraisal was done in August of 1985, according to a letter in the agenda materials.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

General Services: Real Property Transactions (Wildlife, Forestry) (R#11)

Division Director Richard M. Kelly and staff member Jack Sprott appeared before the Board on this matter.

(a) WILDLIFE AND MARINE RESOURCES:

Division staff advised the Board in the agenda materials that the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department now wishes to purchase two tracts, one of 70 acres and the second of 8 acres, which are adjacent to the 58.5-acre Bunched Arrowhead Preserve the Department purchased recently.

The Division reported that the 70 acres have been appraised at \$2,700 per acre and that the eight acres have been appraised at \$850 per acre.

Heritage Land Trust monies will finance the additional acquisition. A proposal to increase the budget of project 9314 by the \$195,800 necessary for the purchase of these tracts was reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee at its August 24 meeting.

Staff recommended approval of this request on the condition that the Bond Committee review is favorable. Mr. Kelly noted the appraised values and said that the proposal is purchase the properties for the appraised values.

Governor Campbell said he had some difficulty picturing the land.

Mr. Patterson moved that the acquisition of the two tracts be approved, as recommended by the Division.

Mr. Sprott said the property is located north of Travelers Rest off to the right of Highway 276 north. He said it is an area of mini-farms and residential development. Governor Campbell asked about the \$2,700 per acre appraised value and Mr. Wilson commented on the difference between that figure and the \$850 per acre for the adjoining tract. Mr. Sprott said that the topography of the second tract accounts for the difference.

02359

Mr. Patterson's motion was seconded by Senator Waddell and the Board authorized the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department to purchase a 70-acre tract (appraised value \$2,700 per acre) and an 8-acre tract (appraised value \$850 per acre) adjacent to the 58.5-acre Bunched Arrowhead Preserve purchased recently.

(b) FORESTRY COMMISSION:

The Division advised that the Forestry Commission has determined the residence located at the Cane Branch Fire Tower in Colleton County to be surplus property. It was constructed in the mid-1940s and is in need of costly repairs. Mr. Kelly said that the Commission had determined that repair of the structure is no longer economically feasible.

The Forestry Commission asked that the house (not the land) be disposed of by whatever means are appropriate.

The Division recommended that the Board approve the disposition of the Cane Branch Tower residence in Colleton County under standard surplus property procedures.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the Forestry Commission request to dispose of the Cane Branch Tower residence in Colleton County under standard surplus property procedures.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

General Services: Real Property Transactions (Clemson University) (R#11A)

Division Director Richard M. Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter. Clemson University staff member A. W. Snell was present.

The Division advised the Board in the agenda materials that the Clemson University Board of Trustees has approved the following three transactions relating to University land located near the Florence County Farmers' Market:

- (a) Sale of 44± acres to the Agricultural Research Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture;
- (b) Lease of 14± acres contiguous to the 44± acre tract to the U.S. Department of Agriculture for ten years;

- (c) Agreement between Clemson University and the South Carolina Department of Agriculture (1) giving the Department the right to purchase the 14± acres leased to the U.S. Department of Agriculture during the term but subject to that lease; and (2) if the 14± acre tract is not earlier purchased by the Department, leasing the tract to the Department with an option to buy.

The Division advised that the land to be sold and leased to the U.S. Department of Agriculture will be used for research purposes; lysimeters and other instruments will be placed on both tracts.

The third transaction involving the SC Department of Agriculture will be for expansion of the Farmers' Market in Florence.

Mr. Kelly advised the Board at the meeting that the sale price of the 44± acres is the appraised value of \$134,649 and that the lease of the 14± acres will be for \$1 per year.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the following:

- (a) Sale by Clemson University of 44± acres to the Agricultural Research Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture for the appraised value of \$134,649;
- (b) Lease by Clemson University of 14± acres contiguous to the 44± acre tract to the U.S. Department of Agriculture for ten years;
- (c) Agreement between Clemson University and the South Carolina Department of Agriculture (1) giving the Department the right to purchase the 14± acres leased to the U.S. Department of Agriculture during the term but subject to that lease; and (2) if the 14± acre tract is not earlier purchased by the Department, leasing the tract to the Department with an option to buy.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

General Services: Procurement Certification (SC State College) (Reg. #12)

The Board was advised that the Division, in accord with Section 11-35-1210 of the Consolidated Procurement Code, has audited South Carolina State College's procurement system and recommends its certification within the

02361

parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two (2) years: goods and services \$10,000 per purchase commitment.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board, in accord with Section 11-35-1210, granted procurement certification to South Carolina State College within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two years: goods and services, \$10,000 per purchase commitment.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

Mental Health: New Employee Moving Expenses (Regular #13)

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, the Department of Mental Health requested approval of the payment of not to exceed \$5,000 as a reimbursement to Robert Caesar, Ph.D., Chicago, Illinois for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Chicago, Illinois to Columbia, South Carolina.

The Board was advised that Dr. Caesar will be filling the position of Psychologist IV in the Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Services of the William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute. His expertise is not only in the area of child and adolescent work but also in neuropsychology. This position is crucial to the effective operation of this service, according to the Department.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved, in accord with Code Section 8-11-135, a Department of Mental Health request to pay not to exceed \$5,000 as a reimbursement to Robert Caesar, Ph.D., for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Chicago, Illinois to Columbia.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

C2362

College of Charleston: Foreign Travel (Regular #14)

The College of Charleston requested approval of the travel of President Harry M. Lightsey, Jr., and Thomas Hamby, Senior Vice President for Executive Administration, to China, Thailand, and Hong Kong during the September 24 - October 10, 1987, period on an educational exchange visit. The estimated cost of this travel is \$2,500 per person and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

[Secretary's Note: Governor Campbell was away from the meeting during this item. In his absence, Mr. Patterson chaired the meeting.]

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board approved a request from the College of Charleston for the travel of President Harry M. Lightsey, Jr., and Thomas Hamby, Senior Vice President for Executive Administration, to China, Thailand, and Hong Kong during the September 24 - October 10, 1987, period on an education exchange visit.

Senator Waddell noted that the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department and the College of Charleston are entering into agreements with Chinese and Japanese organizations to share oceanographic information.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

Parks, Recreation and Tourism: Foreign Travel (Regular #15)

The Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism requested approval of the following foreign travel:

- (a) Robert Liming, Marion Edmonds, and Carole Mullis to London, England during the November 27 - December 8, 1987, period to attend the World Travel Market at an estimated cost of \$3,000 (State-appropriated funds); and
- (b) Donna Reynolds to Tokyo, Japan during the November 27 - December 7, 1987, period to attend the Japan Congress of International Travel at an estimated cost of \$1,500 (State-appropriated funds).

The Department advised that participation in these two shows is an integral part of PRT's ongoing international marketing program that helped attract over 29,000 visitors to South Carolina last year and generated over \$8 million in spending.

02363

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 29

The travel expenses will be paid from funds appropriated for tourism development and promotion.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the following foreign travel as requested by the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism:

- (a) Robert Liming, Marion Edmonds, and Carole Mullis to London, England during the November 27 - December 8, 1987, period to attend the World Travel Market at an estimated cost of \$3,000 (State-appropriated funds); and
- (b) Donna Reynolds to Tokyo, Japan during the November 27 - December 7, 1987, period to attend the Japan Congress of International Travel at an estimated cost of \$1,500 (State-appropriated funds).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

Technical and Comprehensive Education: Foreign Travel (Regular #16)

The State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education requested approval of the following foreign travel:

- (a) James R. Morris, Jr., Executive Director, to Tokyo, Japan, and Seoul, Korea, as a participant in an international investment trip which will include the Annual Conference of the Southeastern US(SEUS)/Japan in Tokyo during the October 4-6 period and the SEUS/Korean Association in Seoul during the October 11-13 period at an estimated cost of \$5,000 to be paid from State appropriated funds.
- (b) Kathie Neeley and Larry Lindsey, Economic Development Division, to Aschaffernburg, West Germany, during the August 29 - September 9, 1987, period to visit Letron, GMBH, to observe manufacturing processes necessary to develop Special Schools training programs. This company manufactures artificial wood veneers and is locating its operation in Blythewood. The estimated cost of this travel is \$4,639 each which is to be paid from State appropriated funds.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the following foreign travel, as requested by the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education: (a) Executive Director Morris to Japan and Korea as a participant in an investment trip; and (b) staff members Neeley and Lindsey to West Germany to develop special schools training programs;

02364

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 30

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

Budget and Control Board: Future Meeting (Regular #17)

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, September 8, 1987, in the Governor's conference room in the State House.

Dr. Coles called attention to the budget hearings schedule and noted that the hearings begin this afternoon at 2 p.m.

Mr. Morris advised that both he and Governor Campbell will be out of the country on October 13, the date of a regular meeting. Board members agreed to reschedule the October 13 meeting and asked staff to seek alternate dates from the members.

Executive Session

Dr. Coles advised that four items (one contractual and three personnel) had been proposed for consideration during executive session.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board agreed to consider these items in executive session whereupon Governor Campbell declared the meeting to be in executive session.

Vote on Matters Discussed in Executive Session Actions

Following consideration of executive session items, the meeting was opened, and the Board voted on the following items which had been discussed during executive session:

(a) Retirement/Pre-Retirement Advisory Board: Membership Appointments (Xl)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board reappointed C. Talmadge Tobias, Robert Stoudemire and Suzanne Culp to four-year terms as members of the Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board and named Johnny Wallace to a four-year term on that Board as a replacement for Elaine Marks who has served the allowed two consecutive four-year terms.

62365

(b) General Services: Briefing on Contractual Matter (Executive Session #2)

The Board received a briefing on a contractual matter but took no specific action on it.

(c) Human Resource Mgmt.: Unclassified Salary Requests (USC; MUSC) (X3)

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved a salary in the \$34,000 - \$38,000 range for Dr. Jordan V. Johnson, Jr., USC-Sumter, and a salary in the \$26,000 - \$30,000 range for Ms. Jane T. Brewer, USC-Salkehatchie.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved a MUSC request to increase the salary of Ms. Charlene McCants to \$82,000 from \$74,050. Mr. McLellan voted against the motion.

(d) Human Resource Mgmt.: Suggestion Review Committee Appointment (X4)

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board appointed Marie M. Dunnam, Director of the Division of Adult Services, Department of Social Services, to the State Suggestion Review Committee for fiscal year 1987-88.

Adjournment

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, the meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 9 a.m. on Monday, August 24, 1987.]

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA

MEETING OF AUGUST 25, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

AGENCY: Local Government

SUBJECT: Rural Development Funds Expenditures, June through Year-end 1987

The Division of Local Government reports that the following grants of rural development funds were approved during the June 1 through July 31, 1987, period:

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Senate</u>	<u>House</u>
Applications Approved During Period:			
Number	44*	31	43
Amount	\$811,990	\$359,403	\$452,587
Applications Approved This Fiscal Year (Final):			
Number	347	206	234
Amount	\$5,999,940	\$2,999,940	\$3,000,000
Balance	60	60	0

* 30 project applications were granted both Senate and House funds.
1 project application was granted Senate funds only.
13 project applications were granted House funds only.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Division of Local Government report on rural development funds expended during the June 1 through July 31, 1987, period which included 44 projects totalling \$811,990 in State grant funds and which indicated that 347 applications involving \$5,999,940 have been approved during the fiscal year and that the grant funds balance for the fiscal year was \$60.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; referenced report.

02367

AUG 19 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

August 25, 1987

☒ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: B&C BD--Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature: V. J. Bullock

2. Subject: Rural Improvement expenditures 6/1/87 through 7/31/87 (FY 87-87)

3. Summary Background Information:

The referenced report includes 44 projects involving a total expenditure of \$811,990 in Rural Improvement Funds. 31 projects totaling \$359,403 were approved from Senate funds, and 43 projects totaling \$452,587 were approved from House funds. This report shows that 347 applications involving \$5,999,940 (includes interim reductions) have been approved during the current fiscal year with the Senate/House breakdown as follows: Senate--206 projects, \$2,999,940; House--234 projects, \$3,000,000. The ending balance for FY 86-87 was \$60 (Senate \$60/House \$-0-).

4. What is Board asked to do?

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 1

Receive as information

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____ Authorized
 (b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

Attached report

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

02368

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

SUMMARY REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

For the period: June 1 through July 31, 1987 (FY 86-87)

Report for Board meeting on: August 25, 1987

	Total	Senate	House
1. Appropriation for fiscal year	6,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
2. Applications Approved:			
A. This Period:			
(1) Number	44	31	43
(2) Amount	811,990	359,403	452,587
B. To Date:			
(1) Number	347	206	234
(2) Amount	⁹⁹⁹ 5,000,940	2,999,940	3,000,000
3. Balance [Line 1 less Line 2B(2)]	60	60	0
4. Applications Pending:			
A. Number			
B. Amount			

2369

02370

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTEXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 1
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Page 1 of 6

DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

For the period: June 1 through July 31 (FY 86-87)

Report for Board meeting on: August 25, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
1. McCormick County P.O. Box 426 McCormick, SC 29835	6/1/87	Implementation of construction of \$ 15 million water and sewer project	29,500	-	29,500	29,500	-	29,500	6/3/87
2. Town of Springfield P.O. Box 31 Springfield, SC 29146	6/3/87	Water and sewer improvements as required by DHEC	22,350	-	22,350	22,000	11,000	11,000	6/3/87
3. Town of Eastover P.O. Box 36 Eastover, SC 29044	4/7/87	Downtown revitalization: building renovation and purchase of maintenance equipment	30,000	-	30,000	29,500	14,750	14,750	6/3/87
4. Lee County Courthouse Square Bishopville, SC 29010	5/27/87	Ceiling repair to county building (Old Dennis School)	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	1,000	1,000	6/9/87
5. City of Sumter P.O. Box 1449 Sumter, SC 29151	4/21/87	Oswego Water Co. - removal and relocation of water line	19,600	-	19,600	10,000	5,000	5,000	6/9/87
6. Town of Timmonsville P.O. Box 447 Timmonsville, SC 29161	5/27/87	Sewer system rehabilitation: installation of storm drain	194,650	174,650	20,000	20,000	10,000	10,000	6/9/87
7. Georgetown County P.O. Box 1270 Georgetown, SC 29442	5/13/87	Beach renourishment	50,000	-	50,000	50,000*	25,000	25,000	6/9/87*
8. City of Myrtle Beach P.O. Drawer 2468 Myrtle Beach, SC 29577	5/29/87	Beach renourishment	50,000	-	50,000	50,000*	25,000	25,000	6/9/87*

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
(should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report)

\$ \$ \$

*Approved by B & C Bd

C2371

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
NO. 1

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
 DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Page 2 of 6

DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

For the period: June 1 through July 31, 1987 (FY 86-87)Report for Board meeting on: August 25, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
9. City of Marion 107 S. Main St. Marion, SC 29571	5/28/87	Extension of water lines	30,000	-	30,000	29,000	14,500	14,500	6/19/87
10. Town of Hilda P.O. Box 17 Hilda, SC 29813	4/2/87	Improvements to water system - back up well and pump	30,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	6/19/87
11. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29601	4/1/87	Extension of water service within the Piedmont Sewer, Light Light and Fire Dist.	225,000	201,200	24,000	24,000	12,000	12,000	6/19/87
12. Anderson County P.O. Box 4046 Anderson, SC 29622	5/20/87	Sewer service to an area not presently served - Homeland Park Water and Sewer Dist.	28,000	16,000	12,000	12,000	-	12,000	6/19/87
13. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29601	6/8/87	Street lights for the Monaghan PSD	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	2,500	2,500	6/19/87
14. Richland County 1701 Main St. Columbia, SC 29202	5/14/87	Drainage improvements at Townhomes of St. Andrews Woods	43,462	13,462	30,000	29,000	14,500	14,500	6/19/87
15. Bamberg County P.O. Box 149 Bamberg, SC 29003	6/11/87	Completion of concession stand; purchase of equipment for recreation facility	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	6/19/87
16. City of Denmark 131 S. Palmetto Av. Denmark, SC 29042	6/11/87	Purchase of a patrol vehicle	11,500	3,500	8,000	8,000	-	8,000	6/19/87

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
 (should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report

\$ \$ \$

02372

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987
NO. 1
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Page 1 of 6

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
 DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

For the period: June 1 through July 31, 1987 (FY 86-87)

Report for Board meeting on: August 25, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
17. Town of Coward P.O. Box 67 Coward, SC 29530	4/22/87	Wastewater disposal system for Skyline Manufacturing Co.	15,000	2,000	13,000	13,000	6,500	6,500	6/19/87
18. Greenwood County Courthouse Greenwood, SC 29646	1/19/87	Extension of water service to Lake Shore Drive area	25,000	135,650	25,000	25,000	12,500	12,500	6/19/87
19. Chesterfield County 200 W. Main St. Chesterfield, SC 29709	5/6/87	Installation of water lines by the Alligator Fire Dist. — purchase of pipe	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	6/19/87
20. Town of St. Matthews P.O. Box 172 St. Matthews, SC 29135	2/4/87	Repairs and improvements to water system	30,000	-	30,000	25,000	12,500	12,500	6/19/87
21. City of Walhalla P.O. Box AP Walhalla, SC 29691	6/17/87	Installation of sewer lines to serve Bi-Lo shopping center and homes (50 Jobs)	18,000	-	18,000	18,000	9,000	9,000	6/19/87
22. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29601	5/29/87	Repairs to a community building donated by J.P. Stevens	7,000	-	7,000	7,000	-	7,000	6/19/87
23. Chesterfield County 200 W. Main St. Chesterfield, SC 29101	5/6/87	Purchase of equipment for five fire departments (\$ 2,500 each)	12,500	-	12,500	12,500	6,250	6,250	6/19/87
24. Cherokee County P.O. Box 866 Gaffney, SC 29340	4/7/87	Purchase of equipment for the DMW Fire Department	5,000	-	5,000	2,500	1,250	1,250	6/29/87

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
 (should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report

\$ \$ \$

02373

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUG 25 1987

NO. 1

EXHIBIT

Page 4 of 6

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

For the period: June 1 through July 31, 1987 (FY 86-87)

Report for Board meeting on: August 25, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
25. Jasper County P.O. Drawer F Ridgeland, SC 29936	6/17/87	Drainage project for residents of Toomerville and Levy communities	59,000	29,500	29,500	29,500	-	29,500	6/29/87
26. City of Spartanburg P.O. Drawer 1749 Spartanburg, SC 29304	6/23/87	Site preparation at location of Hersey Production (retention of 80 jobs)	29,500	-	29,500	29,500	14,750	14,750	6/29/87
27. Cherokee County 210 Limestone St. Gaffney, SC 29340	3/17/87	Installation of water lines and appurtenances in the Macedonia area	890,800	861,300	29,500	29,500	14,750	14,750	6/29/87
28. Jasper County P.O. Drawer F Ridgeland, SC 29936	6/25/87	Purchase of recreation equipment for the Levy-Limehouse CC	1,750	750	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	6/29/87
29. Jasper County P.O. Drawer F Ridgeland, SC 29936	6/25/87	Purchase of equipment for the Jasper Co. Rural Fire Dept.	3,000	2,000	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	6/29/87
30. Spartanburg County P.O. Box 5666 Spartanburg, SC 29301	5/12/87	Tap-ons to Spartanburg Water Dist. main along Mason Road	2,990	-	2,990	2,990	1,495	1,495	6/29/87
31. City of Darlington 400 Pearl St. Darlington, SC 29532	6/24/87	Water and sewer extension	20,000	-	20,000	18,000	18,000	-	6/29/87
32. City of Hartsville P.O. Drawer 2497 Hartsville, SC 29550	6/24/87	Renovations to Lawton Park	20,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	6/29/87

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
(should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report)

\$ \$ \$

C2374

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTEXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987
NO. 1
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Page 5 of 6

DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

For the period: June 1 through July 31, 1987 (FY 86-87)

Report for Board meeting on: August 25, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
33. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29601	5/24/87	Additions to the Gowansville Fire Dept.	14,000	-	14,000	2,500	-	2,500	6/29/87
34. City of Cayce 1800 12th St. Cayce, SC 29033	2/17/87	Construction of museum	150,000	120,000	30,000	29,500	-	29,500	6/29/87
35. Aiken County 828 Richland Ave., W. Aiken, SC 29801	9/19/86	Purchase of equipment for the Bath FD	3,445	945	2,500	2,500	1,250	1,250	6/29/87
36. Town of Port Royal P.O. Drawer 8 Port Royal, SC 29935	6/28/87	Construction of a board-walk	76,320	60,000	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	6/29/87
37. Lee County Courthouse Square Bishopville, SC 29010	5/19/87	Development of recreation sites - Iona and Springhill section	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	7/9/87
38. City of Abbeville Opera House Abbeville, SC 29620	5/17/87	Upgrade of communication equipment	8,000	-	8,000	3,000	1,000	2,000	7/9/87
39. City of New Ellenton P.O. Box 479 New Ellenton, SC 29809	3/11/87	Upgrading of sanitation equipment	47,722	18,722	29,000	29,000	19,500	9,500	7/9/87
40. City of Abbeville Opera House Abbeville, SC 29620	5/13/87	Construction of a recreation site	28,000	-	15,500	15,500	5,408	10,092	7/9/87

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
(should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report)

\$ \$ \$

02375

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 1
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Page 6 of 6

DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

For the period: June 1, through July 31, 1987 (FY 86-87)

Report for Board meeting on: August 25, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
41. Charleston County 2 Courthouse Square Charleston, SC 29401	3/10/87	Purchase of equipment for N. Charleston Dist. FD	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500	7/24/87
42. Town of North P.O. Box 322 North, SC 29112	6/2/87	Deep well and pump for water system as required by DHEC	101,400	51,400	50,000	48,000*	30,000	18,000	7/14/87*
43. Richland County P.O. Box 192 Columbia, SC 29202	5/14/87	Extension of sewer service to 800 homes by the Greenvew- Fairwold Sewer Dist.	1,657,000	1,617,000	40,000	39,000*	25,000	14,000	7/14/87*
44. Kershaw County Courthouse Camden, SC 29020	6/2/87	Purchase and installation of new pump for the Bethune Rural Water Co.	71,000	21,000	50,000	49,000*	30,000	19,000	7/14/87*

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
(should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report)

\$ 811,990 \$ 359,403 \$ 452,587

* Approved by B & C Bd

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF AUGUST 25, 1987

BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Health and Human Services Finance Commission

SUBJECT: 1986-87 Medicaid Program Expenditure Report

The Commission has submitted its final report on 1986-87 Medicaid Program expenditures. The report shows that, within the Medicaid Program, \$168,745 of State funds were lapsed.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information Health and Human Services Finance Commission final report on 1986-87 Medicaid Program expenditures.

ATTACHMENTS:

Caldwell August 19 letter to McInnis plus attached report.

C2376

AUG 20 1987

State of South Carolina
State Health And Human Services Finance Commission

William T. Putnam, Chairman

DISTRICT 1
Elise Davis - McFarland, Ph. D.

DISTRICT 2
Edward C. Roberts

DISTRICT 3
T. Ree McCoy, Jr.



Dennis Caldwell, Executive Director

DISTRICT 4
Robert E. Robards, MD

DISTRICT 5
Billy F. Pigg

DISTRICT 6
James L. Pasley, Jr.

P. O. Box 8206, Columbia, South Carolina 29202-8206

August 19, 1987

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, S.C. 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed is the final FY86-87 Medicaid Program Expenditure Report. Within the Medicaid Program, \$168,745 State funds were lapsed. Agency wide, a total of \$187,488 of the available State funds were lapsed.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "D Caldwell".
Dennis Caldwell
Executive Director

DC:ct

Enclosures

02377

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
Analysis of Medical Assistance Payments
As of July 31, 1987
FY Ended June 30, 1987

TITLE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	TOTAL FUNDS YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	PERCENT EXPENDED	STATE FUNDS BALANCE
Hospital Inpatient	\$106,058,337	\$105,601,919	99.57%	\$19,441
Hospital Outpatient	13,569,957	13,550,220	99.85%	12,659
Total Hospital	119,628,294	119,152,139	99.60%	32,101
Nursing Home Providers	93,401,444	93,022,242	99.59%	24,050
Babcock Center	2,992,779	2,786,231	93.10%	3,884
Physicians Services	37,353,270	37,275,221	99.79%	39,783
Dental Services	4,277,603	4,273,007	99.89%	4,596
Drugs	33,137,289	33,095,281	99.87%	42,008
Supplu & DME	3,799,072	3,685,789	97.02%	4,785
Home Health	4,363,810	4,360,669	99.93%	3,141
AFDC Screening	2,015,539	2,005,127	99.48%	0
Optometrist	844,115	819,894	97.13%	646
Podiatrist	142,986	140,094	97.98%	114
Transportation	6,086,423	5,689,234	93.47%	873
Family Planning	2,378,205	2,333,400	98.12%	90
SMI-Regular	11,837,648	11,833,049	99.96%	2,131
SMI-MAO	1,513,143	1,513,143	100.00%	0
TOTAL REGULAR MEDICAID	323,771,620	321,984,519	99.45%	158,201
Community Long Term Care	8,348,291	8,337,747	99.87%	10,544
TOTAL HHSEC	332,119,911	330,322,266	99.46%	168,745
USC Woodrow	454,605	405,383	89.17%	0
Dept of Mental Health	26,148,723	19,573,009	74.85%	0
Dept of Mental Retard	79,887,003	59,854,851	74.92%	0
Dept of Envir Control	656,872	447,350	68.10%	0
TOTAL Other Agencies	107,147,203	80,280,592	74.93%	0
TOTAL MEDICAID	439,267,114	410,602,859	93.47%	168,745

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02378

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
Analysis of Medical Assistance Payments
ALL FUNDS
As of July 31, 1987
FY Ended June 30, 1987

EXHIBIT Bureau of Fiscal Affairs

AUG 19 1987

AUG 25 1987 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TITLE	GENERAL FUND			BAEMARKED FUNDS			FEDERAL FUNDS			TOTAL FUNDS			PERCENT EXPENDED
	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	
Hospital Inpatient	19,888,201	19,868,760	19,441	9,941,575	9,504,598	436,977	76,228,561	76,228,561	0	106,058,337	105,601,919	456,418	99.57%
Hospital Outpatient	4,193,085	4,180,426	12,659	15	15	15	9,376,857	9,369,794	7,063	13,569,957	13,550,220	19,737	99.85%
Total Hospital	24,081,286	24,049,185	32,101	9,941,590	9,504,598	436,992	85,605,418	85,598,355	7,063	119,628,294	119,152,139	476,156	99.60%
Nursing Home Providers	23,957,099	23,933,049	24,050	1,129,867	774,515	355,352	68,314,678	68,314,678	0	91,401,444	90,022,142	379,202	99.52%
Babcock Center	1,003,153	999,268	3,884	0	0	0	1,989,626	1,786,962	202,664	2,992,779	2,786,251	206,528	93.10%
Physicians Services	9,951,194	9,911,411	39,783	0	0	0	27,402,076	27,363,810	38,266	27,553,270	27,175,221	78,049	99.79%
Dental Services	1,198,627	1,194,031	4,596	0	0	0	3,078,976	3,078,976	0	4,277,603	4,276,007	4,596	99.89%
Drugs	9,053,133	9,011,125	42,008	0	0	0	24,082,493	24,082,493	0	24,118,625	24,090,617	42,008	99.87%
Supplu & DME	1,023,190	1,018,405	4,785	0	0	0	2,775,882	2,667,385	108,497	3,799,072	3,685,769	113,283	97.02%
Home Health	1,208,276	1,205,135	3,141	0	0	0	3,155,534	3,155,534	0	4,363,810	4,360,669	3,141	99.93%
APDC Screening	568,081	568,081	0	0	0	0	1,447,458	1,437,046	10,412	2,015,539	2,005,127	10,412	99.48%
Optometrist	234,421	233,775	646	0	0	0	609,694	586,119	23,575	844,115	819,894	24,221	97.13%
Podiatrist	38,315	38,201	114	0	0	0	104,671	101,893	2,778	142,987	140,094	2,892	97.98%
Transportation	1,327,328	1,326,455	873	436,881	203,655	233,226	4,322,214	4,159,124	163,090	6,096,423	5,649,234	397,189	92.47%
Family Planning	229,854	229,765	90	0	0	0	2,148,351	2,103,636	44,715	2,378,205	2,333,400	44,805	98.12%
SMI-Regular	3,339,141	3,337,010	2,131	0	0	0	8,498,507	8,496,039	2,468	11,837,648	11,833,049	4,599	99.96%
SMI-MAO	1,513,143	1,513,143	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,513,143	1,513,143	0	100.00%
Drug-Dispensing Fee	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,664	1,664	0	1,664	1,664	0	100.00%
Medically Needy	0	0	0	361,844	0	361,844	214,739	0	214,739	576,583	0	576,583	0.00%
TOTAL HHSPC	78,726,241	78,568,039	158,201	11,869,982	10,482,768	1,387,214	233,751,930	232,933,712	818,268	324,348,202	321,984,519	2,363,683	99.27%
USC Woodrow	125,784	125,784	0	0	0	0	328,821	279,599	49,222	454,605	405,383	49,222	89.17%
Dept of Mental Health	0	0	0	5,942,964	(512)	5,943,476	20,205,759	19,573,520	632,239	26,148,723	19,579,009	6,569,714	74.75%
Dept of Mental Retard	0	0	0	20,027,511	0	20,027,511	59,859,492	59,854,851	4,641	79,987,003	59,854,851	20,132,152	74.92%
Dept of Envir Control	0	0	0	179,326	0	179,326	477,546	447,350	30,196	656,872	447,350	209,522	68.10%
CLTC	2,287,833	2,277,289	10,544	0	0	0	6,060,458	6,060,458	0	8,348,291	8,337,747	10,544	99.87%
CLTC Management	279,100	277,723	1,378	0	0	0	451,762	402,521	49,240	730,862	680,244	50,618	93.07%
CLTC Medical Contracts	800,362	797,943	2,419	655,470	438,118	217,352	2,573,216	2,572,779	437	4,029,048	3,808,840	220,208	94.53%
TOTAL Other Agencies	3,493,079	3,478,739	14,340	26,805,271	437,607	26,367,664	89,957,054	89,191,078	765,976	120,255,404	93,107,420	27,147,984	77.42%
TOTAL	82,219,320	82,046,778	172,542	38,675,253	10,920,375	27,754,878	323,709,034	322,124,790	1,584,244	444,603,606	415,091,939	29,511,667	93.36%

02379

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
Analysis of Medical Assistance Payments
ALL FUNDS
As of July 31, 1987
FY Ended June 30, 1987

EXHIBIT Bureau of Fiscal Affairs

AUG 19 1987

AUG 25 1987 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TITLE	GENERAL FUND			BAEMARKED FUNDS			FEDERAL FUNDS			TOTAL FUNDS			PERCENT EXPENDED
	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	
Hospital Inpatient	19,888,201	19,868,760	19,441	9,941,575	9,504,598	436,977	76,228,561	76,228,561	0	106,058,337	105,601,919	456,418	99.57%
Hospital Outpatient	4,193,085	4,180,426	12,659	15	15	15	9,376,857	9,369,794	7,063	13,569,957	13,550,220	19,737	99.85%
Total Hospital	24,081,286	24,049,185	32,101	9,941,590	9,504,598	436,992	85,605,418	85,598,355	7,063	119,628,294	119,152,139	476,156	99.60%
Nursing Home Providers	23,957,099	23,933,049	24,050	1,129,667	774,515	355,152	68,314,678	68,314,678	0	93,401,444	93,022,242	379,202	99.59%
Babcock Center	1,003,153	999,268	3,884	0	0	0	1,989,626	1,786,962	202,664	2,981,779	2,786,231	206,548	93.10%
Physicians Services	9,951,194	9,911,411	39,783	0	0	0	27,402,076	27,363,810	38,266	37,353,270	37,275,221	78,049	99.79%
Dental Services	1,198,627	1,194,031	4,596	0	0	0	3,078,976	3,078,976	0	4,277,603	4,273,007	4,596	99.89%
Drugs	9,053,133	9,011,125	42,008	0	0	0	24,082,493	24,082,493	0	33,135,623	33,093,617	42,008	99.87%
Supplu & DME	1,023,190	1,018,405	4,785	0	0	0	2,775,882	2,667,385	108,497	3,729,071	3,685,789	43,283	97.02%
Home Health	1,208,276	1,205,135	3,141	0	0	0	3,155,534	3,155,534	0	4,363,810	4,360,669	3,141	99.93%
AFDC Screening	568,081	568,081	0	0	0	0	1,447,458	1,437,046	10,412	2,415,539	2,405,127	10,412	99.48%
Optometrist	234,421	233,775	646	0	0	0	609,694	586,119	23,575	844,115	818,894	24,221	97.13%
Podiatrist	38,315	38,201	114	0	0	0	104,671	101,893	2,778	142,986	140,894	2,092	97.98%
Transportation	1,327,328	1,326,455	873	436,881	203,655	233,226	4,322,214	4,159,124	163,090	6,086,423	5,689,234	397,189	93.47%
Family Planning	229,854	229,765	90	0	0	0	2,148,351	2,103,636	44,715	2,378,205	2,323,400	44,805	98.12%
SMI-Regular	3,339,141	3,337,010	2,131	0	0	0	8,498,507	8,496,039	2,468	11,837,648	11,833,049	4,599	99.96%
SMI-MAO	1,513,143	1,513,143	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,513,143	1,513,143	0	100.00%
Drug-Dispensing Fee	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,664	1,664	0	1,664	1,664	0	100.00%
Medically Needy	0	0	0	361,844	0	361,844	214,739	0	214,739	576,583	0	576,583	0.00%
TOTAL HHSPC	78,726,241	78,568,039	158,201	11,869,982	10,482,766	1,387,214	233,751,980	232,933,712	818,268	324,348,202	321,984,519	2,363,683	99.27%
USC Woodrow	125,784	125,784	0	0	0	0	328,821	279,599	49,222	454,605	405,383	49,222	89.17%
Dept of Mental Health	0	0	0	5,942,964	(512)	5,943,476	20,205,759	19,573,520	632,239	26,148,723	19,573,009	6,575,714	74.55%
Dept of Mental Retard	0	0	0	20,027,511	0	20,027,511	59,859,492	59,854,851	4,641	79,887,003	59,854,851	20,032,152	74.92%
Dept of Envir Control	0	0	0	179,326	0	179,326	477,546	447,350	30,196	656,872	447,350	209,522	68.10%
CLTC	2,287,833	2,277,289	10,544	0	0	0	6,060,458	6,060,458	0	8,348,291	8,337,747	10,544	99.87%
CLTC Management	279,100	277,723	1,378	0	0	0	451,762	402,521	49,240	730,862	680,244	50,618	93.07%
CLTC Medical Contracts	800,362	797,943	2,419	655,470	438,118	217,352	2,573,216	2,572,779	437	4,029,048	3,808,840	220,208	94.53%
TOTAL Other Agencies	3,493,079	3,478,739	14,340	26,805,271	437,607	26,367,664	89,957,054	89,191,076	765,978	120,355,404	93,107,423	27,247,981	77.42%
TOTAL	82,219,320	82,046,778	172,542	38,675,253	10,920,375	27,754,878	323,709,034	322,124,790	1,584,244	444,603,606	415,091,942	29,511,664	93.36%

02379

Bureau of Fiscal Affairs

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
Analysis of Medical Assistance Payments

GENERAL FUND
As of July 31, 1987
FY Ended June 30, 1987

GENERAL FUND

TITLE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED
Hospital Inpatient	19,868,201	19,868,760	19,441	99.90%
Hospital Outpatient	4,193,085	4,180,426	12,659	99.70%
Total Hospital	24,061,286	24,049,185	32,101	99.87%
Nursing Home Providers	23,957,099	23,933,049	24,050	99.90%
Babcock Center	1,003,153	999,268	3,884	99.61%
Physicians Services	3,351,134	3,311,411	39,723	99.50%
Dental Services	1,198,327	1,194,031	4,296	99.52%
Drugs	9,953,133	9,911,125	42,008	99.54%
Supplies & DME	1,023,190	1,018,405	4,785	99.53%
Home Health	1,208,376	1,205,135	3,241	99.74%
AFDC Screening	568,081	568,081	0	100.00%
Optometrist	234,421	233,775	646	99.72%
Podiatrist	38,315	38,221	94	99.76%
Transportation	1,327,328	1,326,455	873	99.92%
Family Planning	229,854	229,765	89	99.96%
SMI-Regular	3,339,141	3,337,010	2,131	99.94%
SMI-MAO	1,513,143	1,513,143	0	100.00%
	78,726,241	78,568,019	158,221	99.80%

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02380

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
 Analysis of Medical Assistance Payments
 BARMARKED FUNDS
 As of July 31, 1987
 FY Ended June 30, 1987

Bureau of Fiscal Affairs

BARMARKED

TITLE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED
Hospital Inpatient	9,941,575	9,504,598	436,977	95.60%
Hospital Outpatient	15	0	15	
Total Hospital	9,941,590	9,504,598	436,992	95.60%
Nursing Home Providers	1,129,667	774,515	355,152	68.56%
Babcock Center	0	0	0	
Physicians Services	0	0	0	
Dental Services	0	0	0	
Drugs	0	0	0	
Supplu & DME	0	0	0	
Home Health	0	0	0	
AFDC Screening	0	0	0	
Optometrist	0	0	0	
Podiatrist	0	0	0	
Transportation	436,881	203,655	233,226	46.62%
Family Planning	0	0	0	
SMI-Regular	0	0	0	
SMI-MAO	0	0	0	
Medically Needy	361,844	0	361,844	0.00%
	11,869,982	10,482,768	1,387,214	88.31%

02381

EXHIBIT
 AUG 25 1987 NO. 2
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
 Analysis of Medical Assistance Payments
 FEDERAL FUNDS
 As of July 31, 1987
 FY Ended June 30, 1987

Bureau of Fiscal Affairs

TITLE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED
Hospital Inpatient	76,228,561	76,228,561	0	100.00%
Hospital Outpatient	9,376,857	9,369,794	7,063	99.92%
Total Hospital	85,605,418	85,598,355	7,063	99.99%
Nursing Home Providers	68,314,678	68,314,678	0	100.00%
Babcock Center	1,989,626	1,786,962	202,664	89.81%
Physicians Services	27,402,076	27,363,810	38,266	99.86%
Dental Services	3,078,976	3,078,976	0	100.00%
Drugs	24,082,493	24,082,493	0	100.00%
Supplu & DMB	2,775,882	2,667,385	108,497	96.09%
Home Health	3,155,534	3,155,534	0	100.00%
APDC Screening	1,447,458	1,437,046	10,412	99.28%
Optometrist	609,694	586,119	23,575	96.13%
Podiatrist	104,671	101,893	2,778	97.35%
Transportation	4,322,214	4,159,124	163,090	96.23%
Family Planning	2,148,351	2,103,636	44,715	97.92%
SMI-Regular	8,498,507	8,496,039	2,468	99.97%
SMI-MAO	0	0	0	
Drugs-Dispensing Fee	1,664	1,664	0	100.00%
Medically Needy	214,739	0	214,739	0.00%
	233,751,980	232,933,712	818,268	99.65%

EXHIBIT
 AUG 25 1987 NO. 2
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02382

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
 Analysis of Medical Assistance Payments
 TOTAL HHSFC FUNDS
 As of July 31, 1987
 FY Ended June 30, 1987

Bureau of Fiscal Affairs

TITLE	TOTAL			
	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED
Hospital Inpatient	106,058,337	105,601,919	456,418	99.57%
Hospital Outpatient	13,569,957	13,550,220	19,737	99.85%
Total Hospital	119,628,294	119,152,139	476,156	99.60%
Nursing Home Providers	93,401,444	93,022,242	379,202	99.59%
Babcock Center	2,992,779	2,786,231	206,548	93.10%
Physicians Services	37,353,270	37,275,221	78,049	99.79%
Dental Services	4,277,603	4,273,007	4,596	99.89%
Drugs	33,135,625	33,093,617	42,008	99.87%
Supplu & DME	3,799,072	3,685,789	113,283	97.02%
Home Health	4,363,810	4,360,669	3,141	99.93%
APDC Screening	2,015,539	2,005,127	10,412	99.48%
Optometrist	844,115	819,894	24,221	97.13%
Podiatrist	142,986	140,094	2,892	97.98%
Transportation	6,086,423	5,689,234	397,189	93.47%
Family Planning	2,378,205	2,333,400	44,805	98.12%
SMI-Regular	11,837,648	11,833,049	4,599	99.96%
SMI-MAO	1,513,143	1,513,143	0	100.00%
Drug-Dispensing Fee	1,664	1,664	0	100.00%
Medically Needy	576,583	0	576,583	0.00%
	324,348,202	321,984,519	2,363,683	99.27%

EXHIBIT
 AUG 25 1987 NO. 2
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02383

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
Analysis of Medical Assistance Payments
TOTAL PROGRAM SPENDING
As of July 31, 1987
FY Ended June 30, 1987

Bureau of Fiscal Affairs

TITLE	TOTAL FUNDS		OTHER STATE AGENCIES FUNDS		TOTAL HHSFC SPENDING	
	CURRENT MONTH	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	CURRENT MONTH	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	CURRENT MONTH	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES
Hospital Inpatient	7,830,464	105,601,919	2,312,186	32,172,755	10,142,650	137,774,674
Hospital Outpatient	945,396	13,550,220	932	15,041	946,328	13,565,260
Total Hospital	8,775,861	119,152,139	2,313,118	32,187,796	11,088,979	151,339,934
Nursing Home Providers	9,230,619	93,022,242	0	0	9,230,619	93,022,242
Babcock Center	116,609	2,786,231	0	0	116,609	2,786,231
Physicians Services	2,964,753	37,275,221	6,594	111,151	2,971,347	37,386,372
Dental Services	339,724	4,273,007	0	0	339,724	4,273,007
Drugs	2,353,928	33,093,617	12,493	162,314	2,366,422	33,255,931
Suppl & DME	339,060	3,685,789	0	0	339,060	3,685,789
Home Health	288,499	4,360,669	0	0	288,499	4,360,669
APDC Screening	145,798	2,005,127	0	0	145,798	2,005,127
Optometrist	60,056	819,894	0	0	60,056	819,894
Podiatrist	11,815	140,094	0	0	11,815	140,094
Transportation	401,496	5,689,234	0	0	401,496	5,689,234
Family Planning	144,956	2,333,400	0	0	144,956	2,333,400
SMI-Regular	1,017,537	11,833,049	0	0	1,017,537	11,833,049
SMI-MAO	165,866	1,513,143	0	0	165,866	1,513,143
Drug-Dispensing Fee	0	1,664	0	0	0	1,664
Medically Needy	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL HHSFC	26,356,579	321,984,519	2,332,205	32,461,260	28,688,784	354,445,780
USC Woodrow	64,636	405,383			64,636	405,383
Dept of Mental Health	1,797,548	19,573,009	308,455	7,449,299	2,106,003	27,022,308
Dept of Mental Retard	10,127,717	59,854,851	207,156	24,900,810	10,334,873	84,755,661
Dept of Envir Control	19,517	447,350	213,369	1,090,052	232,886	1,537,402
CLTC	591,330	8,337,747	111,266	2,301,826	702,596	10,639,573
CLTC Management	59,912	680,244			59,912	680,244
CLTC Medical Contracts	322,930	3,808,840			322,930	3,808,840
TOTAL Other Agencies	12,983,589	93,107,423	840,246	35,741,988	13,823,836	128,849,411
TOTAL	39,340,168	415,091,943	3,172,452	68,203,248	42,512,620	483,295,191

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 2
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02384

TOTAL HHSPC SPENDING
As of July 31, 1987
FY Ended June 30, 1987

TOTAL FUNDS

TITLE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	PERCENT EXPENDED
Hospital Inpatient	106,058,337	105,601,919	99.57%
Hospital Outpatient	13,569,957	13,550,220	99.85%
Subtotal	119,628,294	119,152,139	99.60%
Nursing Home Providers	95,401,444	93,022,242	97.59%
Babcock Center	2,992,779	2,786,231	93.10%
Physicians Services	37,353,270	37,275,221	99.79%
Dental Services	4,277,603	4,273,007	99.89%
Drugs	33,135,625	33,092,617	99.87%
Supply & DME	3,799,072	3,685,789	97.02%
Home Health	4,363,810	4,350,669	99.93%
APDC Screening	2,015,539	2,005,127	99.48%
Optometrist	844,115	819,894	97.13%
Podiatrist	142,986	140,094	97.98%
Transportation	6,086,423	5,689,234	93.47%
Family Planning	2,378,205	2,333,400	98.12%
SMI-Regular	11,837,646	11,833,049	99.96%
SMI-MAO	1,513,143	1,513,143	100.00%
Drug-Dispensing Fee	1,664	1,664	100.00%
Medically Needy	575,543	0	0.00%

TOTAL HHSPC 324,348,202 321,984,519 99.27%

USC Woodrow	454,605	405,363	89.17%
Dept of Mental Health	26,148,723	19,573,009	74.85%
Dept of Mental Retard	79,887,003	59,854,851	74.92%
Dept of Envir Control	555,872	447,350	80.10%
CLTC	8,348,291	8,337,747	99.87%
CLTC Management	730,862	680,244	93.07%
CLTC Medical Contracts	4,029,048	3,808,840	94.53%
TOTAL Other Agencies	120,255,404	93,107,423	77.42%

TOTAL 444,603,606 415,091,942 93.36%

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02385

AUG 19 1987

F87

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
Summary of Expenditures
ALL FUNDS
As of July 31, 1987
FY Ended June 30, 1987

Bureau of Fiscal Affairs

TITLE	GENERAL FUND			earmarked & RESTRICTED FUNDS			FEDERAL FUNDS			TOTAL FUNDS			
	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED
Administration	1,705,035	1,703,125	1,910				1,608,774	2,547,163	61,611	4,313,809	4,250,287	63,521	98.53%
Human Services Mgmt	216,140	215,957	183				653,425	644,467	8,958	869,565	860,424	9,141	98.95%
Contract Services	2,524,320	2,524,320	0	10,518,728	0	10,518,728	36,819,191	36,597,273	221,918	49,862,239	39,121,593	10,740,646	78.46%
Medical Mgmt - SHHFC	1,283,056	1,282,301	755				2,328,997	2,178,205	150,791	3,612,053	3,460,506	151,547	95.80%
Medical Contracts	573,842	566,729	7,113	45,007	0	45,007	2,109,759	2,003,617	106,142	2,728,608	2,570,347	158,261	94.20%
EP3DT Contract	629,740	629,740	0				1,308,125	1,142,101	166,024	1,937,865	1,771,841	166,024	91.43%
MMIS Enhancements	165,320	164,732	587				1,355,811	527,187	828,624	1,521,141	691,919	829,221	45.49%
MMIS - SHHFC	690,438	690,344	94	749,792	0	749,792	2,823,874	2,704,590	119,284	4,264,104	3,394,934	869,170	79.62%
Health Systems Agencies Plan	190,180	190,180	0							190,180	190,180	0	100.00%
Med Indigent - Mgmt	243,050	243,045	5							243,050	243,045	5	100.00%
MIAP Contracts	222,913	222,878	35							222,913	222,878	35	99.98%
Interim Reduction - Restricted	3,111,009	0	3,111,009							3,111,009	0	3,111,009	0.00%
State Employer Contributions	491,641	487,387	4,254				1,190,381	788,927	401,454	1,682,022	1,276,314	405,708	75.88%
Medical Mgmt - DSS				2,937,471	0	2,937,471	4,800,070	4,482,267	317,803	7,737,541	4,482,267	3,255,274	57.93%
Home Health Aide - DSS				20,996	0	20,996	296,285	237,028	59,257	317,281	237,028	80,253	74.71%
APDC - Expansion				100,000	27,102	72,898				100,000	27,102	72,898	27.10%
Alcohol & Drug Abuse							5,013,000	5,013,000	0	5,013,000	5,013,000	0	100.00%
Health Planning - DHRC							102,358	36,510	65,848	102,358	36,510	65,848	35.67%
Med - Indigent Assist Fund				15,677,997	15,451,275	226,722				15,677,997	15,451,275	226,722	98.55%
Total	12,046,693	8,920,738	3,125,955	30,049,991	15,478,377	14,571,614	61,410,043	58,902,334	2,507,715	103,506,734	83,301,450	20,205,284	80.48%

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

2386

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
 Analysis of Expenditures
 GENERAL FUND
 As of As of 7/31/87
 FY Ended June 30, 1987

Bureau of Fiscal Affairs

GENERAL FUND

TITLE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED
Administration	1,705,035	1,703,125	1,910	99.89%
Human Services Mgmt	216,140	215,957	183	99.92%
Contract Services	2,524,320	2,524,320	0	100.00%
Medical Mgmt - SHHFC	1,283,056	1,282,301	755	99.94%
Medical Contracts	573,842	566,729	7,113	98.76%
EPSDT Contract	629,740	629,740	0	100.00%
MMIS Enhancements	165,330	164,732	597	99.64%
MMIS - SHHSFC	690,438	690,344	94	99.99%
Health Systems Agencies Plan	190,180	190,180	0	100.00%
Med Indigent - Mgmt	243,050	243,045	5	100.00%
MIAP Contracts	222,913	222,878	35	99.98%
Interim Reduction - Restricted	3,111,009	0	3,111,009	0.00%
State Employer Contributions	491,641	487,387	4,254	99.13%
Medical Mgmt - DSS				
Home Health Aide - DSS				
AFDC - Expansion				
Alcohol & Drug Abuse				
Health Planning - DHEC				
Med - Indigent Assist Fund				
Total	12,046,693	8,920,738	3,125,955	74.05%

EXHIBIT
 AUG 25 1987 NO. 2
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02387

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
 Analysis of Expenditures
 BARMARRED & RESTRICTED FUNDS
 As of July 31, 1987
 FY Ended June 30, 1987

Bureau of Fiscal Affairs

BARMARRED & RESTRICTED FUNDS

TITLE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED
Administration				
Human Services Mgmt				
Contract Services	10,518,728	0	10,518,728	0.00%
Medical Mgmt - SHHPC				
Medical Contracts	45,007	0	45,007	0.00%
EPSDT Contract				
MMIS Enhancements				
MMIS - SHHSFC	749,792	0	749,792	0.00%
Health Systems Agencies Plan				
Med Indigent - Mgmt				
MIAP Contracts				
Interim Reduction - Restricted				
State Employer Contributions				
Medical Mgmt - DSS	2,937,471	0	2,937,471	0.00%
Home Health Aide - DSS	20,996	0	20,996	0.00%
AFDC - Expansion	100,000	27,102	72,898	27.10%
Alcohol & Drug Abuse				
Health Planning - DHEC				
Med - Indigent Assist Fund	15,677,997	15,451,275	226,722	98.55%
Total	30,049,991	15,478,377	14,571,614	51.51%

EXHIBIT
 AUG 25 1987 NO. 2
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02388

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
 Analysis of Expenditures
 FEDERAL FUNDS
 As of July 31, 1987
 FY Ended June 30, 1987

TITLE	FEDERAL FUNDS			
	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED
Administration	2,608,774	2,547,163	61,611	97.64%
Human Services Mgmt	653,425	644,467	8,958	98.63%
Contract Services	36,819,191	36,597,273	221,918	99.40%
Medical Mgmt - SHHFC	2,328,997	2,178,205	150,791	93.53%
Medical Contracts	2,109,759	2,003,617	106,142	94.97%
EPSDT Contract	1,308,125	1,142,101	166,024	87.31%
MMIS Enhancements	1,355,811	527,187	828,624	38.88%
MMIS - SHHSFC	2,823,874	2,704,590	119,284	95.78%
Health Systems Agencies Plan				
Med Indigent - Mgmt				
MIAF Contracts				
Interim Reduction - Restricted				
State Employer Contributions	1,190,381	788,927	401,454	66.28%
Medical Mgmt - DSS	4,800,070	4,482,267	317,803	93.38%
Home Health Aide - DSS	296,285	237,028	59,257	80.00%
APDC - Expansion				
Alcohol & Drug Abuse	5,013,000	5,013,000	0	100.00%
Health Planning - DHBC	102,358	36,510	65,848	35.67%
Med - Indigent Assist Fund				
Total	61,410,049	58,902,334	2,507,715	95.92%

02389

EXHIBIT
 AUG 25 1987 NO. 2
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Health and Human Services Finance Commission
 Analysis of Expenditures
 TOTAL FUNDS
 As of July 31, 1987
 FY Ended June 30, 1987

TITLE	CURRENT APPROPRIATION	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	APPROPRIATION BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED
Administration	4,313,809	4,250,287	63,521	98.53%
Human Services Mgmt	869,565	860,424	9,141	98.95%
Contract Services	49,862,239	39,121,593	10,740,646	78.46%
Medical Mgmt - SHHPC	3,612,053	3,460,506	151,547	95.80%
Medical Contracts	2,728,608	2,570,347	158,261	94.20%
EPSDT Contract	1,937,865	1,771,841	166,024	91.43%
MMIS Enhancements	1,521,141	691,919	829,221	45.49%
MMIS - SHHSFC	4,264,104	3,394,934	869,170	79.62%
Health Systems Agencies Plan	190,180	190,180	0	100.00%
Med Indigent - Mgmt	243,050	243,045	5	100.00%
MIAF Contracts	222,913	222,878	35	99.98%
Interim Reduction - Restricted	3,111,009	0	3,111,009	0.00%
State Employer Contributions	1,682,022	1,276,314	405,708	75.88%
Medical Mgmt - DSS	7,737,541	4,482,267	3,255,274	57.93%
Home Health Aide - DSS	317,281	237,028	80,253	74.71%
APDC - Expansion	100,000	27,102	72,898	27.10%
Alcohol & Drug Abuse	5,013,000	5,013,000	0	100.00%
Health Planning - DHHC	102,358	36,510	65,848	35.67%
Med - Indigent Assist Fund	15,677,997	15,451,275	226,722	98.55%
Total	103,506,734	83,301,450	20,205,284	80.48%

02390

EXHIBIT
 AUG 25 1987 NO. 2
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF AUGUST 25, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Mental Retardation Food Delivery System Financing

The Division reports that the financing of a food service delivery system for Whitten Center has been placed with the 3M Company, the vendor, at an interest rate of 6.25% per annum. Total cost of the equipment covered by the lease purchase agreement is \$1,420,913.55 which is to be repaid over 60 monthly installments.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Board policy which requires that financings involving more than \$1 million be reported to it, receive as information a report that the financing for a food service delivery system for the Department of Mental Retardation has been placed with the 3M Company, the vendor, at an interest rate of 6.25% and that the total cost of the system is \$1,420,913.55 which is to be repaid in 60 monthly installments.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachments.

02391

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

August 25, 1987

☒ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject: Financing of Food Delivery System for Department of Mental Retardation

3. Summary Background Information:

The financing of a food delivery system for the Department of Mental Retardation has been placed with 3M Company, the vendor, at an interest rate of 6.25% per annum. The total cost of the equipment and the amount to be financed is \$1,420,913.55. The Department of Mental Retardation will repay the loan in sixty (60) monthly installments.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

At the direction of the Board (7/15/86 meeting), these data are provided for information only. No action required.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

NA

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter

1. Letter requesting financing.
2. Letter of approval of request for financing.
3. Letter of approval of interest rate.

02392

AUG 25 1987

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — July 15, 1986 — Page 24

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 41.

Executive Director: Procedure on Third-party Financings (Regular #23)

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that General Services Division Materials Management Officer Richard Campbell had suggested that the Board procedure on third-party financings be modified to require that financing requests involving more than \$1 million be submitted to the Board rather than being handled by his office. Dr. Coles emphasized that interest rates on all third-party financings, under the procedure proposed, would continue to be subject to approval by the State Treasurer.

Dr. Coles recommended approval of the basic procedure proposed and asked the Board to consider whether it wants to approve third-party financings involving more than \$1 million, as was suggested by Mr. Campbell, or to have them submitted for information only on the Blue Agenda.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Mangum and Senator Waddell, the Board directed that third-party financings involving more than \$1,000,000 be reported to the Board for its information by the Division of General Services on the Blue Agenda.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 42.

Real Estate Commission: Foreign Travel (Regular #24)

The South Carolina Real Estate Commission by letter requested approval of the travel of Mr. Frank P. Hammond to Cancun, Mexico during the October 1-5, 1986, period to attend the South Carolina Association of Realtors Annual State Conference. The estimated cost of the travel, including registration fee, air fare, per diem, meals, lodging, etc., was \$1,200 to be paid from State appropriated funds.

Commissioner Henry L. Jolly, in making the request, advised that all Commission members usually attend this conference, but this year only one representative will attend.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the travel of Real Estate Commission member Frank P. Hammond to Cancun, Mexico during the October 1-5, 1986, period.

02393

Charles D. Barnett, Ph.D.
Commissioner
Philip S. Massey, Ph.D.
Deputy Commissioner
Client Services
Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner
Support Services
James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner
Fiscal Affairs



MENTAL RETARDATION
COMMISSION

Clarence H. Buurman, Ph.D., Chairman
Melvin L. Burton, Jr., Vice Chairman
Mrs. Doris G. Woods, Secretary
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay
William deB. Mebane
Mrs. Ava M. Hope
Herbert Rudnick

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

2712 Middleburg Drive
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 3

April 28, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Richard J. Campbell
Materials Management Officer
Materials Management Office
800 Dutch Square Boulevard
Dutch Plaza, Suite 250
Columbia, South Carolina 29210

Dear Mr. Campbell:

The Department of Mental Retardation requests your assistance in obtaining approval for the financing of a food service delivery system to be used at Whitten Center in Clinton, South Carolina.

Request for Proposals were submitted and received by the Materials Management Purchasing Section. The evaluation committee has reviewed and evaluated all bids received and selected a system offered by the 3M Company.

The 3M Company has offered a lease purchase program to the South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation at a 6 1/4 percent interest rate. The program permits Whitten Center to purchase the food service delivery system at a monthly payment of \$26,195 for a period of sixty months. Listed below is a breakdown of cost:

1. 3M System Capital Equipment	\$ 1,189,822
2. Cook/Chill System Support Equipment	\$ <u>163,429</u>
3. Total Capital Investment	\$ 1,353,251
4. Interest @ 6 1/4% for 60 Months	\$ <u>217,849</u>
5. Total Investment	\$ 1,571,100

C2394

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Richard J. Campbell
April 28, 1987
page two

The Department of Mental Retardation cannot purchase this equipment outright due to the amount of capital outlay required at the time of purchase. The Department of Mental Retardation will be able to make the monthly installment repayments through the labor savings as outlined in the enclosed letters from Dr. Charles Chadwell and Mr. David Veneklasen.

The award of this contract is contingent upon the approval of the South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation Commission. It is our intent to submit the proposal along with the finance options to our DMR Commission on May 21, 1987.

Your assistance in this matter is appreciated.

Cordially,



Charles D. Barnett, Ph.D.
Commissioner

CDB/hs

cc: Mr. Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Mr. Jim Kirk
Dr. Charles H. Chadwell
Mr. David S. Veneklasen
Mr. William C. Morrow

02395

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AUG 25 1987
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
800 DUTCH SQUARE BLVD. SUITE 150
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29210
(803) 737-8900

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD J. CAMPBELL
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

DR. JESSE A. COLES, JR.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 6, 1987

Ms. Georgia Jenkins
Coordinator for Technical Services
State Treasurer's Office
Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Georgia:

We received the enclosed request from the Department of Mental Retardation to finance a food service delivery system which will be used at Whitten Center in Clinton. The system includes 3M System Capital Equipment and Cook/Chill System Support Equipment. The total cost of the equipment and the amount they wish to borrow is \$1,420,913.55 which includes sales tax of \$67,662.55. The Department of Mental Retardation would like to repay the loan in sixty (60) monthly installments. Funds for this procurement are needed in approximately sixty (60) days.

Please note in the attached correspondence from Dr. Charles Barnett that finalization of the procurement contract and lease/purchase agreement is contingent upon the Department of Mental Retardation Commission's approval. You may wish to advise the lending institutions of this condition.

The vendor, 3M Company, has offered to finance the food service delivery system at an interest rate of 6.25% per annum. Their proposal for financing is enclosed for your consideration.

The appropriate documentation has been furnished to the Materials Management Office and the request for financing has been approved by the Materials Management Officer. Therefore, please proceed with arranging the financing.

02396

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

State Supply & Surplus Property Management
Surplus Property
Boston Avenue
W. Cole, S.C. 29169
734-4335

Supply, Warehousing & IMS
1942 Laurel Street
Cole, S.C. 29201
734-7919

Training & Research
300 Gervais Street
Annex J
Cole, S.C. 29201
737-2060

State Procurements
800 Dutch Sq. Blvd.
Suite 250
Cole, S.C. 29210
737-8910

Information Technology Management Office
800 Dutch Sq. Blvd.
Suite 150
Cole, S.C. 29210
737-8900

Installation Purchase Program
800 Dutch Sq. Blvd.
Suite 150
Cole, S.C. 29210
737-8900

Ms. Jenkins
May 6, 1987
Page 2

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

If you need additional information, please give me a call.
The contact person at the Department of Mental Retardation is
Bill Morrow who can be reached at 737-6460.

Sincerely,

Linda

Linda C. Jones
Supervisor, Special Services

cc: Mr. William C. Morrow
Department of Mental Retardation

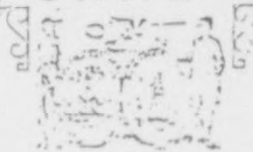
Mr. Horace Sharpe
State Procurement

02397

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF STATE TREASURER

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
TREASURER



COLUMBIA
29211

June 2, 1987

* G. DRAWER 1177B

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Honorable William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Bill:

We have been requested by Materials Management Office of the Division of General Services to obtain financing in the amount of \$1,420,913.55 for a lease purchase agreement for the purchase of a food service delivery system for the Department of Mental Retardation, which will be used at Whitten Center in Clinton.

In reference to this request, we hereby confirm our approval of an annual interest rate of 6.25% by 3M on a lease purchase agreement in the amount of \$1,420,913.55, to be repaid in sixty (60) monthly installments, with funding to begin around August 1, 1987.

With kindest regards, I am

Very truly yours,

Grady L. Patterson, Jr.
State Treasurer

GLPJr:maj

CC: Mr. William Morrow
Department of Mental Retardation

02398

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF August 25, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Please refer to the attached report for details on payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Clemson University	12	\$3,475.66
(b) College of Charleston	10	2,651.60

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Clemson University (12) and College of Charleston (10).

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report

02399

INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Period</u>	<u>Total Number</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Number of Payments</u>			
				<u>\$100 or Less</u>	<u>\$101 to \$300</u>	<u>\$301 to \$500</u>	<u>\$501 and Over</u>
Clemson University	February-July	12	\$3,475.66	3	5	2	2
College of Charleston	April-July	10	2,651.60	3	1	4	2
Total		22	\$6,127.26	6	6	6	4

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02400

AUG 7 1987



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

August 5, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Wade Hampton Office Building
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed are Travel Disbursement forms for those individuals who were brought to Clemson University for employee interviews.

Yours very truly,

William A. Thompson (jw)

William A. Thompson
Controller

WAT/jw

Enclosures

02401



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE June 22, 1987

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Calvin L. Schoulties

CITY OF ADDRESS: Gainesville, Florida

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director of Regulatory and Public Service Programs

AMOUNT REIMBURSED:
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Department Head

H. B. Jackson, Acting Director
Dean or Director

M. B. W. Lee
Vice President

Approved by: President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
1987 JUL -2 PM 12:12
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

02402



BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 21, 1987

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Edward Hiler
CITY OF ADDRESS: College Station, Texas
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Dean of Agricultural Research and Director of the S.C.
Agricultural Experiment Station
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

Dean or Director
Wilton B. Hice
Vice President

Approved by: _____
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02403

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 4



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE June 8, 1987

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Roy Summerford

CITY OF ADDRESS: Auburn, Alabama

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director, News Services

AMOUNT REIMBURSED:

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Margaret C. Pridgen
Department Head

W. H. Langston
Dean or Director

Gary A. Randall
Vice President

Approved by:

[Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02404

554 500-50-3054



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

RECEIVED
1987 MAY 27 PM 4:42
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

DATE May 21, 1987

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. James Fischer
CITY OF ADDRESS: East Lansing, Michigan
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Dean of Agricultural Research and Director of the S.C.
Agricultural Experiment Station
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 635.27
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED
1987 JUL 27 AM 10:52
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

Dean or Director
Milton B. Hise
Vice President

Approved by: _____
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02405



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

\$ 228.06

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 7-9-87

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Perry Prescott

CITY OF ADDRESS: P.O. Box 2514 Tuscaloosa, AL

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Asst/Assoc Prof. of El. & Soc. Educ

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____

(To be entered by Financial Management)

RECEIVED
1987 JUL 28 PM 2:00
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

J. S. Matthews
Dean or Director

V. B. J. Zuck
Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

RECEIVED

1987 JUL 22 AM 11:57

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Distribution:

Original: _____

Originator

Approved Copies: _____

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02406

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 4



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

RECEIVED

1987 JUL 28 PM 2:00

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 7-10-87

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Sidney Berton 49.17

CITY OF ADDRESS: Pahola, Ga

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Asst/Assoc Prof. of EL & Soc. Educ.

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

J. S. Matthews

Dean or Director

W. David Reynolds

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02407



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE February 27, 1987

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Don W. Dickson 409-58-4886
CITY OF ADDRESS: Gainesville, Florida
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Resident Director - Pee Dee Research & Education Ctr.
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 241.88
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED
1987 JUL -7 AM 7:51
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Recommended by:

Department Head

F. W. Shell B. K. Webb
Dean or Director

B. B.
Vice President

Approved by:

[Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

Costs to be split between director's office, SCAES and director's office, CES

02408



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE June 1, 1987

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Norbert Elliott

CITY OF ADDRESS: Commerce, Texas

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Visiting Assistant Professor of English

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: BW Don

Department Head

Robert A. Waller

Dean or Director

W. Paul Trivette

Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02409



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 27, 1987

\$ 105.63

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Kathy Neal

CITY OF ADDRESS: Auburn, AL 36830

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____

(To be entered by Financial Management)

RECEIVED
1987 JUN -3 PM 4:10
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED
1987 JUL -9 PM 1:32
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Recommended by: 5/27/87 Gordon Gray

Department Head

JE Matthews
Dean or Director

W. D. Matthews
Vice President

Approved by: W. H. L.

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02410

\$ 68.81



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 13, 1987

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: John Van Namen

CITY OF ADDRESS: Newark, Delaware

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Admissions Counselor

AMOUNT REIMBURSED:
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
1987 JUL -9 PM 1:32
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

02411

\$ 229.00



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 3, 1987

RECEIVED
1987 APR -6 PM 4:05
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Wanda Faye Johnson
CITY OF ADDRESS: Harrisburg, PA
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Senior Accountant (Accounts Payable Supervisor)
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED
1987 JUL -9 PM 1:31
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Recommended by: William A. Thompson
Department Head
Thomas A. Hallin
Dean or Director
Olson
Vice President
Approved by: W. L.
President

Distribution:
Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02412

\$ 108.66



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE March 4, 1987

RECEIVED
1987 JUL -9 PM 1:31
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

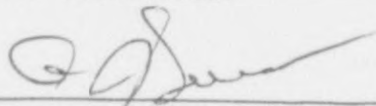
NAME OF RECRUIT: Timothy D. Korson

CITY OF ADDRESS: Collegedale, TN

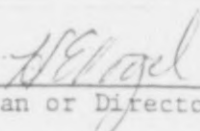
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

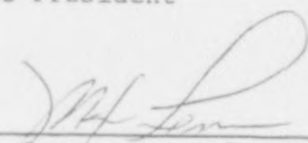
1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: 

Department Head


Dean or Director

W. David Howell
Vice President

Approved by: 

Max Lennon - President

RECEIVED

1987 MAR 10 PM 4:13

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Distribution:

Original: President's Office

Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

02413

AUG 19 1987



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 4

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Jim Fulloran

City Address:

Wilmington, NC

Position to be Filled:

Faculty Psychologist

Travel Dates: From

Aug 10

To

Aug 10, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Ellen Mator \$620

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

02414

FOUNDED 1770



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: George W. Hoyle
City Address: Butte, MT
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Physics Dept.
Travel Dates: From April 9 To April 13, 1967
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$30.95

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
by: Budget and Control Board

02415

FOUNDED 1770



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Julio Viregiano

City Address:

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - Physics Dept

Travel Dates:

From *April 30* To *May 3, 1987*

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Marriott Mariner Hotel \$147.66
Bill Kubase 14.50

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

02416



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Alan Jones
City Address: _____
Position to be Filled: Psychologist IV
Travel Dates: From July 29 To July 29, 1987
Total Travel Reimbursement: Elder's Motor #13.54

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry A. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry A. Lightsey, Jr.
President
M

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

02417

FOUNDED 1770



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

\$303.70

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Senia M. Klobowoj
City Address: Blenheim, VA
Position to be Filled: Faculty - History Dept.
Travel Dates: From June 28 To June 29, 1987
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$289.20

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

32418



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Jim M. Lubow

City Address:

Arlington, VA

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - History Dept.

Travel Dates: From

June 28

To

June 29, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement:

14.50

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Jim M. Lubow - 4.50
John Russell - 10.00

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President
H

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

02419



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Terrence Lewis

City Address:

Jasper, PA

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - History Dept.

Travel Dates:

From

July 1

To

July 2, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement:

\$ 555.69

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

02420



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 4

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Yvonne Lewis
City Address: Laurel PA
Position to be Filled: Faculty - History Dept.
Travel Dates: From July 1 To July 2, 1987
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$4.50 - Gary Jerry Isai

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry A. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry A. Lightsey, Jr.
President
14

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

02421



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

16301.50

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Lynn H. Cartwright
City Address: London, England
Position to be Filled: Faculty - History Dept.
Travel Dates: From June 25 To June 26, 1957
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$ 297.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

02422



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Lynn H. Cartwright
City Address: London England
Position to be Filled: Faculty - History Dept.
Travel Dates: From June 25 To June 26, 1987
Total Travel Reimbursement: Guay Fong Fai 450

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry S. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry S. Lightsey, Jr.
President
18

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

02423

FOUNDED 1770



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 4

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Conrad Bester

City Address:

Longport, Va

Position to be Filled:

Asst. VP Academic Affairs

Travel Dates: From

July 6

To

July 8, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement:

\$514.86

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

02424

FOUNDED 1770



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Phoebe Porter, Medico
City Address: Hartford, Conn
Position to be Filled: Recruiter - Language Dept
Travel Dates: From April 14 To April 20, 1957
Total Travel Reimbursement: Adventure Travel \$44.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

02425

FOUNDED 1770



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 4

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Walter Dupont
City Address: San Francisco, CA
Position to be Filled: Recruitment - Language
Travel Dates: From April 3 To May 3, 1987
Total Travel Reimbursement: Round Trip \$450

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry D. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry D. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02426

FOUNDED 1770

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ SESSION
MEETING OF August 25, 1987 ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Budget and Control Board

SUBJECT: Police Officers Retirement System Contribution Rates

The Board now has received Attorney General Medlock's formal opinion that the Board does have the authority to rescind its June 23, 1987, action which reduced the rate of employer contributions to the Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) or to delay putting such a change into effect. A copy is attached.

As a follow-up, the Board directed staff to ask Mr. Medlock what the legal position of municipal and county employers whose employees are members of PORS would be if the Board were to rescind the June 23 action.

An analysis of the impact of the rate reduction on the State's operations is attached.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

Attorney General Medlock's August 11, 1987, letter to Governor Campbell; Coles August 12 letter to Mr. Medlock; analysis of rate change on State agencies.

02427

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

AUG 25 1987

NO. 5

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.

STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.

COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444

Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 12, 1987

The Honorable T. Travis Medlock, Attorney General
Office of the Attorney General
Dennis Building
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Medlock:

At its meeting on June 23, 1987, the State Budget and Control Board, acting in response to the recommendation of its consulting actuary, reduced the required employer contributions for the Police Officers Retirement System preretirement death benefit and the unfunded accrued liability (from 0.40% to 0.20% of compensation and from 4.11% to 1.11% of compensation, respectively).

As a follow-up to your August 11, 1987, opinion that the State Budget and Control Board does have authority to rescind its June 23, 1987, action which reduced employer contribution rates to the Police Officers Retirement System for the preretirement death benefit and for the unfunded accrued liability of the System, would you please advise the Board on what legal position county and municipal government employers whose employees are members of the System would be in if the Board were to rescind that June 23, 1987, action?

The Board would appreciate having your opinion for consideration at its meeting to be held on August 25, 1987.

Sincerely,

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.

M

02428

EXHIBIT

The State of South Carolina AUG 25 1987 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



J. Travis Medlock
Attorney General

Attorney General

803-734-3970
Columbia 29211

RECEIVED

August 11, 1987

AUG 11 1987
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Honorable Carroll Campbell
Chairman, Budget and Control Board
State House
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Governor Campbell:

With respect to the rate of employer contributions made to the Police Officers Retirement System, you have asked whether the Budget and Control Board would have the authority to rescind its recent action of lowering employer contributions to the System by about three percent (3%). Based on the following, it is the opinion of this Office that there is no legal prohibition against the Budget and Control Board taking action to rescind its previous action.

Section 9-11-220(1), Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976, as revised), provides:

Commencing as of July 1, 1974, each employer shall contribute to the System seven and one-half percent of the compensation of Class One members in its employ and ten percent of compensation of Class Two members in its employ. Such rates of contribution shall be subject to adjustment from time to time on the basis of the annual actuarial valuations of the System. [Emphasis added.]

The Budget and Control Board is expressly authorized to adjust the percentages of contribution "from time to time." The phrase "from time to time" means occasionally, or as the occasion requires. State v. McBride, 29 Wash. 335, 70 P. 25 (1902) (law authorizing legislature to increase number of Supreme Court judges from time to time did not mean that legislature could not decrease the number of judges after an increase). The words also mean "at intervals" or "now and then." Union Const. Co., Inc., v. Beneficial Standard Mortg. Investors, 125 Ariz. 433, 610 P.2d 67, 72 (Ariz. App. 1980).

C2429

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 5

The Honorable Carroll Campbell
August 11, 1987
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

When the Police Officers Retirement System was established by Act No. 799 of 1962, section 15 of that act required that the employer contributions to the System be determined each year on the basis of the annual actuarial valuations of the System. This was amended by Act No. 937 of 1974 to read as cited above. We further note that Sections 9-1-1170, 9-8-140, and 9-9-130 of the Code require that contributions to the South Carolina Retirement System, Retirement System for Judges and Solicitors, and Retirement System for Members of the General Assembly respectively, be determined "each year" on the basis of annual actuarial valuations of the respective system. The amendment of Section 9-11-220 to permit adjustments "from time to time" in employer contributions to the Police Officers Retirement System thus becomes even more significant.

To restrict adjustments to only an annual basis disregards the 1974 amendment permitting adjustments "from time to time" and does not give effect to apparent legislative intent. Bankers Trust of South Carolina v. Bruce, 275 S.C. 35, 267 S.E.2d 424 (1980). Such an interpretation would also result in the legislature having done a futile act, State ex rel. McLeod v. Montgomery, 244 S.C. 308, 136 S.E.2d 778 (1964), which result should be avoided if possible. The plain meaning of the statute would also be departed from. Worthington v. Belcher, 274 S.C. 366, 264 S.E.2d 148 (1980).

It could be argued that the language of Section 9-11-230(1) of the Code mandates an annual determination to be made by the Budget and Control Board; the provision states in relevant part:

At the beginning of each year commencing on the first day of July, the Board shall certify to each employer other than the State the amount of employer contributions due the System. ...

This statute does not place a limitation on the action permitted to be taken by Section 9-11-220 of the Code but does require the Budget and Control Board to certify to each contributing employer, at the beginning of each fiscal year beginning on July 1, the amount of employer contribution due at the rate presently in effect.

To summarize the foregoing, the Budget and Control Board is given the flexibility by Section 9-11-220 to adjust the rates of employer contributions to the Police Officers Retirement System upon occasion, as may be necessary. The Board is not restricted to an annual determination with respect to the Police Officers

02430

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 5

The Honorable Carroll Campbell
August 11, 1987
Page 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Retirement System as it would be for the other systems. Thus, it is our opinion that there is no legal prohibition against the Budget and Control Board rescinding or otherwise modifying its earlier action with respect to employer contributions to the Police Officers Retirement System, based on the "annual actuarial valuation" of the System.

A related question is whether the Budget and Control Board could delay putting a change in employer contributions into effect. There may be reasons for delay, based upon policy considerations unknown to this Office, or perhaps due to a factor such as the actuarial report not being ready for use at the very beginning of the new fiscal year. If the Budget and Control Board is not prepared to implement an adjustment at the beginning of the fiscal year, applicable law does not appear to prohibit delay.

By way of contrast, the Retirement System for Judges and Solicitors requires that contributions of the State to that System be determined annually on the basis of annual actuarial valuations by the System; further, the employer contribution is to be remitted to the System "within thirty days after the beginning of each fiscal year," by Section 9-8-140 of the Code. In such a case, delay by the Board would not be warranted; the statutes applicable to the Police Officers Retirement System are not so stringent as Section 9-8-140, however.

The role of the actuary in the process of determining employer contributions must also be considered. It is the opinion of this Office that the actuary designated by the Budget and Control Board to evaluate the Police Officers Retirement System is to serve as a technical adviser to the Board, which is responsible for administration and proper operation of the System and adoption of rules, regulations, mortality and other necessary tables, interest rates, and so forth.

The Budget and Control Board is authorized by Section 9-11-30 of the Code to engage, inter alia, actuarial services. That section provides further:

(4) The Board shall designate an actuary who shall be the technical adviser of the Board on matters regarding the operation of the System and shall perform such other duties as are required in connection therewith and shall be a member of the American Academy of Actuaries.

02431

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Honorable Carroll Campbell
August 11, 1987
Page 4

(5) At least once in each five-year period following the date of establishment, the actuary shall make an actuarial investigation into the mortality, service and compensation experience of the members and beneficiaries of the System and shall make a valuation of the contingent assets and liabilities of the System and the Board, after taking into account the results of such investigations and valuations, shall adopt for the System such mortality, service and other tables as shall be deemed necessary.

(6) On the basis of regular interest and tables last adopted by the Board the actuary shall make an annual valuation of the contingent assets and liabilities of the System.

* * *

It would appear that the role of the actuary is basically advisory in nature. The Budget and Control Board is charged with responsibility to adopt mortality, service, and other tables which have been established according to the required investigation. Based on those tables, the actuary would annually evaluate the contingent assets and liabilities of the system, which the Board would then utilize to make any adjustments to employer contributions required from time to time. The Board retains ultimate responsibility to act upon the findings of the actuary.

To reach a contrary conclusion would be tantamount to placing the Budget and Control Board in a ministerial position and could amount to an unlawful delegation of authority. Determining the percentage of employer contributions appears to be a legislative or policy-making matter rather than a ministerial function, which determination has not been delegated to the actuary by the General Assembly. 1 Am.Jur.2d Administrative Law §101. Thus, such determination should remain a responsibility of the Budget and Control Board using the annual actuarial valuation (as the technical advice of the actuary in that instance). The role of the actuary, rather than the Budget and Control Board, is ministerial in that instance, in keeping with the advisory nature of the actuary contemplated by Section 9-11-30(4) of the Code.

02432

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

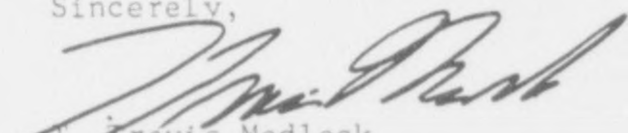
The Honorable Carroll Campbell
August 11, 1987
Page 5

The Police Officers Retirement System is viewed as a trust fund, with the Budget and Control Board designated the trustee by Section 9-11-240(1). It is well established that modifications or adjustments in an employee pension fund must be reasonable, that is, they must bear some material relation to the theory of a pension system. Miller v. State, 557 P.2d 970, 975 (Cal. 1977). The principal requirement is that any alteration must be equitable to the employees affected. 67 C.J.S. Officers § 245. Accordingly, we believe that it is within the Board's discretion to require a rate of employer contributions, at least for a limited period, which is greater than that suggested by the annual actuarial valuation 1/.

In conclusion, it is the opinion of this Office that the Budget and Control Board has the authority to rescind its recent action lowering the rate of employer contributions to the Police Officers Retirement System by about three percent (3%) or to delay putting such a change in effect. While the actuary designated by the Board would prepare the annual actuarial valuation, the Board itself retains the ultimate responsibility to act upon the findings of the actuary. We believe that it is within the Board's discretion to require a rate of employer contributions, at least for a limited period, which is greater than that suggested by the annual actuarial valuation.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely,



T. Travis Medlock
Attorney General

TTM/rhm

cc: The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr.
The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis
The Honorable Robert N. McLellan
The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr.
The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr.

1/ Of course, while the Board enjoys considerable discretion in determining appropriate rates of contribution, the amount of retained reserves in the System must be in conformity with the federal tax laws.

02433

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
(803) 734-2280



A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.
DIVISION DIRECTOR

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

RECEIVED

AUG 14 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Jesse Coles
Executive Director, Budget and Control Board

FROM: Allan Kincaid
State Budget Division *Allan*

DATE: August 14, 1987

SUBJECT: Police Officer's Retirement System Employer Contributions

Recent action by the Budget and Control Board at the June 23, 1987 meeting reduced the Police Officer's Retirement System pre-retirement death benefit and the Police Officer's retirement system contribution from .4% to .2% and from 4.11% to 1.11% of compensation respectively. The reduction in these rates will have some impact on the budgets for the Department of Corrections, SLED, Parole and Community Corrections and ABC Commission for the current and future fiscal years.

For the past fiscal year 1986-87 the above agencies spent the following state funds for PORS employer contributions:

SLED	\$ 708,735
Department of Corrections	6,315,740
Parole and Community Corrections	651,887
Alcoholic Beverage Control Comm.	138,156

It should be noted there are probably other agencies that make police officers retirement contribution if they have security personnel, but not as significant amounts as above.

02434

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 5

Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

If the above expenditures were calculated based on the new rates not including the 2% pay increase then the following estimated savings in PORS contributions would be realized in FY 1987-88:

SLED	\$ 233,883	
Department of Corrections	2,084,194	\$2.4 million*
Parole and Community Corrections	215,123	
ABC Commission	45,591	
Totals	<u>\$2,578,791</u>	<u>\$2,894,597</u>

Notwithstanding increases in Workmen's Compensation for 1987-88 as noted below and a 10% increase in 1988-89, the excess funds for PORS contributions could be reallocated for other needs.

SLED	\$21,000
Department of Corrections	689,000
Parole & Community Corrections	3,600
ABC Commission	8,700

To be more specific, the Department of Corrections has submitted a \$30.2 million increase for FY 1988-89 of which a minimum of \$18 to \$20 million will have to be funded.

I think the potential savings and the needs of some of the agencies need to be considered if the Budget and Control Board reconsiders reversing its previous actions since the benefits of the police officers retirement system have not been jeopardized.

* Including new positions in 1987-88.

cc: Dr. Alan Pollack
Dr A. Baron Holmes, IV.

02435



SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FIREMEN'S ASSOCIATION

TOM EPTING, President

829 Robert E. Lee Blvd.

Phone: (803) 764-0996

Charleston, SC 29412

RECEIVED

AUG 21 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 18, 1987

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.
Executive Director
Budget & Control Board
Box 1244
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Dr. Coles,

The South Carolina State Firemen's Association is composed of 420 Fire Departments representing some 15,000 individual firemen.

It has been brought to our attention that the Budget and Control Board has chosen to reduce the contribution percentage for the State Retirement System.

This decision concerns us inasmuch as a large portion of our membership are participants who worry that a reduction in contributions now might mean a reduction in benefits later.

For this reason, the Executive Committee of the South Carolina State Firemen's Association voted unanimously to oppose any reduction in contribution percentages in the State Retirement System and to request the Budget and Control Board to rescind its decision in this matter.

Sincerely,

S.C. STATE FIREMEN'S ASSOCIATION

Tommie S. Epting

Tommie S. Epting
President

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

Rick Corley — Past President
Tom Epting — President
Mack Lancaster — 1st Vice President
Carrol Busbee — 2nd Vice President
Jerry Raley — 3rd Vice President
Hamp Shuping — Statistician

ADVISORY COMMITTEE:

David MacLellan — Chairman, Sea Pines-Forest Beach
J.T. Roper — Co-Chairman, Greenville
Richard Hoffman, Rock Hill
Charles Epps, Blackville
W.A. Turner, Spartanburg

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE:

Otis "Bo" Gilreath — Chairman, Anderson
Bob White — Co-Chairman, Piedmont Park
Don Baker, Cheraw
Dale Dominick, Prosperity
Phillip Hendrick, Conway
Randy Thompson, York County

SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE:

J.D. Stenhouse — Chairman, Simpsonville
Tommy Livingston — Co-Chairman, Hartsville
Wendell Wilburn, Beaufort

ACTUARY COMMITTEE:

Lewis Lee — Chairman, Newberry
David Ellenwood — Co-Chairman, Santee District
Rick Waring, Summerville
Ralph Ulmer, Elloree
Troy Bentley, Clinton
David Adams, Wade Hampton

FIRE SCHOOL COMMITTEE:

Doug Higgins — Chairman, North Spartanburg
Gerald Mishoe — Co-Chairman, North Charleston District
Windal Pilcher, James Island
John Mitchum, Orangeburg
Howard Lederfand, Columbia
Robert Capps, Greenville

PLANNING AND GOALS COMMITTEE:

Dennis Sargent — Chairman, Myrtle Beach
Jack Abraham, — Co-Chairman, Clemson
Bob Maxwell, North Charleston
Cyrus Pye, Mt. Pleasant
Eddie Johnson, Sea Pines-Forest Beach
Charlie Vaughn, Union
Lewis Tittle, North Charleston

JOINT COUNCIL:

Terry Smith, Murrells Inlet-Garden City
Glenn Pace, Travelers Rest

ALTERNATE TO JOINT COUNCIL:

Heyward Brissey, Greer

CHAPLAIN:

Rev. Joseph Roth, Sullivan's Island

GENERAL COUNSEL:

Ray E. Chandler, Manning

ACCOUNTING FIRM:

Owens, Wallace & Company, Simpsonville

LEGISLATIVE AGENT:

Richard Mincey, Columbia

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:

Robert W. Colvin, Simpsonville

TSE/mb

02436

Mr. William A. McInnis SEP 10 1987

Bill

The attached is what
We propose to send to
all agencies and subdivisions.

Please let me know if
you desire any change

Perin

9-14-OK WTA

02437

South Carolina Retirement Systems



EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PURVIS W. COLLINS
DIRECTOR

P. O. BOX 11960 - CAPITOL STATION
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29211

August 26, 1987

MEMORANDUM

TO : Employers Covered by the Police Officers Retirement System

FROM : Purvis W. Collins, Director

SUBJECT : Change in Employer Rate of Contribution

On August 25, 1987, the Budget and Control Board voted unanimously to increase the employer contribution rate by an amount sufficient to fund a change in retirement eligibility from 30 years of service credit to 25 years of service credit.

The increase in contribution rate is contingent on the General Assembly approving an amendment to reduce the retirement eligibility from 30 years to 25 years service credit. We anticipate the increase in employer contribution rate will take effect on April 1, 1988 or July 1, 1988 and will be in the amount of 1.2% of payroll.

Present Rate:

Class I	4.80% of pay	Class II	7.30% of pay
	.20% Group Life		.20% Group Life
	.20% Accidental Death		.20% Accidental Death

Anticipated Rate April 1, 1988 or July 1, 1988

Class I	6.00% of pay	Class II	8.50% of pay
	.20% Group Life		.20% Group Life
	.20% Accidental Death		.20% Accidental Death

We will keep you informed as the proposal is finalized.

02438

PWC:bb

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF August 25, 1987

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Department of Education

SUBJECT: School Bus Replacement

Deputy Superintendent Hollingsworth advises that 1,452 (22%) of the Department's fleet of 6,584 busses have been driven over 100,000 miles. He points out that it is expected that an additional 10% of the fleet (659) will exceed the 100,000 mile-mark at the end of school year 1987-88, to bring the total number over that figure to 2,111 (or 32% of the fleet). He also notes that, even after placing 409 new diesel-powered busses into service this year, the fleet will include 1,480 busses which are 12 or more years old. Dr. Hollingsworth also calls attention to serious deterioration which occurs when a gasoline-powered bus reaches this mileage point and which then entails excessive repair costs.

Dr. Hollingsworth indicates that his Department has explored with the Division of General Services the possibility of a lease purchase arrangement for bus acquisition. He says that it has been concluded that the best solution to the current problem facing the Department is to enter into a lease purchase contract for as many diesel-powered busses as is possible. He reports that, under that approach, the costs may be spread over a five-year period and he expects the interest cost to be about 7%.

Dr. Hollingsworth strongly recommends that the Board authorize the Department of Education to enter into a one-time lease purchase agreement for 1,000 busses which would be handled through a bid process arranged by General Services. Noting that there are no funds in the Department's 1987-88 appropriation for bus purchases and that eight or nine months usually elapse between the contract date and the delivery date, he asks that the Department be authorized to initiate the lease purchase arrangement during 1987-88 with delivery and payment to be made beginning in 1988-89.

In addition, Dr. Hollingsworth asks that the Board endorse the Department's efforts to secure bond funding for 3,300 busses (500 each year for the five years beginning in 1988-89 plus 400 each year for years six and seven). He says that requests for bond authorizations for 500 busses in 1988-89 and again in 1989-90 will be filed during this month.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

Hollingsworth July 29, 1987, memo to Dr. Coles plus attachments.

02439



Charlie G. Williams
State Superintendent of Education

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
COLUMBIA 29201

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED

JUL 30 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

July 29, 1987

TO: Dr. Jesse E. Coles, Executive Director
Budget and Control Board

FROM: *H.G.H.*
H. G. Hollingsworth, Jr., Deputy Superintendent
Finance and Operations Division

SUBJECT: School Bus Lease-Purchase Recommendation

The Department of Education requests that the Budget and Control Board consider a proposal designed to address a serious problem in State's Public School Transportation Program.

Specifically, the problem concerns a fleet of 6,584 busses with 1,452 of these busses having been driven over 100,000 miles (see Attachment #1 for breakdown by mileage and age). When a gasoline engine reaches this mileage point, serious deterioration normally begins and necessitates excessive repair costs. Looking ahead one year, we project an additional 659 busses for a total projection of 2,111 to exceed 100,000 miles at the end of school year 1987-88.

The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration mandated a number of changes in school bus construction in 1977. These changes included padded seat backs, stronger seats and seat anchorages, and joint strength of body and floor panels, which increases the safety of the bus. Even after placing 409 new diesel busses into service for 1987-88, we will have 1,480 busses twelve or more years of age.

Recognizing the fact that we are getting further behind each year in the replacement cycle, we began discussions with the State Procurement Division of General Services to explore the possibilities of lease-purchase. After considerable discussion, we have concluded that the best solution to the current problem is to enter into a lease-purchase contract for as many new diesel-powered busses as possible. In a lease-purchase plan, the cost can be spread over a five-year period at an interest rate of approximately 7%. I have attached a copy of the projected cost and yearly payback for 400, 500, 600, 800 and 1,000 busses (see Attachment #2). The interest rate could vary depending on the time the contract is initiated.

We strongly recommend authorization to enter into a one time lease-purchase agreement through the bid process arranged by the Division of General Services for 1,000 busses. There are no funds in the Departments' appropriation for 1987-88 that can be used for school bus purchase. We request authorization to initiate a lease-purchase agreement during the 1988 fiscal year with delivery and payment to be made at the beginning of the 1989 fiscal year. It takes eight to nine months from initiation of a contract to delivery. If this or some other system insured to have new busses delivered for the 1988-89 school year is not initiated, the State's fleet of busses will be in a precarious position.

02440

Dr. Jesse E. Coles
July 29, 1987
Page 2

Historically, if you exclude this year, the General Assembly has appropriated sufficient funds to fund the payback requirement for 1,000 busses (\$7,426,472).

Recognizing that a one time lease-purchase of 1,000 busses will only be a temporary solution to a long-term problem, we also request that the Board endorse our efforts to secure 500 busses each year beginning in 1988-89 through the Bond Bill. We estimate that after the initial purchase of 1,000 busses, it will be necessary to replace 500 busses per year for five years and 400 busses for the following two years until all gasoline-powered busses are replaced. We plan to submit a request under the Bond Bill in August for 500 busses in 1988-89 and 500 busses in 1989-90.

The purchase of 1,000 busses under the lease-purchase plan would replace most of the busses purchased prior to 1977, and all busses with manual transmissions which would enhance school bus safety. We estimate two and one-half to three million dollars would be saved annually over the next three years, after such replacement, due to reduced maintenance cost and approximately sixty percent increase in fuel mileage.

We would appreciate this request being placed on the Board's agenda as soon as possible and favorable consideration. We will be glad to provide additional information in writing or in person as needed.

/km

Attachments: #1 - Busses Over 100,000 Miles
#2 - Amortization Schedule

CC: Dr. Charlie G. Williams
State Superintendent of Education

Mr. Ralph M. Hendrix, Director
Office of Transportation

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02441

02442

ATTACHMENT #1

EXHIBIT

BUSES OVER 100,000 MILES
AS OF JUNE 1, 1987

AUG 25 1987 NO. 6

ALL BUSES

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MILES	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	TOTALS
100,000	115	121	142	224	22	30	24	6	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	691
110,000	43	63	89	74	16	42	9	3	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	356
120,000	28	69	38	39	1	13	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197
130,000	13	25	27	2	-	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76
140,000	10	16	7	12	10	9	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
150,000	-	15	14	8	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
160,000	4	-	17	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
170,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2

(213) (309) (334) (359) (51) (103) (48) (12) (22) (2) - - - - (1,453)

TOTAL

FLEET

BY YEAR 336 442 495 616 331 514 446 760 505 285 219 368 714 520 409

TOTAL

FLEET

. 6,960

SUMMARY: 21 percent of total fleet has 100,000 miles or more

* 409 of the 1973, 1974 buses will be replaced prior to the beginning of the school year.

** 409 buses purchased in 1987 now being received and assigned to counties. This will reduce the number of 1973-74 buses accordingly.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE

Price per Bus	\$30,450.00	\$30,450.00	\$30,450.00	\$30,450.00
No. of Buses	400	500	600	700
Principal	12,180,000	15,225,000	18,270,000	21,315,000
Interest	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Time (Years)	5	5	5	5
Yearly Payment	3,970,569	3,713,236	4,455,883	5,198,530
Total Paid	14,852,943	18,566,179	22,279,415	25,992,551
Interest Paid	2,672,943	3,341,179	4,009,415	4,677,551
Price per Bus	\$30,450.00	\$30,450.00	\$30,450.00	\$30,450.00
No. of Buses	800	900	1,000	1,000
Principal	24,360,000	27,405,000	30,450,000	30,450,000
Interest	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Time (Years)	5	5	5	5
Yearly Payment	5,941,177	6,683,824	7,426,472	7,426,472
Total Paid	29,705,887	33,419,122	37,132,358	37,132,358
Interest Paid	5,345,887	6,014,122	6,682,358	6,682,358

02443



Charlie G. Williams
State Superintendent of Education

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
COLUMBIA 29201

June 18, 1987

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 **NO. 6**
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Richard Campbell
Assistant Division Director
Materials Management Division
800 Dutch Square Boulevard
Suite 250
Columbia, South Carolina 29210

Dear Mr. Campbell:

This letter is to request approval to purchase twelve hundred (1,200) school buses through your office on a lease-purchase plan or an installment purchase plan, at an estimated cost of thirty-four million dollars.

It is proposed that funds appropriated by the General Assembly for the purchase of school buses would be used to repay this amount over a five year period. The annual payment based on 7% interest would amount to approximately \$7,900,000 annually over the five year period.

We are outlining below a number of reasons for this request.

- (1) State policy now calls for replacement of buses on a twelve year cycle. At the present time, we have twelve hundred and twenty (1,220) buses over fourteen years of age.
- (2) Due to expanded programs in mid-day kindergarten, gifted, vocational and handicapped, the mileage on buses has increased each year for the last several years. At the present time, the average mileage on all school buses is 71,672. The average mileage on the buses over twelve years old is 106,300.
- (3) In 1977, the U. S. Department of Transportation mandated a number of changes in school bus construction which dealt primarily with safety and included strengthening of the school bus seat, padding on the front and back of the seat, joint strength, improved mirrors, warning lights and also a number of chassis items including brakes.
- (4) New buses will be equipped with diesel powered engines which increase fuel mileage by approximately sixty percent. This will save approximately one thousand dollars per year per bus in fuel costs.

02444

Mr. Richard Campbell
Page 2
June 18, 1987

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 6

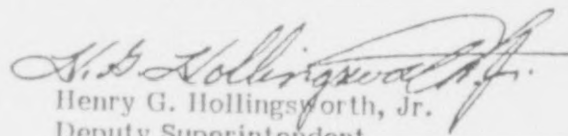
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- (5) Maintenance costs will also be greatly reduced due to extended warranties on new buses. At the present time, new buses carry an engine warranty of five years or 100,000,000 miles; transmission warranty of three years; driveline warranty of five years or 50,000 miles; and body and components warranty of 2 years.
- (6) New buses will decrease service calls and eliminate many buses from being late to school or home in the afternoon.
- (7) New buses will also increase the availability of drivers as many drivers are reluctant to take the necessary training to drive with a standard transmission.
- (8) The appropriation for school bus maintenance has been reduced in the last few years due to mid-year budget reductions and it is becoming more difficult to maintain the buses in a safe operating condition.
- (9) It is estimated that two and one-half to three million dollars could be saved annually over the next three years, due to the reduced maintenance costs and increase in fuel mileage.

If there is any additional information you need, please let me hear from you.

Your consideration of this request will be greatly appreciated and we look forward to an early reply.

Sincerely yours,


Henry G. Hollingsworth, Jr.
Deputy Superintendent
Division of Finance and Operations

HGH,Jr.:gb

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02445

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 6

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

July 30, 1987

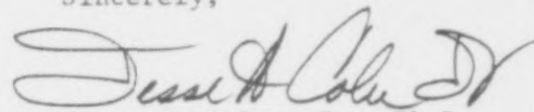
Doctor H. G. Hollingsworth, Jr.
Deputy Superintendent of Education
1429 Senate Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Doctor Hollingsworth:

This is to acknowledge receipt of your request that the Budget and Control Board consider the proposal of the Department of Education for lease-purchase of school busses.

In my discussion with Mr. Jack Parrish and Mr. Ralph Hendrix, it was agreed to schedule this for consideration by the Budget and Control Board at its August 25 meeting. By copy of this letter, I am requesting Mr. McInnis, Secretary to the Board, to schedule it accordingly.

Sincerely,


Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.

JACj/nk

cc: ✓ Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

C2446

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF August 25, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Educational Television Commission

SUBJECT: New Headquarters Facility

The Educational Television Commission will present information on its opportunity to secure a new ETV headquarters facility and consolidate its present 23 different locations.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

Cauthen August 19 letter to McInnis

62447



south carolina
educational television

drawer L
2712 millwood avenue
columbia, south carolina 29250

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

HENRY J. CAUTHEN
president

August 19, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis
Budget and Control Board
Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

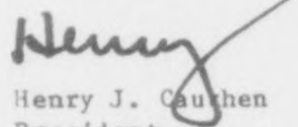
Dear Bill:

This is to confirm our request to appear before the Budget and Control Board on Tuesday, August 25, 1987.

We would like to inform the Board of an opportunity to secure a new ETV headquarters facility and consolidate our present 23 different locations. The owners are willing to keep the building off the market for sixty days while we explore the possibility of securing the necessary funding.

Thank you for your willingness to work with us on this project.

Sincerely,


Henry J. Caughen
President

mb

02448

Capital Improvements
Joint Bond Review Committee

AUG 26 1987

HORACE C. SMITH
SENATE
CHAIRMAN

SENATE MEMBERS:
HORACE C. SMITH
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
WILLIAM W. DOAR, JR.
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:
MARION P. CARNELL
JENNINGS G. McABEE
T. W. EDWARDS, JR.
R. N. McLELLAN
LARRY BLANDING



MARION P. CARNELL
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
VICE CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON

LIB CROFT
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

August 26, 1987

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget & Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Bldg.
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. McInnis:

The SCETV Network made a presentation to the Joint Bond Review Committee at their meeting of August 24, 1987, on the acquisition of a new headquarters building. The facility is the current State/Record building. ETV requested an indication from the Committee as to whether they would "endorse the concept" of the purchase, renovation and equipping of the building. The Committee voted to endorse the purchase of the State/Record building.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

Horace C. Smith

Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:aw

cc: Mr. Jay A. Flanagan
State Engineer

02449

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH CAROLINA
EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION NETWORK
MASTER SPACE PLAN

Summary Report and
Proposed Site Analysis

prepared by

CARTER GOBLE ASSOCIATES, INC.

August 24, 1987

02450

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

INTRODUCTION

The space planning approach undertaken by Carter Goble Associates (CGA) for the South Carolina Educational Television Network (SCETV) was a participatory approach. The President, Senior Vice President, all of the Vice Presidents, Department Heads and many of the outside agencies that utilize SCETV services were interviewed as part of this space planning study. It is important to understand the growth factors and service demands within SCETV in order to plan a facility responsive to the current and future space needs of SCETV. Division functions, current and anticipated personnel, special function areas, co-location and environmental considerations, and special equipment needs were assessed for each functional area within SCETV.

The summary sheets which follow provide a concise presentation of space concerns confronting SCETV.

PERSONNEL

In order to determine the future space needs of SCETV, personnel growth must be projected. Special use areas such as studios, conference rooms, technical work stations and areas needed for large equipment are generally fixed size areas that are not as sensitive to personnel growth as office space is.

The need for future office space is based on personnel growth in the areas that have primarily office functions (as compared to camera crews and some areas with engineering, for example, that do not require office space). Personnel forecasting is an essential component of a facility plan that is based on future space needs as well as current space needs.

02451

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

HISTORY

The ten year growth trend is roughly zero percent. As Figure 1 shows, personnel growth peaked in 1978 and a steady decline occurred between 1978 and 1984. A slight increase in staff has occurred between 1984 and the present, roughly 3 percent per year for this three year period. Despite personnel cutbacks during the ten year period, SCETV Services have increased during the same period and demand for service continues to increase.

CURRENT AND PROJECTED PERSONNEL

Table 1 indicates current personnel by Division within SCETV. This table represents the current staff (January 1987) at the Columbia Central Office locations.

Table 1
Division Current and Projected Personnel

Division	Current Personnel	Addition. Projected Personnel	Total Personnel Forecast
President/General Manager	7	1	8
Vice President//Assistant General Manager	4	3	7
Programming	37	5	42
Engineering	47	14	61
Production	48	13	61
Radio	19	0	19
System Development	65	11	76
National Programming & Development	5	5	10
Station Operations	3	1	4
Administrative Services	11	3	14
Continuing Education	34.5	10	44.5
TOTAL	280.5	66	346.5

Source: Carter Goble Associates, Inc., January 1987.

Total forecasted staff increase: 23.5% - 1987-2000

02452

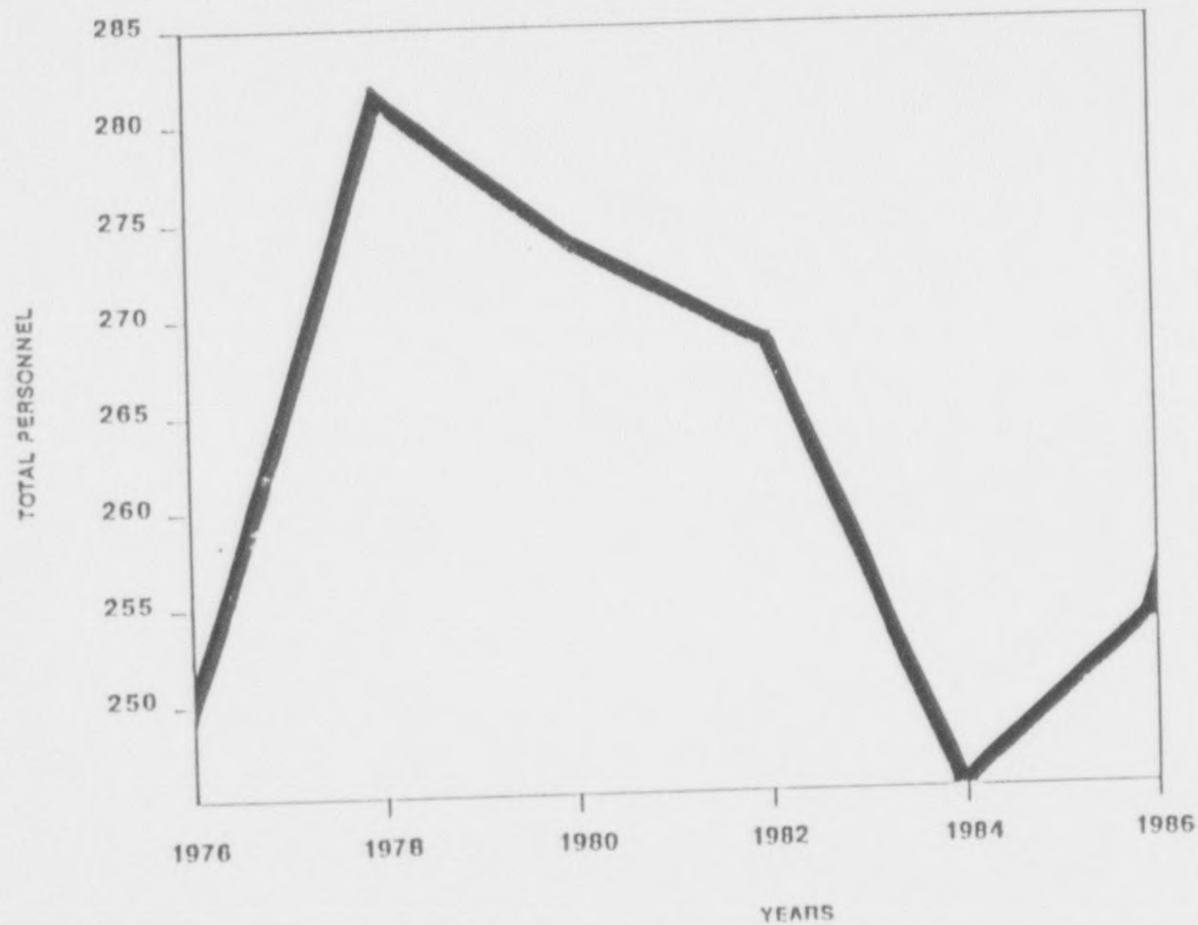
EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FIGURE 1

SOUTH CAROLINA EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION NETWORK HISTORIC PERSONNEL DATA FOR COLUMBIA STAFF



SOURCE: SOUTH CAROLINA EDUCATIONAL NETWORK, JANUARY 1987.

02453

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Table 1 also shows projected personnel within each Division. These figures were derived from conversations with Division Vice Presidents, Department heads, the President and General Manager and the Senior Vice President. Some of these positions are projected within the next few years, and some positions are 10-year needs expressed by Vice Presidents.

The addition of 66 staff, shown in Table 1, would result in a 23.5 percent increase over the current staffing level. In planning for a building to accommodate SCETV staff to the year 2000, this represents a 1.8 percent staff increase per year.

RECOMMENDED PERSONNEL FORECAST

The recommended personnel forecast is based on SCETV Division personnel projections. This forecast assumes a 1.8 percent increase in staff annually. This is a sound recommendation for several reasons. First, there is no growth trend within SCETV from which to forecast future growth. As Figure 1 indicated, SCETV staffing levels have been on the decline since 1978. However, it would not be wise to plan a facility on a continued decline due to the past three years of staff growth. Second, SCETV Vice Presidents based their personnel projections on experience in each of the special function areas within SCETV. Projections were based on the necessary staffing level for continued increases in programming and services provided by SCETV.

Personnel Forecast

Year	Projection	Total Change	Change %/Year
1987	280.5	--	--
1990	296	15.5	1.83%
1995	322	26.0	1.76%
2000	346.5	24.5	1.52%

The third reason for selecting a personnel forecast based on Division projections is the ability to identify, by Division, staff position types that will require office space. The personnel forecast can be translated into space forecast that includes only additional space for persons requiring office space, rather than staff that will work in established joint use areas (such as camera crews, etc.).

02454

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SPACE NEEDS

The following table presents projected gross square footage requirements by major functional areas, for office and special use area space allocation in a new South Carolina Educational Television Network (SCETV) facility.

The table also provides the Consultant's gross square footage evaluation of the State/Record Building, including renovation and proposed new additions, by major functional areas and compares these with estimated need.

Table 2
Space and Cost Analysis

	CGA Adjusted Study Estimates (Square Feet)	State/Record Bldg. Renovation and New Additions (Square Feet)	Achievement of Goal
Office	97,000	94,000	97%
Studio	56,000	38,000	68%
Support	71,000	68,000	96%
-----	-----	-----	-----
Total	224,000	200,000	89%
Total Cost*	\$36,000,000	\$18,750,000	48%

*Includes all land, buildings, fees and equipment.

COST SAVINGS

The cost comparative analysis of the present verses a new facility shows that a ten year cost-savings of approximately \$16.5 million could be accomplished by a move to a new site with adequate and well-planned space.

1. If the new facility can house all functions on the same campus and house all coordinating functions under the same roof the following savings could accrue:

02455

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD Savings

A. Staff Time (Hourly Wages)

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| 1. Trip time between existing campus and warehouse | \$ 42,092 |
| 2. Travel time between 26 buildings on existing campus | \$924,943 |

B. Energy (Electricity and Gas)

- | | |
|--|------------|
| 27 meters verses one high load meter | \$ 33,000* |
| *(SCE&G Reserve estimate until analysis of proposed site and construction techniques.) | |

C. Transportation (27¢ per mile) \$ 21,172

Trip distance between existing campus and warehouse

II. The savings resulting from the construction or renovation of a complex totally owned by the State could result in the following savings.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| A. Maintenance on Existing 27 Buildings | \$ 90,000 |
| B. Annual Lease of Existing Buildings | \$307,000 |

III. The savings resulting from the renovation of a facility, updating of structural and mechanical facilities and the construction of studio facility could result in the following cost savings.

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| A. Major Roof Repair to Existing Facility Needed in Next Two Years | \$400,000 |
| B. Construction of New Studio at Existing Site | \$500,000 |

IV. Once moved to a new location the market value of the existing building and grounds owned by the SCETV could be recovered.

Appraised Value	\$1,500,000
-----------------	-------------

02456

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SUMMARY

	Single Occurrence Savings	Savings Over 10 Years
I - Consolidated Campus (Annual)	\$ 1,021,207	\$10,212,070
II - Maintenance & Lease (Annual)	397,000	3,970,000
III - Construction & Major Repairs	900,000	900,000
IV - Appraised Value	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>
Total	\$ 3,818,207	\$16,582,070

02457

NEW ETV HEADQUARTERS

NEW BUILDING

(Acquisition of property, architectural
design, building, equipping)

\$36.00 million

STATE RECORD

(Acquisition of property, architectural
design, renovation, equipping)

\$18.75 million

SAVINGS

\$17.25 million

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02458

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 7

PROPOSED NEW LOCATION OF ETV PRODUCTION CENTER AND HEADQUARTERS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

IMPORTANT FACTS FOR CONSIDERATION:

* ETV has a long-standing need for a permanent facility to house its headquarters. This is a need that has been recognized by numerous studies; in fact, the State authorized funding for construction of a new facility in 1973, only to be halted by a faltering economy.

* ETV can acquire existing State Record Newspaper Building for \$3,985,000.

* Additional construction, renovation, and modification will require \$4,765,000.

* Thus, for only \$8,750,000 ETV can meet its housing needs compared to \$26 million for a new building.

* This action will save the State \$17,250,000.

* The cost of equipping either facility would be the same--\$10 million.

* The cost of operation would be no more than existing facility.

* ETV would realize increased productivity valued at \$1 million by Carter Goble Associates Study.

* State Record Company agreed to keep building off the market for 60 days to enable the State to consider this purchase and make necessary financial arrangements.

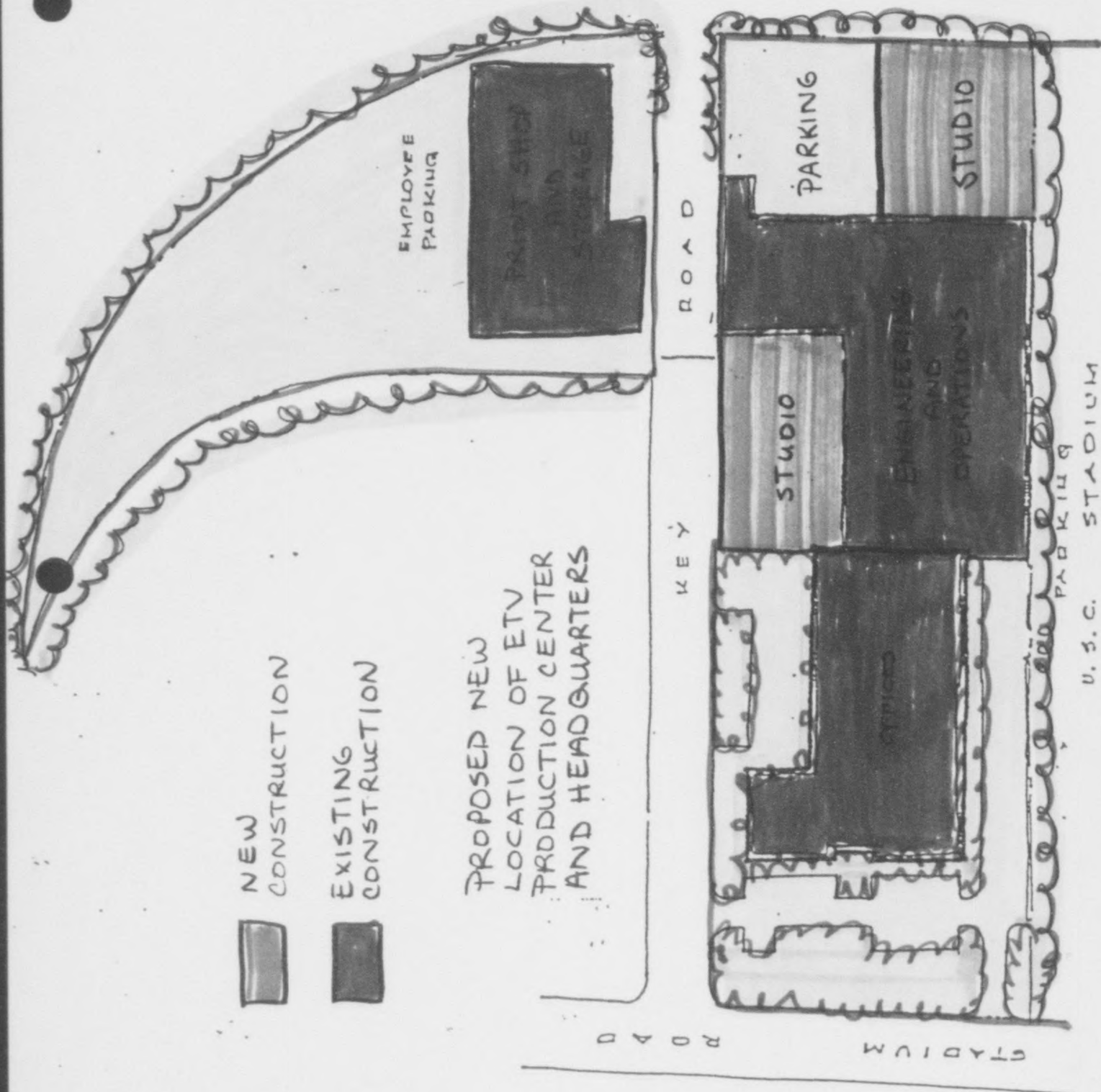
02459

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



02460



EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

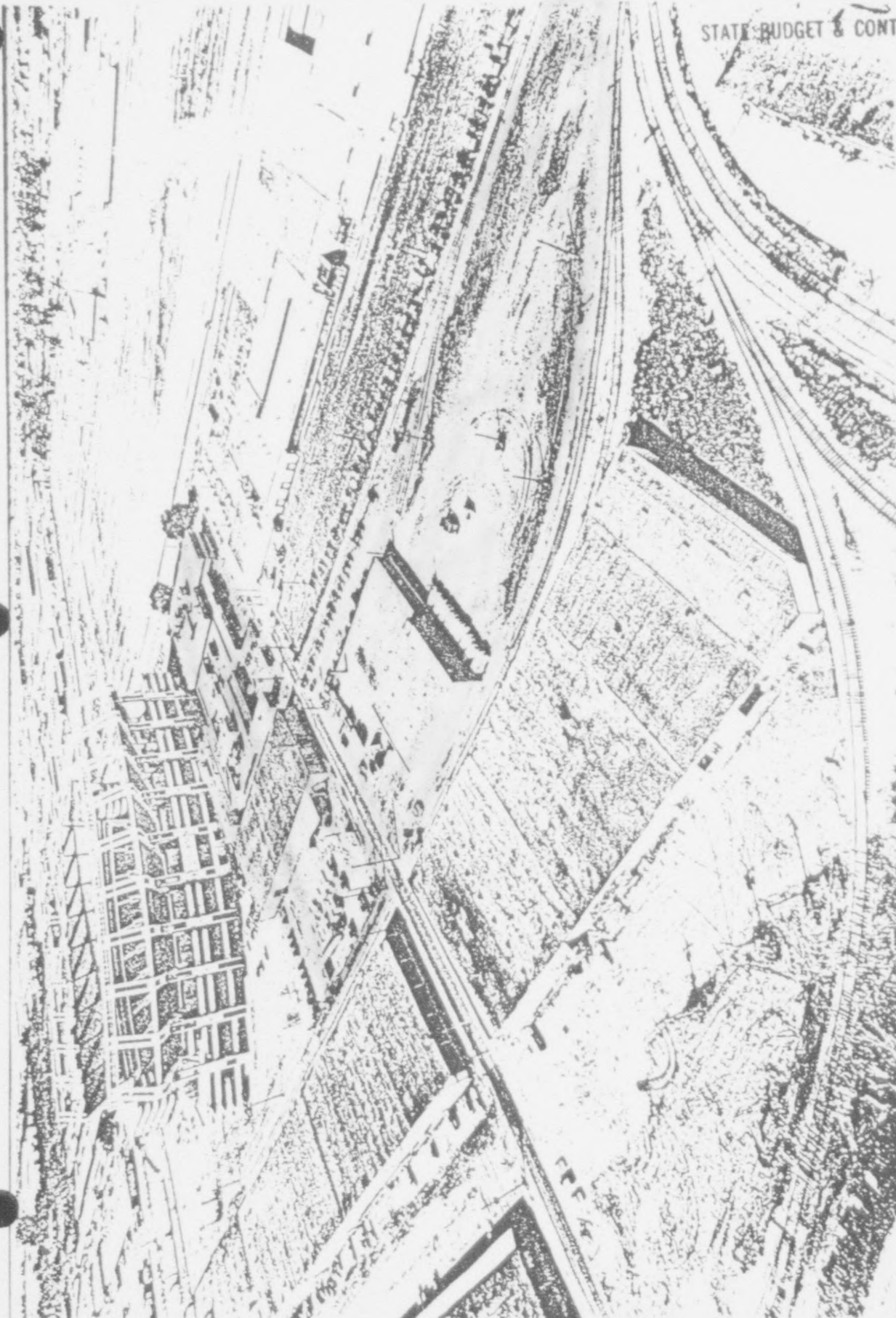
100-1001

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



02462

FACT SHEET

The ETV Commission feels it has found a viable solution to the network's long-standing need for a central production center and headquarters. The solution lies in the acquisition of the present State Record property for \$3,985,000 (158,000 square feet @25.22 per square foot). We would then construct studio space onto the building and renovate and modify it to meet our technical needs which would require an additional \$4,765,000. Thus for only \$8,750,000 we can acquire and adapt a facility to meet our needs whereas a new facility would cost \$26,000,000. Through this action the State can realize a savings of \$17,250,000. Technical and operational equipment for the facility would cost \$10 million and would be required whether we adapted the State Record building, built a new facility, or stayed in our present location.

The original ETV facility we designed in 1971 would have cost \$26,750,000 to build and equip, and the one we were working towards building and equipping today would cost \$36 million. As you can see, this is an extraordinary opportunity to secure adequate facilities for ETV for \$18,750,000, a cost far below any other options we have been able to envision.

The State Record building is in excellent condition, having had \$3.9 million spent on major renovations in the past several years. While we would naturally like to have a new facility, this present opportunity is so financially attractive (and does not require major compromises in our ability to function effectively) that we cannot in good conscience recommend that we take any other course. This is a splendid opportunity not only for ETV but for the State of South Carolina.

The State Record Company is prepared to hold the property off the market for us for 60 days to see if we can get sufficient commitment from the State for the acquisition of the property.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02463

FUNDING PAYOUT SCHEDULE

FY 1988/89

	<u>JULY 1988</u>	<u>JANUARY 1989</u>	
ACQUISITION OF BLDG/PROPERTY	\$ 3,985,000	\$ -----	\$ 3,985,000
ARCH/ENG FEES (BLDG PLANNING)	100,000	20,000	120,000
PARKING AREA (PAVING)	80,000	-----	80,000
SECURITY/FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS	20,000	-----	20,000
NETWORK SVCS AREA RENOVATION	-----	125,000	125,000
TECHNICAL EQUIP AREA RENOVATION	100,000	300,000	400,000
STUDIO CONSTRUCTION	100,000	210,000	310,000
ENGINEERING SVCS (EQUIP REPLACEMENT)	100,000	50,000	150,000
EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT PURCHASE	-----	500,000	500,000
	\$4,485,000	\$1,205,000	\$ 5,690,000

FY 1989/90

	<u>JULY 1989</u>	<u>JANUARY 1990</u>	
ARCH/ENG FEES (BLDG PLANNING)	\$ 50,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 80,000
NETWORK SVCS AREA RENOVATION	175,000	-----	175,000
TECHNICAL EQUIP AREA RENOVATION	750,000	100,000	850,000
STUDIO CONSTRUCTION	750,000	140,000	890,000
SOUND STAGE CONSTRUCTION	200,000	200,000	400,000
MODULAR FURNISHINGS	750,000	-----	750,000
MOVING/SATELLITE/MICROWAVE	300,000	265,000	565,000
ENGINEERING SVCS (EQUIP REPLACEMENT)	50,000	50,000	100,000
EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT PURCHASE	6,000,000	3,250,000	9,250,000
	\$9,025,000	\$4,035,000	\$13,060,000
			\$18,750,000

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 7
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02464

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 7

ETV'S NEW BUILDING

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

South Carolina ETV is acknowledged worldwide as the pioneer of educational television. South Carolina takes the lead with pride on PBS, producing programs such as the first Democratic presidential debate of the campaign and the upcoming debate among Republican candidates. ETV focuses national attention on South Carolina each week through the transmission of quality television programs nationwide. Our State's name goes on family programs of distinction. Our heritage is portrayed with dignity.

And our first, and most important, task, teaching children, presses ahead with more energy than ever before. This continues nearly thirty years of tradition, a tradition of excellence, of innovation, and of cost effectiveness. ETV's reputation attracts educators and broadcasters from over forty countries and throughout our nation. The Carnegie Commission on the Future of Public Broadcasting studied South Carolina ETV as a model for America.

It astonishes many that such innovation originates in a southern state far from the so-called media centers such as New York and Los Angeles. But surprise turns to total disbelief when the visitor tours ETV. The true miracle is that this unchallenged reputation was forged from a physical plant never designed as a television center. In fact, it is not a center at all, but a strange collection of houses, small office buildings, Butler buildings, warehouses, one old drugstore, one old dry cleaning building, one laundromat, and a supermarket.

In 1960, the Legislature created ETV, which moved from Dreher High School to an abandoned supermarket on Millwood Avenue. Additions during the sixties added a studio, tape storage and offices. In the seventies, houses and small offices nearby were rented for a print shop, educational

02465

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

-2-

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

radio, continuing education, programming, shipping and inventory control, engineering offices, prop storage, more prop storage, field technical services, school reception equipment repair, and costume storage. In the eighties, available buildings on Millwood exhausted, ETV rented warehouse space in the Olympia area of Columbia. Here is more prop storage, school publication storage, and offices for the ITFS system serving schools, hospitals, law enforcement, and higher education. No visitor could stand the full tour, although ETV staff must walk the blocks daily at tremendous loss of valuable time.

In the early seventies plans were set for a new building, one single structure to house the entire network. That, in 1971, would cost nearly \$27 million to build and equip to go on a block of land acquired for ETV in downtown Columbia. Design work was over. Blueprints drawn. But a recession followed the oil embargo of 1973. The State economic climate chilled and authorized bond issues were frozen. ETV put the plans away and waited.

Thirteen years later, the ETV Commission looked again at building a new center to meet needs that by now had become necessities. With funding from the ETV Endowment, Carter Goble and Associates did a thorough space needs study. The cost of the facility even on a scaled back version has risen to nearly \$36 million.

There is a way, however, to put ETV in one permanent home. Here is the solution. Next year the State Record Company will move from its current complex to a new printing plant on Shop Road, now under construction. This excellent facility was completely renovated three years ago at a cost of more than \$3 million. The interior was reworked, with fresh lighting, modular furnishings and computer cabling throughout. ETV

02466

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 7

-3-

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

can purchase this building and its adjacent warehouse for \$3,985,000. In essence, ETV can purchase the property for just over the remodeling costs incurred by the State Record Company.

To make it work, two television studios would be constructed. The press rooms would be converted to a master control room, tape record room, routing room, and editing bays. In short, renovation to convert a newspaper building to a television facility will cost only an additional \$4.765 million, for a total of \$8.75 million as compared to \$26 million for a new facility.

Other savings will also be realized. A study conducted by Carter Goble and Associates indicates that about \$1 million in increased staff productivity will be realized when ETV moves from 23 buildings. And the annual operating costs of the expanded facility should be no more than ETV is paying now.

When the building is renovated, new equipment will be essential for good reasons. The first is that most of the present ETV equipment is fifteen to thirty years old and has long needed replacement. Also, transition time is needed to put the new facility on the air without completely signing the radio and television networks off the air.

Here is the bottom line. For \$18,750,000 South Carolina will have a state-of-the-art educational broadcasting center for ETV's permanent home. This is \$8 million less than the new building planned and cancelled thirteen years ago, and nearly \$18 million less than the most optimistic estimate of a new building built today.

We have a great opportunity to move forward and serve the needs of South Carolina. With your help we can succeed.

02467

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF AUGUST 25, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: (a) College of Charleston; (b) Lander College; (c) Clemson University

SUBJECT: Bond Counsel Selection

(a) COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON:

President Lightsey advises of a proposed issue of an institutional or revenue obligation in the amount of \$300,000 to help finance the renovation of the Craig Cafeteria (project #9360). To provide the needed bond counsel services, he recommends that the Board consider the following firms which he has listed in preference order:

- (1) Haynsworth Marion McKay & Guerard; and
- (2) Sinkler & Boyd.

(b) LANDER COLLEGE:

Vice President Troublefield advises of a proposed issue of an institutional or revenue obligation (student housing revenue bonds) in an amount expected to range between \$2,500,000 and \$4,000,000. Some of the proceeds would finance the acquisition of two properties which have been leased by the College for student housing for several years. One of these houses 124 students (and is owned by the Lander Foundation) while the other houses 240. The issue amount is dependent upon whether or not an advanced refunding of outstanding bonds from a 1976 \$1,800,000 issue will be done. To provide the needed bond counsel services, he recommends that the Board consider the following firms which he has listed in preference order:

- (1) The McNair Firm; and
- (2) Haynsworth Marion McKay & Guerard.

(c) CLEMSON UNIVERSITY:

Assistant Vice President Newton asks for Board approval of Clemson's continued use of the Sinkler & Boyd firm in connection with the refunding of not exceeding \$12,500,000 of Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series K. Bond counsel has been working on this issue over the past year. The issue is awaiting a better market. The issue was approved June 23, 1987, by the Board.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the selection of the following firms to provide bond counsel services:

- (a) College of Charleston: Haynsworth Marion McKay & Guerard, in connection with a \$300,000 issue for cafeteria renovation;
- (b) Lander College: The McNair Firm, in connection with a student housing revenue bond issue of between \$2,500,000 and \$4,000,000; and
- (c) Clemson University: Sinkler & Boyd, in connection with the refunding of not to exceed \$12,500,000 of Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bond.

ATTACHMENTS:

Request forms.

02468

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF STATE TREASURER

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
TREASURER



COLUMBIA
29211

August 19, 1987

P. O. DRAWER 11776

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Honorable William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

The attached requests for approval of bond counsel have been received and need to be placed on the Agenda for consideration by the Budget and Control Board at its next meeting.

Once a determination has been made by the Board, we will notify the requesting agency of the Board's decision.

If you need any further information, please feel free to call me.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "S. Huey".

Sandy Agee Huey
Deputy State Treasurer

SAH:cp

Enclosure

02469

Attachment - 08/19/87

The following requests for assignment of bond counsel on proposed revenue issues have been received by the State Treasurer's Office and are in a position to be considered by the Budget and Control Board.

Agency	Approximate Size of Proposed Issue	Attorney Recommendation by Order of Preference
1. Lander College	\$2.5 to \$4 Million Student Housing Revenue Bonds	The McNair Firm Haynsworth, Marion, McKay and Guerard
2. College of Charleston	\$300,000 Loan for College of Charleston Cafeteria Renovation	Haynsworth, Marion, McKay and Guerard Sinkler & Boyd

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02470

REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

EXHIBIT

FROM: The College of Charleston

TO: Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer

DATE: August 14, 1987

AUG 25 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

Any agency, department or institution contemplating a debt issue must immediately contact the State Treasurer's Office who will work with them in obtaining assignment of bond counsel pursuant to State Budget and Control Board directives.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT ISSUE: \$300,000 loan for the College of Charleston Cafeteria renovation

The recommendation of bond counsel proposed by order of preference is as follows:

1. Haynsworth, Marion, McKay & Guerard
NAME OF FIRM

2. Sinkler & Boyd
NAME OF FIRM

SUBMITTED BY:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr., President
SIGNATURE/TITLE

ON 8/14/87
DATE

FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD USE ONLY:

BOND COUNSEL APPROVED: HAYNSWORTH MARION MCKAY + GUERARD ON 8-25-87
FIRM DATE

CERTIFIED BY: William A. McInnis, Secretary ON 8-25-87
FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD DATE

FOR STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE USE ONLY:

Notification given to agency\institution by the State Treasurer's

Office on _____ by _____
DATE (NAME/TITLE)

STO/BC-2

C2471

REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

FROM: W. E. Troublefield, Jr. V. P. for Business & Administration

TO: Lander College, Greenwood
Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer

DATE: August 10, 1987

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 8

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Any agency, department or institution contemplating a debt issue must immediately contact the State Treasurer's Office who will work with them in obtaining assignment of bond counsel pursuant to State Budget and Control Board directives.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT ISSUE: Student Housing Revenue Bond Issue - \$2.5 million - \$4 million (depending on whether or not an advanced refunding of existing issue is done)

The recommendation of bond counsel proposed by order of preference is as follows:

1. The McNair Firm

NAME OF FIRM

2. Haynsworth, Marion, McKay and Guerard

NAME OF FIRM

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature] V. P. for Business
& Administration
SIGNATURE/TITLE

ON 8/10/87
DATE

FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD USE ONLY:

BOND COUNSEL APPROVED:

THE MCNAIR FIRM
FIRM

ON 8-25-87
DATE

CERTIFIED BY:

William A. McFinnis, Secretary
FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

ON 8-25-87
DATE

FOR STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE USE ONLY:

Notification given to agency\institution by the State Treasurer's

Office on _____ by _____
DATE (NAME/TITLE)

STO/BC-2

02472

REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

FROM: John C. Newton, Assistant Vice President-Business Services

TO: Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer

EXHIBIT

DATE: August 19, 1987

AUG 25 1987

NO. 8

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Any agency, department or institution contemplating a debt issue must immediately contact the State Treasurer's Office who will work with them in obtaining assignment of bond counsel pursuant to State Budget and Control Board directives.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT ISSUE: Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds - Series K

The recommendation of bond counsel proposed by order of preference is as follows:

1. Sinkler and Boyd
NAME OF FIRM
2. _____
NAME OF FIRM

SUBMITTED BY: John C. Newton Assistant Vice President-
Business Services ON 8/19/87
John C. Newton SIGNATURE/TITLE DATE

FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD USE ONLY:

BOND COUNSEL APPROVED: SINKLER + BOYD ON 8-25-87
FIRM DATE

CERTIFIED BY: William A. McFinnis, Secretary ON 8-25-87
FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD DATE

FOR STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE USE ONLY:

Notification given to agency\institution by the State Treasurer's

Office on _____ by _____
DATE (NAME/TITLE)

STO/BC-2

02473



EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Business Services

August 19, 1987

Ms. Sandy Agee Huey
Deputy State Treasurer
Office of State Treasurer
Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Sandy:

With reference to our telephone conversation last week regarding the new procedures for bond attorneys, please find enclosed a Request for Assignment of Bond Counsel to continue working with Ms. Margaret Pope of the Sinkler and Boyd firm on Clemson University's pending Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K. Also, I am enclosing a copy of Mr. Patterson's letter, dated October 22, 1986, for your files.

As you know, we are waiting on market conditions to improve and final approval from the State Treasurer before proceeding. However, the bond attorney has already performed work related to this issue over the past year including preparation of the resolution approved by the Clemson University Board of Trustees and the Official Statement. They also assisted in the selection of the financial advisor, Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, for this issue.

Thank you for your assistance, and please call me at 656-2443 if I can provide additional information.

Sincerely yours,

John C. Newton
Assistant Vice President-
Business Services

Enclosures

c: Mr. David R. Larson

02474

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF STATE TREASURER

AUG 25 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
TREASURER

P. O. DRAWER 11778

COLUMBIA
29211

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: State Agencies, Departments and Institutions

FROM: Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer *GLP*

DATE: August 4, 1987

RE: Assignment of Bond Counsel

Under the direction and supervision of the State Treasurer's Office, certain policies and guidelines established by the State Budget and Control Board are to be followed by agencies, departments and institutions on general obligation and revenue debt issues. An outline is provided hereafter to serve as guidance in addressing bond counsel and their fees on debt issues. Agencies, departments and institutions should contact the State Treasurer's Office as soon as possible when contemplating the employment of bond counsel.

General Obligation Debt

At its meeting on May 12, 1987, the Budget and Control Board determined to assign bond counsel responsibilities for general obligation debt issues on a fiscal year rotational basis among four state-wide recognized and well qualified bond counsel firms as follows:

Fiscal Year 1987-88 Haynsworth, Marion, McKay and Guerard
1988-89 Nelson, Mullins, Riley and Scarborough
1989-90 The McNair Law Firm
1990-91 Sinkler and Boyd

(The Board subsequently recognized the bond counsel firms of Nexsen, Pruet, Jacobs and Pollard and Hutcheson and Warren as being qualified and eligible to provide and counsel services to the State on debt issues.)

Fees for bond counsel services provided on general obligation bond issues will be paid by issue as follows:

.50 per \$1,000 for the first \$5 Million of an issue
.40 per \$1,000 for the next \$50 Million of an issue
.25 per \$1,000 for the balance on an issue above \$55 Million

02475

EXHIBIT

State Agencies and Institutions
August 4, 1987
Page 2

AUG 25 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Revenue Debt Issues

Agencies, departments and institutions who are considering debt issues and are in need of bond counsel are admonished by the Budget and Control Board to assist in spreading the performance of these types of services among recognized and qualified South Carolina municipal bond firms.

Employment of bond counsel will be on an issue-by-issue basis and in each instance the agency must submit to the State Treasurer for consideration by the Budget and Control Board the names of two South Carolina firms listed in order of preference from which the Board would approve one firm, except the Board may decide to reject both firms proposed.

Fees for these types of services will be paid, by issue, as follows: A minimum fee of \$5,000 for the first \$5 Million or less of an issue; \$1 per \$1,000 for issue amounts over \$5 Million; except that, in unusual circumstances, the Board may approve the payment of other consideration.

To facilitate the requests for assignment of bond counsel and approval of fees for bond counsel services, we have provided the forms to be completed and submitted to this office. Agencies are asked to make their own copies of these forms.

The State Treasurer's Office will be responsible for obtaining Budget and Control Board approval and notifying the agencies once such approval has been obtained. If you should have any questions or need any assistance, please contact Sandy Agee Huey, Deputy State Treasurer or Georgia Jenkins, Debt Service Coordinator, at 734-2101.

02476

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 8

REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FROM:

TO: Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer

DATE:

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

Any agency, department or institution contemplating a debt issue must immediately contact the State Treasurer's Office who will work with them in obtaining assignment of bond counsel pursuant to State Budget and Control Board directives.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT ISSUE: _____

The recommendation of bond counsel proposed by order of preference is as follows:

1. _____
NAME OF FIRM

2. _____
NAME OF FIRM

SUBMITTED BY: _____ ON _____
SIGNATURE\TITLE DATE

FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD USE ONLY:

BOND COUNSEL APPROVED: _____ ON _____
FIRM DATE

CERTIFIED BY: _____ ON _____
FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD DATE

FOR STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE USE ONLY:

Notification given to agency\institution by the State Treasurer's

Office on _____ by _____
DATE (NAME\TITLE)

STO/BC-2

02477

AUG 25 1987

NO. 8

STATEMENT OF LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FROM:

TO: Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer

DATE:

SUBJECT: Description of Issue _____

Date of Issue _____

Type of Issue: Gen. Obl. Institutional/Revenue

PERIOD OF BILLING: _____ through _____
(Date) (Date)

(Date)

(Date)

TO BE PAID OUT OF _____ FISCAL YEAR.

ITEMIZATION OF COSTS

**DATE	NATURE OF COST/EXPENSE	AMOUNT
--------	------------------------	--------

TOTAL COST: \$

TOTAL FEES/COSTS: \$

FINAL BILL

Source of Funds by Amount:	State	Federal	Other
1. Federal Government			
2. State Government			
3. Local Government			
4. Private Industry			
5. Non-Profit Organizations			
6. Other			

Reviewed and Submitted by: _____ Date _____
(Attorney's Signature) Phone _____

(Attorney's Signature)

Phone

Approved by Agency: _____ Date _____
(SIGNATURE and TITLE)

(SIGNATURE and TITLE)

**These itemized listings need not be completed if your firm attaches an automated billing statement. However, totals must be completed on this form. The Agency is responsible for insuring that all required information is provided on this form. If unusual circumstances exist which may indicate the necessity for charging fees in excess of the schedule approved by the State Budget and Control Board, a detailed justification must be attached for the Board's consideration.

FOR STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE USE ONLY:

Approved: _____ Date: _____

Comments: _____

STO/BC-1

02478

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF AUGUST 25, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Veto-Related Appropriation Transfer Requests

The Budget Division recommends approval of the following veto-related appropriation transfer requests which total \$50,870 and which represent not more than 25% of the amounts vetoed for each of the agencies involved:

(a) State Law Enforcement Division: \$7,460 from supplies to cover travel and telephone costs.

(b) State Library: \$12,619 from State Aid to Public Libraries to cover costs of travel, cataloging services, and equipment.

(c) Water Resources Commission: \$30,791 from contractual services to cover costs of supplies, fixed charges, travel, and equipment.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following veto-related appropriation transfers as recommended by the Budget Division:

- (a) State Law Enforcement Division, \$7,460 for travel and telephone costs;
- (b) State Library, \$12,619 for travel, cataloging services, and equipment costs;
- (c) Water Resources Commission, \$30,791 for supplies, fixed charges, travel, and equipment costs.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets (a), (b), and (c), plus attachments.

02479

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 9

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

88-50

Meeting Scheduled for: August 25, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Alan Pollack

2. Subject:

State Law Enforcement Division Veto-Related Transfer Request

3. Summary Background Information:

The State Law Enforcement Division requests a transfer of \$7,710 to cover three months of travel and telephone costs of the Missing Persons Program which were vetoed by the Governor. DID

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$7,710 to provide funding for those line items vetoed

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve the transfer for first quarter funding, \$7,460 Allan Kincaid

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter
2. Transfer Request Form #30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

02480

(a)

SOUTH CAROLINA LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
Governor



J.P. STROM
Aie
EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4400 Broad River Road (J.P. Strom Boulevard) • Mail: P.O. Box 21398
Columbia, South Carolina 29221-1398 • Phone: 803/737-9000

August 13, 1987

Mr. Allan Kincaid
State Auditors Office
Wade Hampton Bldg.
Columbia, SC

Dear Allan,

The attached Stars Form 30 is to request to transfer \$7,710.00 from Supplies (0300) to Contractual Services (0200) and Travel (0500) in 4602-1001, Missing Persons.

As you are aware, these were line item vetoes by the Governor. This department depends upon a telephone system which is manned twenty-four (24) hours a day. Our investigators must travel in order to locate and investigate missing persons.

It is my understanding that this will be reviewed by the Budget and Control Board at their next meeting.

I appreciate your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

Anne Mathis
Accounting Office
S.C. Law Enforcement Division

AM/jis

02481

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 9

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (2/80) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

88-51

Meeting Scheduled for: August 25, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: W. Pollack

2. Subject:

South Carolina State Library Request to Transfer Funds to Accommodate the Governor's Veto

3. Summary Background Information:

The South Carolina State Library is requesting that 25% of the vetoed line item amounts be restored. The total of the transfer is \$12,619; funds are requested to be transferred from State Aid to Public Libraries (State Aid comprises 60% of the total budget) to the respective line items. 487

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$12,619 to provide funding for those line items vetoed by the Governor

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval of sufficient funding for first quarter expenditures, \$12,619

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter
2. Transfer Form #30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

(b)

02483



The South Carolina State Library

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 9

1500 Senate Street

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

P.O. Box 11469

Columbia, South Carolina 29211

PHONE 734-8666

BETTY E. CALLAHAM
DIRECTOR

August 10, 1987

Ms. Kaye Sanders
Budget Analyst
State Budget Division
Edgar Brown Building, Room 523A
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Kaye:

This letter is to provide additional information on the Appropriation Transfer AT193 for \$12,619.

In Administration (0492) there are presently no funds available for travel. Funds (\$1,500) are needed for visits to county libraries as well as meetings such as agency directors, DIRM Conference, deputy directors conference, etc. Travel funds are also needed for our board meetings.

In Technical Services (0493) the State Library has a contract with the Southeastern Library Network (SOLINET) to provide cataloging services. The services we receive provide the database for the South Carolina Library Network. \$7,119 is needed.

In Field Services (0494) there are presently no funds available for consultants travel. This travel includes regular visits to county libraries. Two staff members recently visited two other State Library's to observe programs prior to our implementing similar programs here. Consultants make trips to administer state and federal aid to county libraries. \$1,500 is needed.

In Reader Services (0495) funds (\$2,500) are needed for additional printers for use with the South Carolina Library Network.

Sincerely yours,

James B. Johnson, Jr.
Deputy Director for
Library Development

JBjlr:vlm

02484

AGENCY NUMBER H87	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 0026	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 3,645	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT \$25,238.00	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT 3
----------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------	--------------	---------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

AT 193

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO ICRI

NAME

SC State Library

ADDRESS

PO Box 11469

Columbia, SC 29211

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM ICRI

NAME

SAME

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER: _____

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
02	350	H87	0494	1001						1845	12,619.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
02	300	H87	0492	1001						0500	375.00 1,500.00	
02	300	H87	0493	1001						0200	5,422.00 7,115.00	
02	300	H87	0494	1001						0500	375.00 1,500.00	
02	300	H87	0495	1001						0600	5,197.00 2,500.00	
02	300	H87	0496	1001						0618	1,250.00	
										TOTAL 1800	12,619.00	

REQUESTED BY

James B. Johnson

AUG 9 1987

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

DATE

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized

02485

STATE AUDITOR _____ DATE _____

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 9

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

88-52

Meeting Scheduled for: August 25, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:
(a) Agency: State Budget Division
(b) Authorized Official Signature: Al Pollack
2. Subject:
Water Resources Commission Request to Transfer General Funds to Accommodate the Governor's Veto
3. Summary Background Information:
The Water Resources Commission requests the transfer of \$30,791 of appropriated General Funds for the Surface Water Program from Contractual Services to Supplies, Fixed Charges, Travel, and Equipment. This request is needed to cover three months of operating funds for those line items vetoed by the Governor in the 1987-88 Appropriation Act. Approval of this transfer will permit the agency to carry out its operational responsibilities in the Surface Water Program. P04
4. What is Board asked to do?
Approve the transfer of \$30,791 of appropriated General Funds to Supplies, Fixed Charges, Travel and Equipment in the Surface Water Program
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?
Recommend approval of sufficient funding for first quarter expenditures, \$30,791
David L. Anderson
6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?
(a) Authorized Signature: _____
(b) Division/Agency Name: _____
7. Supporting Documents:
(a) List Those Attached:
 1. Agency Letter
 2. Transfer Form #30
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

02486

(C)

State of South Carolina
Water Resources Commission



EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Alfred H. Vang
Executive Director

August 12, 1987

Mr. Aaron Krute
State Budget Analyst
State Budget Division
532 Edgar Brown Building
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. Krute:

We request your approval of the attached transfer. This transfer replenishes necessary recurring operating expense of the Surface Water Division (Mini-Code 3804). These line item expense categories were vetoed during the 1987/88 Budget process. - 25% of veto

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Charles R. Myers, Jr.
Charles R. Myers, Jr.
Accounting Manager

CRM:ad
Attachment

AUG 12 1987

State Budget & Control Board
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

02487

ENTRY NUMBER	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT
P04	88017	2000	61,582.00			3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

AT 180

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

NAME

SC WATER RESOURCES COMM

ADDRESS

PO BOX 4440

COLUMBIA SC 29240

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)

NAME

ADDRESS

SAME

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
02	350	P04	3804	1001						0200	30,791.00	
EXHIBIT												
AUG 25 1987 NO. 9												
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD												
											TOTAL	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
02	300	P04	3804	1001						0300	13,954.00	
02	300	P04	3804	1001						0400	5,650.00	
02	300	P04	3804	1001						0500	7,825.00	
02	300	P04	3804	1001						0600	3,362.00	
											TOTAL	
											1800	30,791.00

REQUESTED BY

Charles R. Myler Jr.

DATE 8/12/87

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

DATE

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

02488

DATE

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 8

College of Charleston

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



Charleston, South Carolina 29424

Office of the President

August 14, 1987

Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr.
State Treasurer
Wade Hampton Office Building, 118
P. O. Drawer 11778
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Grady:

Attached is a request for Assignment of Bond Counsel to obtain a \$300,000 loan for the renovation of the College of Charleston Cafeteria. I am also attaching a copy of the resolution approved by the Board of Trustees on July 8, 1987.

We chose the firm of Haynsworth, Marion, McKay & Guerard because Teddy Guerard is a dedicated alumnus and has been very supportive of the College. He has been the College of Charleston's bonding attorney since July 1 of 1970. We feel that he is very familiar with the College and he has done an outstanding job handling bonding and financing for the College of Charleston.

We appreciate your assistance in this matter. Please call me or my staff if you have any questions or if you need additional information.

Sincerely,

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

HML,jr/kb

Attachments (2)

02489

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 8

A RESOLUTION STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BE IT RESOLVED by the State College Board of Trustees in meeting duly assembled:

The Chairman of the State College Board of Trustees be, and he hereby is, authorized and directed to take in the name of and on behalf of the State College Board of Trustees all action necessary to implement, pursuant to the authorization of Section 1 of Act No. 538 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1986 (Act No. 538) the following:

1. Agreements between the State College Board of Trustees and a lending institution or institutions under which the State College Board will borrow not exceeding \$300,000.00 for the renovation and expansion of the College of Charleston cafeteria facilities and to defray costs incident thereto. Such agreements shall contain such terms and conditions as the State College Board and the lending institution(s) shall agree upon, and shall include, without limitation, an agreement by the State College Board to impose charges upon the sale of meals at such cafeteria facilities in an amount sufficient to produce revenues adequate to defray the cost of the meals and to meet the payments of principal and interest on the said indebtedness as such payments become due, which revenue shall be pledged to the repayment of the said indebtedness.

2. The repayment of the said indebtedness not more than ten (10) years subsequent to its having been incurred, using so much of the revenues derived from the charges imposed upon the sale of meals described above as may be necessary for that purpose.

02490

PROVIDED, the borrowing herein approved is subject to the further approval of the interest rate by the State Budget and Control Board in the event the rate of interest exceeds seven percent (7%).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman is authorized and directed, without limitation, to execute and deliver on behalf of the State College Board of Trustees, and in its name and under its seal, and the Secretary to attest: a Note or Notes in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$300,000.00 maturing over a period of not exceeding ten (10) years from the date of the Note(s) and bearing such interest as the Chairman shall agree upon, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board if in excess of seven percent (7%) per annum, and payable solely from the revenues described above and pledged thereto; and appropriate agreements between the State College Board of Trustees and a lending institution or institutions, and generally to do all things necessary to renovate and expand the College of Charleston's cafeteria facilities as authorized by Section 1 of Act No. 538.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02491

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF AUGUST 25, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Georgetown County

SUBJECT: Hospital Revenue Bonds

Georgetown County proposes to issue the following hospital revenue bonds:

(a) not to exceed \$17,000,000, Series 1987A, to defray the cost of various improvements, including new construction (88,505 square feet, detailed in the attachment), to reimburse the Hospital for certain prior capital improvements, and to pay costs of issuing the bonds; and

(b) not to exceed \$10,000,000, Series 1987B, to advance-refund outstanding hospital revenue bonds, Series 1980, issued in the original principal amount of \$8,645,000.

The Department of Health and Environmental Control has issued its "thirty-day" letter approving the hospital's Certificate of Need application for the project. Unless an affected person appeals the Department's decision within thirty days, the Certificate of Need will be issued. The proposed Board resolution (in Section 2) includes a provision that a copy of the Certificate of Need must be filed with the Board prior to final approval of the 1987A Bonds by the County.

The required reviews of this proposal by the Attorney General's Office and the State Auditor's Office were not complete at the time the agenda materials were being assembled. Staff will advise the Board on the results of these reviews at the meeting.

No allocation of a portion of the State Ceiling is requested for this project.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a resolution approving the issuance by Georgetown County of not exceeding \$17,000,000 of its Hospital Revenue Bonds, Series 1987A, and not exceeding \$10,000,000 of its Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1987B, on behalf of the Georgetown County Memorial Hospital project, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results.

ATTACHMENTS:

Proposed Board resolution.

02492

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 1 0

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF AUGUST 25, 1987

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Georgetown County

SUBJECT: Hospital Revenue Bonds

Georgetown County proposes to issue the following hospital revenue bonds:

(a) not to exceed \$17,000,000, Series 1987A, to defray the cost of various improvements, including new construction (88,505 square feet, detailed in the attachment), to reimburse the Hospital for certain prior capital improvements, and to pay costs of issuing the bonds; and

(b) not to exceed \$10,000,000, Series 1987B, to advance-refund outstanding hospital revenue bonds, Series 1980, issued in the original principal amount of \$8,645,000.

The Department of Health and Environmental Control has issued its "thirty-day" letter approving the hospital's Certificate of Need application for the project. Unless an affected person appeals the Department's decision within thirty days, the Certificate of Need will be issued. The proposed Board resolution (in Section 2) includes a provision that a copy of the Certificate of Need must be filed with the Board prior to final approval of the 1987A Bonds by the County.

The required reviews of this proposal by the Attorney General's Office and the State Auditor's Office were not complete at the time the agenda materials were being assembled. Staff will advise the Board on the results of these reviews at the meeting.

No allocation of a portion of the State Ceiling is requested for this project.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a resolution approving the issuance by Georgetown County of not exceeding \$17,000,000 of its Hospital Revenue Bonds, Series 1987A, and not exceeding \$10,000,000 of its Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1987B, on behalf of the Georgetown County Memorial Hospital project, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results.

ATTACHMENTS:

Proposed Board resolution.

02492

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF NOT EXCEEDING \$17,000,000 HOSPITAL REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987A, GEORGETOWN COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL ISSUE, AND NOT EXCEEDING \$10,000,000 HOSPITAL REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1987B, GEORGETOWN COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL ISSUE, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 44, CHAPTER 7, ARTICLE 11, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County Board"), has heretofore, by submitting its petition (the "Petition") under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to the Act of its Hospital Revenue Bonds, Series 1987A, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$17,000,000 (the "Series 1987A Bonds"), and its Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1987B, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$10,000,000 (the "Series 1987B Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Series 1987A Bonds and loan the proceeds thereof to Georgetown County Memorial Hospital, a hospital agency as defined under the Act (the "Institution"), for the purpose of defraying the cost of the Project described on Exhibit A attached to the Petition of the County Board and reimbursing the Institution for certain prior capital improvements and equipment for the Institution, and to pay costs of issuing the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Series 1987B Bonds and loan the proceeds to the Institution for the purpose of depositing such proceeds with an escrow agent for the purpose of advance-refunding the outstanding Georgetown County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds (Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Project), Series 1980, issued in the original principal amount of \$8,645,000 (the "Series 1980 Bonds");

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petition, and on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

(a) The facts set forth in the Petition, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct;

02493

(b) The Petition filed by the County Board contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to the Act;

(c) The Hospital Facilities (as defined in the Act), which are the subject of the Petition of the County Board, are intended to promote the purposes of the Act and it is reasonably anticipated to effect such result; and

(d) The proposed financing is economically feasible.

Section 2. On August __, 1987, the Department of Health and Environmental Control issued its "thirty-day" letter approving the Institution's Certificate of Need application for the Project. Unless an "affected person" appeals the Department's decision within thirty (30) days, the Certificate of Need will be issued on September __, 1987. A copy of the Certificate of Need must be filed with the State Budget and Control Board prior to final approval of the Series 1987A Bonds by the County.

Section 3. Subject to Section 2 hereto, in consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the County to (i) issue the Series 1987A Bonds and loan the proceeds thereof to the Institution for the purpose of defraying the cost of the Project and reimbursing the Institution for certain prior capital expenditures for improvements and equipment, and to pay costs of issuing the Series 1987A Bonds, and (ii) issue the Series 1987B Bonds for the purpose of advance-refunding the Series 1980 Bonds, be and the same is hereby in all respects approved. The Series 1987A Bonds and the Series 1987B Bonds may be issued simultaneously or the Series 1987B Bonds may be issued at a later date on or before December 31, 1987.

Section 4. Notice of the action taken by this Board in approving the above-described undertaking of the County shall be published in a newspaper having general circulation in Georgetown County.

Section 5. The Notice, required in Section 4 above to be published, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A" of this Resolution.

Section 6. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS
OF SECTION 44-7-1590, CODE OF LAWS
OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Georgetown County, South Carolina:

The issuance by Georgetown County, South Carolina, of its Hospital Revenue Bonds, Series 1987A, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$17,000,000 (the "Series 1987A Bonds"), and the loaning of the proceeds of the Series 1987A Bonds for the purpose of moving some of the ancillary services, relocating some patient beds, and general renovation and construction of certain areas of the Hospital. The new construction (88,505 square feet) will provide for replacement areas with functional placement of the services currently located throughout the remnant of the 1947 building. Some of these services are Laboratory, Cafeteria and Kitchen, Emergency Room, ICU, Maintenance, Materials Management, Medical Records, Administration, Public Relations, Personnel, Dialysis Center, Pharmacy, and Quality Assurance. The Project will be located at the existing facilities of the Hospital, 606 Black River Road in Georgetown, South Carolina.

The issuance by Georgetown County, South Carolina, of its Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1987B, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$10,000,000 (the "Series 1987B Bonds"), will be used to advance-refund the outstanding Georgetown County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds (Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Project), Series 1980, issued in the original principal amount of \$8,645,000.

On August __, 1987, the Department of Health and Environmental Control issued its "thirty-day" letter approving the Hospital's Certificate of Need application for the Project. Unless an "affected person" appeals the Department's decision within thirty (30) days thereof, the Certificate of Need will be issued on September __, 1987. A copy of the Certificate of Need must be filed with the State Budget and Control Board prior to final approval of the Bonds by Georgetown County.

62495

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterward, challenge the validity of the action taken by the State Budget and Control Board, the County Council of Georgetown County, or the Department of Health and Environmental Control of South Carolina, by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Georgetown County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

By: William A. McInnis, Secretary

Dated: August 25, 1987

South Carolina Department of Health
and Environmental Control

2600 Bull Street
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Commissioner
Michael D. Jarrett



Board
Moses H. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman
Gerald A. Kaynerd, Vice-Chairman
Oren L. Brady, Jr., Secretary
Barbara P. Nussle
James A. Spruill, Jr.
William H. Hester, M.D.
Eula M. Colvin, M.D.

August 14, 1987

Re: Construction of a three (3) story addition
and the renovation of a 12,745 sq. ft. of
existing areas
Georgetown Memorial Hospital
Georgetown, South Carolina

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 10

Mr. Paul Gatens, President
Georgetown Memorial Hospital
P. O. Drawer 1718
Georgetown, SC 29442

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Mr. Gatens:

It is the decision of this Department that a Certificate of Need
be issued for the above referenced project. This decision is
based on the following:

1. The need for the proposed project has been demonstrated by
the applicant within the project application.
2. The project appears to be financially feasible based upon
financial documentation provided by the applicant.

The Department makes the following findings pursuant to Section
503, Regulation No. 61-15, Certification of Need for Health
Facilities and Services:

- (a) (2) The proposed new institutional health service's
projected capital and operating costs (and their
potential impact on patient charges), efficiency, and
appropriateness appear reasonable to the Department;

The additional findings required by Section 503 of Regulation No.
61-15 are not applicable to this project.

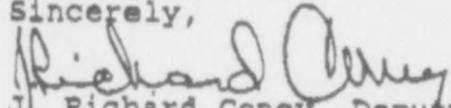
If a request for a "good cause" public hearing or an appeal from
any affected person is not received by this Department within the
next thirty days, this decision will become final and the Certi-
ficate of Need will be mailed to you. However, if a reconsid-
eration and/or administrative hearing is requested, the issuance of
the Certificate of Need shall be delayed until the Department's
decision is upheld. In this regard, an applicant shall not pro-
ceed with a project until this Department issues a Certificate of
Need.

02497

Mr. Paul Gatens, President
August 14, 1987
Page 2

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at
734-4690.

Sincerely,



J. Richard Coney, Deputy Commissioner
Health Facilities and Services Regulations

JRC:WER:dbw

02498

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

Georgetown County Memorial Hospital

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and
Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate
Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House
Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, August 25, 1987, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting, with the exception of Senator Dennis, who was represented by Senate Finance Committee Vice Chairman James M. Waddell, Jr.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Mr. McLellan, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

AGAINST MOTION

5

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

October 2, 1987

William A. McInnis

02499

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF NOT EXCEEDING \$15,000,000 HOSPITAL REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987, GEORGETOWN COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL ISSUE, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 44, CHAPTER 7, ARTICLE 11, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County Board"), has heretofore, by submitting its petition (the "Petition") under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to the Act of its Hospital Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$15,000,000 (the "Series 1987 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Series 1987 Bonds and loan the proceeds thereof to Georgetown County Memorial Hospital, a hospital agency as defined under the Act (the "Institution"), for the purpose of defraying the cost of the Project described on Exhibit A attached to the Petition of the County Board and reimbursing the Institution for certain prior capital improvements and equipment for the Institution, and to pay costs of issuing the Series 1987 Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petition, and on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

(a) The facts set forth in the Petition, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct;

(b) The Petition filed by the County Board contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to the Act;

(c) The Hospital Facilities (as defined in the Act), which are the subject of the Petition of the County Board, are intended to promote the purposes of

02500

the Act and it is reasonably anticipated to effect such result; and

(d) The proposed financing is economically feasible.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the County to issue the Series 1987 Bonds and loan the proceeds thereof to the Institution for the purpose of defraying the cost of the Project and reimbursing the Institution for certain prior capital expenditures for improvements and equipment, and to pay costs of issuing the Series 1987 Bonds, be and the same is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 3. Notice of the action taken by this Board in approving the above-described undertaking of the County shall be published in a newspaper having general circulation in Georgetown County.

Section 4. The Notice, required in Section 3 above to be published, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A" of this Resolution.

Section 5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS
OF SECTION 44-7-1590, CODE OF LAWS
OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Georgetown County, South Carolina:

The issuance by Georgetown County, South Carolina, of its Hospital Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$15,000,000 (the "Series 1987 Bonds"), for the purpose of moving certain ancillary services, relocating certain patient beds, and general renovation and construction of certain areas of the Hospital. The new construction will provide for replacement areas with functional placement of the services currently located throughout the remnant of the 1947 building. Some of these services are Laboratory, Cafeteria and Kitchen, Emergency Room, ICU, Maintenance, Materials Management, Medical Records, Administration, Public Relations, Personnel, Dialysis Center, Pharmacy, and Quality Assurance. The Project will be located at the existing facilities of the Hospital, 606 Black River Road in Georgetown, South Carolina.

The Department of Health and Environmental Control has issued its Certificate of Need with respect to the Project.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterward, challenge the validity of the action taken by the State Budget and Control Board, the County Council of Georgetown County, or the Department of Health and Environmental Control of South Carolina, by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Georgetown County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

By: William A. McInnis, Secretary

02502

OCT 5 1987

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601
803-271-4940

ROBERT E. McNAIR
JAMES S. KONDROSO
O. WAYNE CORLEY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
EMORY M. SHEEDEN
ARTHUR M. FLOWERS, JR.
STEPHEN KORLAN
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.
JAMES B. MOORE, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
JAMES R. FIELDS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
EDWIN W. JOHNSON

OF COUNSEL
APRIL C. LUCAS
JOHN R. QUALEY, JR.
J. SIMON FRASER
KATHLEEN CRUM McKNAY
DEBORAH K. OWEN
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
DOROTHY M. HELMS
NANCY PAGE
CHARLES T. SMITH
JANE W. TRANKLEY
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY
MICHAEL S. GELACAK
WILLIAM MICHAEL HOUSE
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER
J. WESLEY CRUM
HENRY M. BURNELL
DREW A. LAUGHLIN
RICHARD J. MORGAN
CHRISTOPHER MCG. HOLMES
SARA S. ROGERS
JOHN PATT GRIMES
CELESTE TILLER JONES

ROBERT L. LUMPKIN, JR.
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
CLARENCE DAVIS
NANCY E. JEFFERS
AUSON RENEE LEE
MARTHA R. McMILLIN
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
JOSEPH K. QUALEY
GREGORY HUGH WORTH
MICHAEL M. BEAL
DEBORAH ANN DAVIS
CHARLES OWEN NATION
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
JAMES G. HALE
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT T. McMAHAN, JR.
KEITH B. BROOKS
JUDITH L. MORRIS
KENNETH B. WINGATE

OF COUNSEL
THOMAS H. BARKSDALE, JR.
C. CLAYTON GRIMES, JR.
RALPH W. KITTLE
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
JAMES B. MOORE, SR.

COLUMBIA OFFICE
NCNB TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 1390
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
803-799-9800

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
112 HIGHMARKET STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 489
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
803-548-6131

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
121 SCREVEN STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
803-548-6102

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-5169

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
17 PARK LANE
POST OFFICE DRAWER 6748
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-3525

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

October 2, 1987

NOT ADMITTED IN SOUTH CAROLINA

Mrs. Donna Williams
State Budget and Control Board
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

Re: Not Exceeding \$15,000,000 Georgetown County,
South Carolina, Hospital Revenue Bonds
(Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Project)

Not Exceeding \$10,000,000 Georgetown County,
South Carolina, Hospital Revenue Refunding
Bonds (Georgetown County Memorial Hospital
Project)

Dear Donna:

Walker Batts of J. C. Bradford & Company, underwriters for Georgetown County Memorial Hospital, has notified me today that he may request that the refunding bonds be again considered. As you will recall, the petition of Georgetown County requested approval of bonds for construction and refunding bonds. At Mr. Batts direction last week, I notified Rose Hughes to eliminate the refunding bonds.

Until Mr. Batts makes his final decision, I am not going to ask for approval of the refunding bonds because the Auditor's office must do considerable work to give it approval. Perhaps, the best way to handle this will be to use two resolutions of the State Budget and Control Board since I have been informed that the construction bonds will definitely be issued.

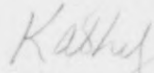
02503

Mrs. Donna Williams
October 2, 1987
Page Two

I very much appreciate your cooperation in this financing.

Sincerely,

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.



Kathleen Crum McKinney

KCM/jps

02504

South Carolina Department of Health
and Environmental Control

OCT 2 1987



CERTIFICATE OF NEED

THIS Certificate of Need is issued to: Georgetown Memorial Hospital, Georgetown, SC; Mr. Paul Gatens, President-Agent; Construction of a three (3) story addition and the renovation of 12,745 sq. ft. of existing structure.

For Project No. SC-87-61 in accordance with the Code of Laws of South Carolina.

In determining the need for this project, the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control has taken into consideration the "Criteria for Project Review" and the State Medical Facilities Plan.

This Certificate of Need is valid for a period of twelve months from the date of issuance unless the applicant has awarded a construction contract or has made substantial progress toward implementation of the Project, as approved by the Department, within the twelve month period.

In Witness Whereof we have hereunto
set our hands and the seal of the
Department of Health and Environ-
mental Control this the 14th
day of August, 19 87



Albert W. White

Director, Division of Planning & Certification of Need

Leo B. Fuchman

Director, Bureau of Health Facilities & Services
Development

Richard C. Conner

Deputy Commissioner, Health Facilities & Services
Regulations

02505

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
NCNB TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 11390
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
803-799-9800

OCT 2 1987

2:40 pm

ROBERT E. McNAIR
JAMES S. KONDURIS
D. WAYNE CORLEY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
EMORY M. SNEEDEN
ARTHUR M. FLOWERS, JR.
STEPHEN KORLAN*
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR.
JAMES B. MOORE, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
JAMES R. FIELDS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
EDWIN W. JOHNSON

C. ALAN RUNYAN
APRIL C. LUCAS
JOHN R. QUALEY, JR.
J. SIMON FRASER
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY
DEBORAH K. OWEN*
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
DOROTHY M. HELMS
NANCY PAGE
CHARLES T. SMITH
JANE W. TRINKLEY
E. MCLEOD SINGLETARY
MICHAEL S. DELACAK*
WILLIAM MICHAEL HOUSE*
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER*
J. WESLEY CRUM II
HENRY M. BURMELL
DREW A. LAUGHUN
RICHARD J. MORGAN
CHRISTOPHER MCG. HOLMES
SARA S. ROGERS
JOHN PIATT GRIMES
CELESTE TILLER JONES

ROBERT L. LUMPKIN, JR.
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
CLARENCE DAVIS
NANCY R. JEFFERS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA R. MCMILLIN
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORGAN, JR.
JOSEPH K. QUALEY
GREGORY HUGH WORTHY
MICHAEL M. BEAL
DEBORAH ANN DAVIS
CHARLES OWEN NATION II
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
JAMES O. HALE
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.
KEITH B. BROOKS*
JUDITH L. MCNNIS
KENNETH B. WINGATE

OF COUNSEL
THOMAS H. BARRISDALE, JR.*
C. CLAYTON GRIMES, JR.
RALPH W. RITTLE*
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
JAMES B. MOORE, SR.

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
1112 HIGHMARKET STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 459
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
803-546-6131

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
121 SCREVEN STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
803-546-6102

GREENVILLE OFFICE
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-5169

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
17 PARK LANE
POST OFFICE DRAWER 6748
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-3525

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

October 2, 1987

HAND DELIVERED

*NOT ADMITTED IN SOUTH CAROLINA

Ms. Donna Williams
S.C. Budget & Control Board
Wade Hampton Building
Columbia, SC 29211

Re: Construction of a three story addition and the
renovation of 12,745 sq. ft. of Georgetown Memorial
Hospital, Georgetown, South Carolina

Dear Donna:

Per the request of Kathy McKinney, enclosed please find
the Certificate of Need in the above-captioned matter.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please
feel free to contact me.

Very truly yours,

Catherine Harden Barger

Catherine Harden Barger

CHB/ka
Enclosures
cc: Kathleen C. McKinney, Esquire

02506

OCT - 2 1987

State of South Carolina



State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P.O. BOX 11333
COLUMBIA, S.C.
29211
(803) 734-1727

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

October 1, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: Hospital Revenue Bonds - Georgetown County -
Not to Exceed \$17,000,000 (Georgetown County Memorial Hospital)

1. The Resolution submitted by the Georgetown County Council for State Budget and Control Board approval contained two proposed issues: \$17,000,000 for construction and \$10,000,000 for refunding the 1980 Series Bonds. By letter dated September 22, 1987, Kathleen Crum McKinney, Esq., of the McNair Law Firm, bond counsel for the proposed issue, informed us that "The decision has been made to eliminate the refunding bonds...We are seeking approval of only the construction bond portion."
2. We reviewed audited financial statements of Georgetown County Memorial Hospital for the fiscal years ended September 30, 1986, 1985, and 1984. The statements for each of the years were examined by Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., Greenville, South Carolina. All years received unqualified opinions from the independent auditors.
3. The proposed construction issue is to provide funds to renovate and relocate portions of the Hospital's existing facilities which will make the Hospital more efficient and bring it up to modern hospital standards. Construction is assumed to be completed by March 1989.

We have therefore also reviewed the September 5, 1987, revised preliminary draft financial feasibility study prepared by Peat Marwick Main & Co., Atlanta, Georgia, for the purpose of determining the Hospital's ability to meet debt service requirements (including those associated with the proposed \$17,000,000 Series 1987 issue), anticipated operating expenses, and working capital and other financial requirements during the six years ending September 30, 1992.

02507

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL
REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES, JR.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. William A. McInnis
Page Two
October 1, 1987

Peat Marwick Main (PMM) prepared its study to evaluate the financial feasibility of the renovation/construction project. PMM in its report stated, "It is assumed that Georgetown County would issue on behalf of the Hospital the Series 1987 Bonds in the amount of \$13,660,000 as the primary source of funds."

4. PMM concluded in its draft financial analysis that:

In our opinion, the accompanying financial forecast is presented in conformity with guidelines for presentation of a financial forecast established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

In our opinion, the underlying assumptions provide a reasonable basis for management's forecast. There will usually be differences between the forecasted and actual results, because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material.

The accompanying financial forecast indicates that sufficient funds could be generated to meet the Hospital's operating expenses, working capital needs, and other financial requirements, including the debt service requirement associated with the proposed \$13,660,000 Series 1987 Bonds issue, during the forecast periods. However, the achievement of any financial forecast is dependent upon future events, the occurrence of which cannot be assured.

5. Some key assumptions utilized in the feasibility study are as follows:

- A. The projections are preliminary in nature and are based upon assumptions that were provided by or reviewed with and approved by Hospital management as to the future utilization; results from operations; construction and equipment costs; debt service requirements and estimated financing costs; staffing patterns and other operating consideration; third-party reimbursement policy and history; and revenue, expenses, and volume relationships. (PMM participated in gathering other information, assisted the Hospital in identifying and formulating its assumptions, and assembled the financial forecast based upon those assumption.)

02508

Mr. William A. McInnis
Page Three
October 1, 1987

- B. Throughout the forecast period 1987-1992, revenues by payor class are assumed at the following approximately constant ratios:

Medicare	42%
Medicaid	10
Blue Cross, private pay, and other insurance	<u>48</u>
	<u>100%</u>

The following table presents estimated historical compositions of gross patient revenues by the payor class:

	<u>1984</u>	<u>1985</u>	<u>1986</u>
Medicare	36.9%	40.7	41.5
Medicaid	<u>7.0</u>	<u>7.5</u>	<u>9.4</u>
	<u>43.9</u>	<u>48.2</u>	<u>50.9</u>
Other	<u>56.1</u>	<u>51.8</u>	<u>49.1</u>
	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>

- C. The Hospital is a 37-year old not-for-profit facility owned by Georgetown County and managed by the Hospital Corporation of America.
- D. The project will not include an addition to bed capacity and no patient service programs will be added or deleted.
- E. The Hospital has entered into a contract under which the general contractor will complete the construction/renovation portion of the project for a guaranteed maximum price of \$9,500,000. The estimated total cost of the project is approximately \$15,095,000.
- F. Besides the bond issue, other funds necessary to finance the project will be provided from contributions received by the Hospital, interest earned on construction funds held by the bond trustees, and \$500,000 from the Duke Endowment in 1988 which will be used to reimburse the Hospital for funds contributed to the project.
- G. In the primary service area, the 65 and over age group will increase from approximately 9% of the population in 1980 to approximately 12% in 1990. Because this age group has a higher hospital utilization rate, the increase in the number of elderly may increase demand for Hospital services.

02509

- H. Utilization of service area acute-care hospitals based on staffed beds (132) is as follows:

	<u>State Statistics</u>		<u>Computed</u>
	<u>1984</u>	<u>1985</u>	<u>1986</u>
Primary service area:			
Georgetown	71.6%	72.7%	77.1%
Secondary service area:			
Conway	77.3	78.6	64.1
Grand Strand	72.5	69.2	69.1
Williamsburg	55.2	55.6	46.3
Loris	61.3	53.6	45.3

- I. Historical utilization of the Hospital based upon percentage occupancy of licensed beds (142) is as follows:

<u>Year Ended</u>			<u>Nine Months Ended</u>	
<u>1984</u>	<u>1985</u>	<u>1986</u>	<u>1986</u>	<u>1987</u>
71.6%	72.7%	71.7%	72.0%	64.8%

The decline in admissions and thus occupancy statistics is attributable to increased Peer Review Organization activity and a net decrease in the admitting medical staff of the Hospital. Hospital administration anticipates that this temporary decline in the medical staff will not affect future usage because those physicians' practices will be assumed by existing and recruited physicians.

The following utilization assumptions are incorporated in the study for occupancy based on licensed beds:

<u>1987</u>	<u>1988</u>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>	<u>1991</u>	<u>1992</u>
64.7%	65.3%	66.0%	67.3%	68.6%	70.0%

- J. Hospital management intends to maintain its historical competitive position with respect to rates charged by other hospitals in its service area.
- K. Cash equal to the periodic depreciation expense, to the extent available, is transferred from the operating fund to the board-designated fund.

02510

Mr. William A. McInnis
Page Five
October 1, 1987

- L. Interest expense on the Series 1987 Bonds is based on annual interest rates ranging from 6.75% to 9.75%.
- M. Although the September 1, 1987, Federal Register contained final regulations which incorporate capital costs into the prospective payment system beginning October 1, 1987, "the National Health Lawyers Association has indicated that it is likely that Congress may thwart all plans to reimburse capital costs through the PPS system by passing legislation authorizing continuation of the present cost-based system of capital payment for the next few years."

The following is a sensitivity analysis of continued cost-based payment methodology for capital costs:

	(Dollars in Thousands)				
	<u>1988</u>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>	<u>1991</u>	<u>1992</u>
Total available for debt service	\$3,749	\$4,138	\$4,561	\$4,955	\$5,400
Debt service coverage ratios	3.85X	2.39X	1.90X	2.10X	2.29X

- 6. The following are excerpts from the forecasted financial statements (dollars in thousands) included in the feasibility study:

A. Statements of Revenues and Expenses - Unrestricted Funds

	<u>1988</u>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>	<u>1991</u>	<u>1992</u>
Gross patient service revenues	\$31,350	\$34,028	\$36,915	\$40,029	\$43,388
Deductions from patient service revenues*	11,671	12,614	13,801	15,307	16,957
Excess of revenues over expenses	1,759	1,004	461	708	982

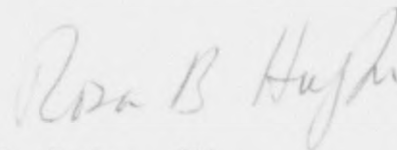
* Deductions from patient service revenues are composed of contractual adjustments for Medicare, Medicaid, and Blue Cross and adjustments for hospital and clinic bad debts, indigent care, and other. The contractual adjustments are estimated to comprise approximately 77% to 79% of total deductions during the forecast period.

02511

Mr. William A. McInnis
Page Six
October 1, 1987

B.	Debt Service Coverage Ratios				
	<u>1988</u>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>	<u>1991</u>	<u>1992</u>
Total available for debt service	\$3,732	\$4,053	\$4,369	\$4,695	\$5,049
Total debt service requirements	974	1,734	2,406	2,360	2,358
Debt service coverage ratios	3.83X	2.34X	1.82X	1.99X	2.14X

7. Relying upon the assumptions, estimates, and forecasts utilized in the feasibility study, Peat Marwick Main's conclusion that the Hospital's "underlying assumptions provide a reasonable basis for management's forecast...(and) sufficient funds could be generated..." are reasonable. It must be borne in mind, however, that this conclusion is heavily reliant upon certain assumptions and estimates and therefore there is no assurance that actual revenues will, in fact, equal the forecast levels or that actual expenses will not exceed forecast amounts, as projected by the feasibility study. Key factors in generating projected operating results will be achieving and maintaining the projected patient mix and occupancy rates of the facility and controlling costs and lengths of hospitalization for fixed reimbursement patients (diagnosis related group illnesses as defined for Medicaid and Medicare cases) to maximize reimbursements. Even though rate increases may be implemented as projected to keep pace with increasing costs the possibility will exist that utilization may decrease because of the increased rates. A decrease in utilization would, of course, have an unfavorable effect on projected revenues. There is also the possibility that government program cost disallowances may reduce reimbursements below costs incurred for specialized cases.
8. Our review of the feasibility study produced no indications that would cause us to dispute any of the assumptions, estimates, or forecast information contained therein. Relying on the fact that the Hospital is a county-owned facility and based upon the results of our review of the financial statements and the feasibility study, we see no reason to disapprove the proposed bond issue.



Rosa B. Hughes, CPA
Audit Manager

RBH/dc

02512

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

2600 Bull Street
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Commissioner
Michael D. Jarrett



Board
Moses H. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman
Gerald A. Kaynard, Vice-Chairman
Oren L. Brady, Jr., Secretary
Barbara P. Nuessle
James A. Spruill, Jr.
William H. Hester, M.D.
Euta M. Colvin, M.D.

August 14, 1987

Re: Construction of a three (3) story addition
and the renovation of a 12,745 sq. ft. of
existing areas
Georgetown Memorial Hospital
Georgetown, South Carolina

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Paul Gatens, President
Georgetown Memorial Hospital
P. O. Drawer 1718
Georgetown, SC 29442

Dear Mr. Gatens:

It is the decision of this Department that a Certificate of Need be issued for the above referenced project. This decision is based on the following:

1. The need for the proposed project has been demonstrated by the applicant within the project application.
2. The project appears to be financially feasible based upon financial documentation provided by the applicant.

The Department makes the following findings pursuant to Section 503, Regulation No. 61-15, Certification of Need for Health Facilities and Services:

- (a) (2) The proposed new institutional health service's projected capital and operating costs (and their potential impact on patient charges), efficiency, and appropriateness appear reasonable to the Department;

The additional findings required by Section 503 of Regulation No. 61-15 are not applicable to this project.

If a request for a "good cause" public hearing or an appeal from any affected person is not received by this Department within the next thirty days, this decision will become final and the Certificate of Need will be mailed to you. However, if a reconsideration and/or administrative hearing is requested, the issuance of the Certificate of Need shall be delayed until the Department's decision is upheld. In this regard, an applicant shall not proceed with a project until this Department issues a Certificate of Need.

02513

Mr. Paul Gatens, President
August 14, 1987
Page 2

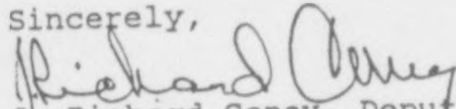
EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at
734-4690.

Sincerely,



J. Richard Coney, Deputy Commissioner
Health Facilities and Services Regulations

JRC:WER:dbw

02514

SEP 23 1987

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601
803-271-4940

ROBERT E. McNAIR
JAMES S. KONDUROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
EMORY M. SNEEDEN
ARTHUR M. FLOWERS, JR.
STEPHEN KOPLAN*
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR.
JAMES B. MOORE, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
JAMES R. FIELDS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II

C. ALAN RUNYAN
APRIL C. LUCAS
JOHN R. QUALLEY JR.
J. SIMON FRASER
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY
DEBORAH K. OWEN*
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
DOROTHY M. HELMS
NANCY PAGE
CHARLES T. SMITH
JANE W. TRINKLEY
E. MCLEOD SINGLETARY
MICHAEL S. DELACAT*
WILLIAM MICHAEL HOUSE*
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER*
J. WESLEY CRUM II
HENRY M. BURWELL
DREW A. LAUGHUN
RICHARD J. MORGAN
CHRISTOPHER MCG. HOLMES
SARA S. ROGERS
JOHN PYATT GRIMES
CELESTE TILLER JONES

ROBERT L. LUMPKIN, JR.
KATHERINE ELIZABETH HIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
CLARENCE DAVIS
NANCY R. JEFFERS
AUSON RENEE LEE
NATHAN R. MCCLURE
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
JOSEPH K. QUALLEY
GREGORY HUGH WORTHY
MICHAEL M. BEAL
DEBORAH ANN DAVIS
CHARLES OWEN NATION II
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. NUSSEY
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
JAMES O. HALE
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.
KEITH B. BROOKS*
JUDITH L. MORRIS
KENNETH B. WINGATE

OF COURSE
THOMAS H. BARKSDALE, JR.*
C. CLAYTON GRIMES, JR.
RALPH W. KITTLE*
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
JAMES B. MOORE, SR.

COLUMBIA OFFICE
NCNB TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 1390
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
803-799-9800

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
112 HIGHMARKET STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 459
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
803-546-6131

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
121 SCREVEN STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
803-546-6102

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-5159

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
17 PARK LANE
POST OFFICE DRAWER 6746
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-3525

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-859-3900

September 23, 1987

*NOT ADMITTED IN SOUTH CAROLINA

Ms. Donna Williams
State Budget and Control Board
Wade Hampton Office Building
Room 600
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Not Exceeding \$15,000,000 Georgetown County,
South Carolina, Hospital Revenue Bonds,
Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue,
Series 1987

Dear Donna:

Due to market conditions, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital has eliminated the refunding bond request. The enclosed resolution has been amended to approve only not exceeding \$15,000,000 Georgetown County, South Carolina, Hospital Revenue Bonds, which is for the project originally described in the County's resolution and petition.

I have informed Rosa Hughes of the State Auditor's Office of this change.

Sincerely,

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.

Kathy
Kathleen Crum McKinney

KCM/dcp
Enclosure

02515

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

EXHIBIT A

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN)

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL

BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

P E T I T I O N

This Petition of the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina, is submitted pursuant to Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), and specifically Section 44-7-1590 thereof, and respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of Georgetown County is the governing body of Georgetown County, and as such constitutes a "County Board" as referred to in the Act with respect to hospital facilities located in such County.

2. The Act, among other things, empowers Georgetown County (the "County"), functioning through its County Council (the "County Board"), subject to obtaining approval from the State Budget and Control Board (the "State Board"), required by Section 44-7-1590 of the Act and from the Department of Health and Environmental Control (the "Department"), if applicable, required by Section 44-7-1490 of the Act to enter into agreements with any hospital agency or public agency necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds as defined in the Act to include notes; to enter into loan agreements with any hospital agency or public agency, prescribing the payments to be made by the hospital agency or public agency to the County or its assignee to meet the payments that shall become due on the bonds, including terms and conditions relative to the acquisition and use of hospital facilities and the issuance of bonds; to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of providing hospital facilities and to secure the payment of such bonds; to issue bonds to refinance or refund outstanding obligations, mortgages or advances heretofore or hereafter issued, made or given by a hospital agency or public agency for the cost of hospital facilities; and to make the proceeds of any bonds available by way of a loan to a hospital agency or public agency pursuant to a loan agreement.

3. The County Board has agreed with Georgetown County Memorial Hospital, a not-for-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina (the "Institution"), having hospital facilities as defined in the Act in the County, that the County Board will undertake to issue Hospital Revenue Bonds of Georgetown County, South Carolina, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, Series 1987A (the Series 1987A Bonds"), pursuant to the Act and loan a portion of the proceeds thereof to the Institution to acquire a building or buildings and other improvements and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment and furnishings to be an addition to the existing hospital facilities located at Georgetown County Memorial Hospital, more fully described on Exhibit A hereto, and to reimburse the Institution for certain prior capital improvements (the "Project"). The Project constitutes "Hospital Facilities" as defined in the Act.

4. The County Board has agreed with the Institution, that the County Board will undertake to issue Hospital Refunding Revenue Bonds of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "Series 1987B Bonds"), pursuant to the Act and loan a portion of the proceeds thereof (the "Series 1987B Bonds") to the Institution in order to advance refund the outstanding \$8,645,000 Georgetown County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 1980 Bonds.

5. The aggregate principal amount of the Series 1987A and Series 1987B Bonds is not exceeding \$30,000,000.

6. The County Board has found and determined that:

(a) The proceeds of the Series 1987A Bonds will be used to defray the cost of the Project and there is a need for the Project in the area in which the Project is to be located.

(b) To advance refund the Outstanding Bonds, together with any interest then or thereafter to become due, and certain other expenses to be incurred in connection therewith, the County will, at the request of the Hospital, issue the Series 1987B Bonds.

(c) The Institution is a hospital agency as defined in the Act with established credit and is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations and discharging its responsibilities under the Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement to be entered into by and between the County and the Institution including the obligations to make the payments required thereunder.

(d) Adequate provision shall be made for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1987A Bonds and the Series 1987B Bonds and any necessary reserves therefor and for the operation, repair and maintenance of the Project at the expense of the Institution.

(e) The public facilities, including utilities and public services necessary for the Project, will be made available.

(f) The issuance of the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(g) Neither the Project, the Series 1987A Bonds, nor the Series 1987B Bonds, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute an indebtedness of the County within the meaning of any State constitutional provision or statutory limitation and shall never constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

7. Pursuant to Section 44-7-1590 of the Act, the County Board sets forth the following information:

(a) In connection with the Project, the Department of Health and Environmental Control will have issued its certificate of need with respect to the Project at the time this petition is submitted.

(b) In general, the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement provide that:

(i) The County will, at the request of the Institution, issue the Series 1987A Bonds to defray the cost of the Project.

(ii) The County will, at the request of the Institution, issue the Series 1987B Bonds to advance refund the Outstanding Bonds.

(iii) The Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement contains no provisions imposing an indebtedness on the County within the meaning of any State constitutional provision or statutory limitation and the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds shall never constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

(iv) The Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement contains provisions whereby the Institution pledges and assigns to the County and agrees to pay to the bond trustee for the benefit of the County revenues of the Institution.

(v) The Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement contains covenants (i) obligating the Institution to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds of the Series 1987A Bonds prove insufficient, and (ii) obligating the Institution to make payments which shall be sufficient (a) to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds, (b) to build up and maintain any reserves deemed by the County Board to be advisable in connection therewith, and (c) to pay the costs of maintaining the Project in good repair and the cost of keeping it properly insured.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County Board respectfully prays:

That the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of the Petition presented herewith; (ii) as soon as practicable, make its independent investigation of the Project and the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds, and the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement and the Bond Indenture as it deems advisable; (iii) thereafter, make a finding that the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds will be used to promote the purposes of the Act and that it is reasonably anticipated the issuance of the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds will effect such result; (iv) thereafter, make a finding that the advance refunding of the Outstanding Bonds is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and that it is reasonably anticipated the advance refunding of the Outstanding Bonds will effect such result; (v) make a finding that the proposed financing is economically feasible, and on the basis of such finding, approve the issuance of not exceeding \$30,000,000 aggregate principal amount Hospital Revenue Bonds, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, Series 1987A, of Georgetown County, South Carolina, which may be issued simultaneously or may be issued on different dates on or before December 31, 1987 and Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, Series 1987B of Georgetown County, South Carolina, including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the issuance of the Series 1987 Bonds, together with any interest then or thereafter to

become due, and certain other expenses to be incurred in connection therewith; and (vi) give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 44-7-1590 of the Act.

Respectfully submitted,

(SEAL)

GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: *James W. Hahn*
Chairman, County Council

ATTEST:

By: *Regulyn H. Owens*
Clerk, County Council

Dated: August 6, 1987

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT A

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The project entails moving some of the present ancillary services, relocating some patient beds, and general renovation and construction of certain areas of the present facility to make it more efficient and bring it up to modern hospital standards.

The following shall be a discussion of new construction and planned renovation. The new construction (88,505 square feet) will provide for replacement areas with functional placement of the services currently scattered throughout the remnant of the 1947 building. Some of these services are Laboratory, Cafeteria and Kitchen, Emergency Room, ICU, Maintenance, Materials Management, Medical Records, Administration, Public Relations, Personnel, Dialysis Center, Pharmacy and Quality Assurance. All of these areas are located in the oldest buildings and have severe restrictions on their activities. The Kitchen must be either moved and totally renovated due to deterioration of the supporting beams, or moved to a new Kitchen, the latter being the most cost effective. The Laboratory currently requires more square footage than required and the multiple rooms increases supervisory problems while decreasing efficiency. The sewage and electrical aspects of the old structure are inadequate as well as the HVAC will not tolerate the heat from the new machines and computers so prevalent in Laboratories. The Emergency Room and ICU are in old ward areas and are restricted by the size and placement of rooms. Again, renovation of these areas would require the cost of relocation and renovation while still retaining the square footage restrictions. New construction ends up being cheaper and results in a more functional end result. Further, the areas in question become relocated to more functional and efficient areas of the hospital. The Maintenance and Materials Management areas are located outside the hospital in old, inadequate temporary structures. Equipment for repair must transit great distances for repair and supplies must be triple and quadruple handled prior to delivery to the user. The new construction space within the hospital is more cost effective and efficient than attempting to renovate or reconstruct "tin buildings" which have long since out lived their intended use. The Dialysis Center is currently located in the old Labor and Delivery room area, sharing areas with Housekeeping, and the Durable Medical Equipment operation. The facilities have had to provide temporary rigging to accommodate the sophisticated equipment and the plumbing requirements. The new construction will relocate this unit to a more functional location as well as providing adequate facilities. The Pharmacy is currently in a double-wide trailer located next to the hospital. This trailer must be discarded and the Pharmacy moved into the hospital even if this project were not undertaken.

02521

SEP - 9 1987

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803 734 3680

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

September 2, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: 17,000,000, Georgetown County, South Carolina,
Hospital Revenue Bonds: Georgetown County
Memorial Hospital; Projected Issue Date -
October 10, 1987

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Section(s) 44-7-1590, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

This opinion addresses only the legal sufficiency of the documents you have provided for our review. No opinion is expressed as to any other matters, including whether the Petition should be approved as a matter of policy.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "David C. Eckstrom".

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE:tgc

Enclosures

02522

SEP 16 1987

The State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT



Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803 734-3680

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

September 14, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: 10,000,000, Georgetown County, South Carolina,
Refunding Bond: Georgetown County
Memorial Hospital; Projected Issue Date -
October 10, 1987

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Section(s) 44-7-1590, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

This opinion addresses only the legal sufficiency of the documents you have provided for our review. No opinion is expressed as to any other matters, including whether the Petition should be approved as a matter of policy.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "D. Eckstrom", written over a horizontal line.

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE:tgc

Enclosures

02523

AUG 19 '87 11:17 MCNAIR LAW FIRM G-VILLE SC

P.1
AUG 19 1987

EXHIBIT

MCNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601
803-271-4940

AUG 25 1987

NO. 1Q

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ROBERT E. HOWAR
JAMES S. KONDOROS
D. WAYNE CORLEY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
ENORY H. SHEDDEN
ARTHUR N. FLOWERS, JR.
STEPHEN KORANT
EDWARD S. WOODS
EDWARD L. C. SULLIVAN
H. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
H. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. KORTINE, JR.
DANIEL A. HOLEDO, JR.
JAMES S. MOORE, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
JAMES R. FIELDS, JR.
N. CRAIG SARKER, JR.
ROBERT T. SOTTMAN
JOHN W. PORTER
EDWARD W. LINDSEY

E. ALAN RUMMAN
APRIL C. LUGAS
JOHN R. DUALEY, JR.
J. BUDN FRASER
KATHLEEN CRUM HUSKNEY
DEBORAH K. OWEN
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
DOROTHY H. HELMS
NANCY PAGE
CHARLES T. SMITH
JAMES H. TRANKLEY
E. HILDED SHULETARY
MICHAEL S. DELUCANT
WILLIAM MICHAEL HOUSE
CARL S. CARRUTH
JOHN H. HARTER
J. HEBLEY CRUM II
HENRY H. BURWELL
DAVID A. LAUGHLIN
EDWARD J. MORGAN
CHRISTOPHER HUG. HOWARD
BARA S. ROGERS
JOHN PHILIP GARNES
DEBBIE TULLER JONES

ROBERT L. LUMPKIN, JR.
KATHERINE ELIZABETH WINE
JOSEPH D. HAUSER
CLARENCE DAVIS
NANCY R. JEFFERS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA S. HENKILL
WILLIAM ABILEY JORDAN, JR.
JOSEPH K. DUALEY
BRODERY HUGH WORTHY
MICHAEL H. BEAL
DEBORAH ANN SMITH
CHARLES OWEN HATCH II
ELIZABETH BONNE ANDRE
WILLIAM H. MUELLER
SHARON E. CRAMLEY
JAMES D. HALE
T. PAUL HUNTER
ROBERT T. HONANAK, JR.
KEITH S. BROOKST
JUDITH L. MORRIS
KENNETH S. WINGATE

OF COURSE
THOMAS H. SHAYESDALE, JR.
E. CLAYTON GRAYES, JR.
RALPH W. HITTLE
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
JAMES S. MOORE, JR.

Greenville
Telecopy Number:
(803) 271-4015

COLUMBIA OFFICE
NCNB TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 11890
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29811
803-789-9800

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
FORE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 8814
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-789-8100

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
118 HIGHMARKET STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 458
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29448
803-840-8131

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
17 PARK LANE
POST OFFICE DRAWER 8748
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-789-3888

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
21 SCREVEN STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29448
803-840-8108

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1188 18TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008
202-659-3800

Telecopy #
202-659-5763

RAPICOM 120

DATE: 8-19-87
SEND TO: Bob Davidson
TELEPHONE NUMBER: 799-9800
FROM: Kathy McKinney
REFERENCE: Georgetown
CLIENT/MATTER NUMBER: 6489-1523
NUMBER OF PAGES (excluding cover): 21
Should you not receive all of the above pages, or
if there is an error in transmission, please call
(803) 271-4940.
TIME TRANSMITTED: 12:15

Additional Comments:

Please make 2 copies of the Petition & a copy of the
Resolution of endorsement - 4 copies of Budget & Control
Board.

02524

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

COURIER REQUEST FORM

☒ URGENT

Destination: Budget and Control Board

Address: 600 Wade Hampton Office Building

Instructions: Please deliver to William A. McInnis by 1:00 today.

Instructions: Make 2 copies of Petition, one copy of Resolution of Finance, 4 copies of Budget Control Board Resolution of Public Notice.

Time To Be Completed: by 1:00 Date: August 19, 1987

From: Kathleen McKinney Time: 12:15 Date: August 19, 1987

Errand Done By: Time Completed:

MGKCSP&D 106

02525

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

1201 NCNB Plaza
Street Address/Box Number
(803) 271-4940
Telephone Area Code and Number

Hospital Revenue Bonds
Type of Bonds or Notes
October 10, 1987
Projected Issue Date

See attached description of Project

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987
NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Yes () No ☒
 Date

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)
- B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
- C. _____ Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- D. _____ Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
- (Purchaser: _____)

OR Audited financial statements for three most recent years (under separate cover)

- E. X Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED (see attached)
- F. y Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
- [Plus 4 copies for certification and return to counsel]

- Payor _____ State Treasurer _____

Typed Name

By:

By: Bathleen Susan McKinney
Signature

02526

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF HOSPITAL REVENUE BONDS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL ISSUE, SERIES 1987A AND GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA HOSPITAL REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL ISSUE, SERIES 1987B, AS DEFINED IN AND PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 44, CHAPTER 7, ARTICLE 11, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$30,000,000.

WHEREAS, Georgetown County, South Carolina, (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council") is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), to promote the public health and welfare by providing for the constructing, equipping and providing of hospital facilities to serve the people of the State and to make accessible to them modern and efficient hospital facilities at the lowest possible expense to those utilizing such hospital facilities; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized to issue revenue bonds, defined in the Act to include notes, for the purpose of defraying the cost of providing hospital facilities and to refinance or to refund outstanding obligations, mortgages or advances issued, made or given by a hospital or public agency for the cost of hospital facilities; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized to make the proceeds of any revenue bonds available by way of a loan to a hospital or public agency pursuant to a loan agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized to pledge or assign any money, rents, charges, fees or other revenues, including any proceeds of insurance or condemnation awards pursuant to any loan agreement to the payment of the bonds issued pursuant to such loan agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue not exceeding \$30,000,000 aggregate principal amount of hospital revenue bonds, to be designated Georgetown County, Hospital Revenue

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Bonds, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, Series 1987A (the "Series 1987A Bonds") and Georgetown County, Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, Series 1987B (the "Series 1987B Bonds"), under and pursuant to the Act, and to make the proceeds of the Series 1987A Bonds available by way of a loan for the purpose of acquiring a building or buildings and other improvements and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment and furnishings to be an addition to the existing hospital facilities of Georgetown County Memorial Hospital, a not-for-profit organization organized under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Institution") more fully described on Exhibit A hereto, and to reimburse the Institution for certain prior capital improvements (the "Project") and to make available the Series 1987B Bonds to advance refund the outstanding \$8,645,000 Georgetown County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 1980 (Georgetown County Memorial Hospital) (the "Outstanding Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the existing covenants and agreements in the proceedings authorizing the Outstanding Bonds payable by the Institution hamper or impede the ability of the Institution to borrow monies which are then or thereafter required to provide for improvements, enlargements and extensions to the Institution; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the County Council to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 44-7-1590 of the Act, the petition of the County requesting approval of the proposed financing by the State Budget and Control Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The County Council constitutes the "County Board" as that term is defined in the Act.

(b) The Institution is a hospital agency as defined in the Act with established credit and is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations and discharging its responsibilities which may be imposed under the Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement to be entered into by and between the County and the Institution.

(c) The Project constitutes "Hospital Facilities" as defined in the Act.

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(d) Adequate provisions shall be made for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1987A and Series 1987B Bonds and any necessary reserves therefor and for the operation, repair and maintenance of the hospital facilities.

(e) The public facilities, including utilities and public services necessary for the hospital facilities, will continue to be made available.

(f) The issuance of the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(g) Neither the hospital facilities financed with the proceeds of the Series 1987A Bonds or Series 1987B Bonds or any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute an indebtedness of the County within the meaning of any State constitutional provision or statutory limitation and shall never constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

(h) The issuance of the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$30,000,000 will be required in order to loan the proceeds thereof to the Institution for the purpose of defraying the cost of the Project and refunding the Outstanding Bonds, together with any interest then or thereafter to become due, and certain expenses in connection therewith.

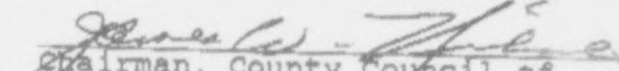
Section 2. Council has been advised that the Series 1987B Bonds may not be issued simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 1987A Bonds. If the Series 1987B Bonds are not issued at this time, this Resolution remains fully effective with respect to the Series 1987A Bonds and the Series 1987A Bonds may be issued under the Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 1980 authorizing the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 3. There is hereby authorized and directed to be submitted, on behalf of the County, a petition to this County Council requesting the approval of the proposed financing by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 44-7-1590 of the Act, said petition to be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman, said execution being conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 4. The Chairman of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to execute said petition in the name and on behalf of the County and the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the County Council to said petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution along with said petition to the State Budget and Control Board in Columbia, South Carolina.

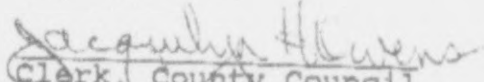
Section 5. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved this 6th day of August, 1987.


Chairman, County Council of
Georgetown County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:


Clerk, County Council
of Georgetown County,
South Carolina

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT A

The project entails moving some of the present ancillary services, relocating some patient beds, and general renovation and construction of certain areas of the present facility to make it more efficient and bring it up to modern hospital standards.

The following shall be a discussion of new construction and planned renovation. The new construction (88,505 square feet) will provide for replacement areas with functional placement of the services currently scattered throughout the remnant of the 1947 building. Some of these services are Laboratory, Cafeteria and Kitchen, Emergency Room, ICU, Maintenance, Materials Management, Medical Records, Administration, Public Relations, Personnel, Dialysis Center, Pharmacy and Quality Assurance. All of these areas are located in the oldest buildings and have severe restrictions on their activities. The Kitchen must be either moved and totally renovated due to deterioration of the supporting beams, or moved to a new Kitchen, the latter being the most cost effective. The Laboratory currently requires more square footage than required and the multiple rooms increases supervisory problems while decreasing efficiency. The sewage and electrical aspects of the old structure are inadequate as well as the HVAC will not tolerate the heat from the new machines and computers so prevalent in Laboratories. The Emergency Room and ICU are in old ward areas and are restricted by the size and placement of rooms. Again, renovation of these areas would require the cost of relocation and renovation while still retaining the square footage restrictions. New construction ends up being cheaper and results in a more functional end result. Further, the areas in question become relocated to more functional and efficient areas of the hospital. The Maintenance and Materials Management areas are located outside the hospital in old, inadequate temporary structures. Equipment for repair must transit great distances for repair and supplies must be triple and quadruple handled prior to delivery to the user. The new construction space within the hospital is more cost effective and efficient than attempting to renovate or reconstruct "tin buildings" which have long since out lived their intended use. The Dialysis Center is currently located in the old Labor and Delivery room area, sharing areas with Housekeeping, and the Durable Medical Equipment operation. The facilities have had to provide temporary rigging to accommodate the sophisticated equipment and the plumbing requirements. The new construction will relocate this unit to a more functional location as well as providing adequate facilities. The Pharmacy is currently in a double-wide trailer located next to the hospital. This trailer must be discarded and the Pharmacy moved into the hospital even if this project were not undertaken.

02531

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

EXHIBIT A

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN)

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

P E T I T I O N

This Petition of the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina, is submitted pursuant to Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), and specifically Section 44-7-1590 thereof, and respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of Georgetown County is the governing body of Georgetown County, and as such constitutes a "County Board" as referred to in the Act with respect to hospital facilities located in such County.

2. The Act, among other things, empowers Georgetown County (the "County"), functioning through its County Council (the "County Board"), subject to obtaining approval from the State Budget and Control Board (the "State Board"), required by Section 44-7-1590 of the Act and from the Department of Health and Environmental Control (the "Department"), if applicable, required by Section 44-7-1490 of the Act to enter into agreements with any hospital agency or public agency necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds as defined in the Act to include notes; to enter into loan agreements with any hospital agency or public agency, prescribing the payments to be made by the hospital agency or public agency to the County or its assignee to meet the payments that shall become due on the bonds, including terms and conditions relative to the acquisition and use of hospital facilities and the issuance of bonds; to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of providing hospital facilities and to secure the payment of such bonds; to issue bonds to refinance or refund outstanding obligations, mortgages or advances heretofore or hereafter issued, made or given by a hospital agency or public agency for the cost of hospital facilities; and to make the proceeds of any bonds available by way of a loan to a hospital agency or public agency pursuant to a loan agreement.

3. The County Board has agreed with Georgetown County Memorial Hospital, a not-for-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina (the "Institution"), having hospital facilities as defined in the Act in the County, that the County Board will undertake to issue Hospital Revenue Bonds of Georgetown County, South Carolina, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, Series 1987A (the Series 1987A Bonds"), pursuant to the Act and loan a portion of the proceeds thereof to the Institution to acquire a building or buildings and other improvements and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment and furnishings to be an addition to the existing hospital facilities located at Georgetown County Memorial Hospital, more fully described on Exhibit A hereto, and to reimburse the Institution for certain prior capital improvements (the "Project"). The Project constitutes "Hospital Facilities" as defined in the Act.

4. The County Board has agreed with the Institution, that the County Board will undertake to issue Hospital Refunding Revenue Bonds of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "Series 1987B Bonds"), pursuant to the Act and loan a portion of the proceeds thereof (the "Series 1987B Bonds") to the Institution in order to advance refund the outstanding \$8,645,000 Georgetown County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 1980 Bonds.

5. The aggregate principal amount of the Series 1987A and Series 1987B Bonds is not exceeding \$30,000,000.

6. The County Board has found and determined that:

(a) The proceeds of the Series 1987A Bonds will be used to defray the cost of the Project and there is a need for the Project in the area in which the Project is to be located.

(b) To advance refund the Outstanding Bonds, together with any interest then or thereafter to become due, and certain other expenses to be incurred in connection therewith, the County will, at the request of the Hospital, issue the Series 1987B Bonds.

(c) The Institution is a hospital agency as defined in the Act with established credit and is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations and discharging its responsibilities under the Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement to be entered into by and between the County and the Institution including the obligations to make the payments required thereunder.

(d) Adequate provision shall be made for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1987A Bonds and the Series 1987B Bonds and any necessary reserves therefor and for the operation, repair and maintenance of the Project at the expense of the Institution.

(e) The public facilities, including utilities and public services necessary for the Project, will be made available.

(f) The issuance of the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(g) Neither the Project, the Series 1987A Bonds, nor the Series 1987B Bonds, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute an indebtedness of the County within the meaning of any State constitutional provision or statutory limitation and shall never constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

7. Pursuant to Section 44-7-1590 of the Act, the County Board sets forth the following information:

(a) In connection with the Project, the Department of Health and Environmental Control will have issued its certificate of need with respect to the Project at the time this petition is submitted.

(b) In general, the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement provide that:

(i) The County will, at the request of the Institution, issue the Series 1987A Bonds to defray the cost of the Project.

(ii) The County will, at the request of the Institution, issue the Series 1987B Bonds to advance refund the Outstanding Bonds.

(iii) The Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement contains no provisions imposing an indebtedness on the County within the meaning of any State constitutional provision or statutory limitation and the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds shall never constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

(iv) The Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement contains provisions whereby the Institution pledges and assigns to the County and agrees to pay to the bond trustee for the benefit of the County revenues of the Institution.

(v) The Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement contains covenants (i) obligating the Institution to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds of the Series 1987A Bonds prove insufficient, and (ii) obligating the Institution to make payments which shall be sufficient (a) to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds, (b) to build up and maintain any reserves deemed by the County Board to be advisable in connection therewith, and (c) to pay the costs of maintaining the Project in good repair and the cost of keeping it properly insured.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County Board respectfully prays:

That the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of the Petition presented herewith; (ii) as soon as practicable, make its independent investigation of the Project and the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds, and the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement or supplemental Loan Agreement and the Bond Indenture as it deems advisable; (iii) thereafter, make a finding that the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds will be used to promote the purposes of the Act and that it is reasonably anticipated the issuance of the Series 1987A Bonds and Series 1987B Bonds will effect such result; (iv) thereafter, make a finding that the advance refunding of the Outstanding Bonds is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and that it is reasonably anticipated the advance refunding of the Outstanding Bonds will effect such result; (v) make a finding that the proposed financing is economically feasible, and on the basis of such finding, approve the issuance of not exceeding \$30,000,000 aggregate principal amount Hospital Revenue Bonds, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, Series 1987A, of Georgetown County, South Carolina, which may be issued simultaneously or may be issued on different dates on or before December 31, 1987 and Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, Series 1987B of Georgetown County, South Carolina, including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the issuance of the Series 1987 Bonds, together with any interest then or thereafter to

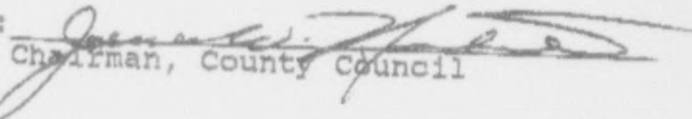
become due, and certain other expenses to be incurred in connection therewith; and (vi) give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 44-7-1590 of the Act.

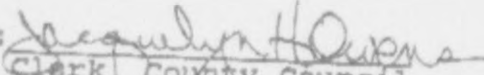


ATTEST:

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: 
Chairman, County Council

By: 
Clerk, County Council

Dated: August 6, 1987

EXHIBIT A

The project entails moving some of the present ancillary services, relocating some patient beds, and general renovation and construction of certain areas of the present facility to make it more efficient and bring it up to modern hospital standards.

The following shall be a discussion of new construction and planned renovation. The new construction (88,505 square feet) will provide for replacement areas with functional placement of the services currently scattered throughout the remnant of the 1947 building. Some of these services are Laboratory, Cafeteria and Kitchen, Emergency Room, ICU, Maintenance, Materials Management, Medical Records, Administration, Public Relations, Personnel, Dialysis Center, Pharmacy and Quality Assurance. All of these areas are located in the oldest buildings and have severe restrictions on their activities. The Kitchen must be either moved and totally renovated due to deterioration of the supporting beams, or moved to a new Kitchen, the latter being the most cost effective. The Laboratory currently requires more square footage than required and the multiple rooms increases supervisory problems while decreasing efficiency. The sewage and electrical aspects of the old structure are inadequate as well as the HVAC will not tolerate the heat from the new machines and computers so prevalent in Laboratories. The Emergency Room and ICU are in old ward areas and are restricted by the size and placement of rooms. Again, renovation of these areas would require the cost of relocation and renovation while still retaining the square footage restrictions. New construction ends up being cheaper and results in a more functional end result. Further, the areas in question become relocated to more functional and efficient areas of the hospital. The Maintenance and Materials Management areas are located outside the hospital in old, inadequate temporary structures. Equipment for repair must transit great distances for repair and supplies must be triple and quadruple handled prior to delivery to the user. The new construction space within the hospital is more cost effective and efficient than attempting to renovate or reconstruct "tin buildings" which have long since out lived their intended use. The Dialysis Center is currently located in the old Labor and Delivery room area, sharing areas with Housekeeping, and the Durable Medical Equipment operation. The facilities have had to provide temporary rigging to accommodate the sophisticated equipment and the plumbing requirements. The new construction will relocate this unit to a more functional location as well as providing adequate facilities. The Pharmacy is currently in a double-wide trailer located next to the hospital. This trailer must be discarded and the Pharmacy moved into the hospital even if this project were not undertaken.

02537

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

2600 Bull Street
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Commissioner
Michael D. Jarrett



Board
Moses H. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman
Gerald A. Kaynard, Vice-Chairman
Oren L. Brady, Jr., Secretary
Barbara P. Nuesle
James A. Spruill, Jr.
William H. Hexter, M.D.
Euta M. Colvin, M.D.

August 14, 1987

Re: Construction of a three (3) story addition
and the renovation of a 12,745 sq. ft. of
existing areas
Georgetown Memorial Hospital
Georgetown, South Carolina

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 1 0

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Paul Gatens, President
Georgetown Memorial Hospital
P. O. Drawer 1718
Georgetown, SC 29442

Dear Mr. Gatens:

It is the decision of this Department that a Certificate of Need be issued for the above referenced project. This decision is based on the following:

1. The need for the proposed project has been demonstrated by the applicant within the project application.
2. The project appears to be financially feasible based upon financial documentation provided by the applicant.

The Department makes the following findings pursuant to Section 503, Regulation No. 61-15, Certification of Need for Health Facilities and Services:

- (a) (2) The proposed new institutional health service's projected capital and operating costs (and their potential impact on patient charges), efficiency, and appropriateness appear reasonable to the Department;

The additional findings required by Section 503 of Regulation No. 61-15 are not applicable to this project.

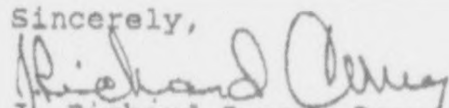
If a request for a "good cause" public hearing or an appeal from any affected person is not received by this Department within the next thirty days, this decision will become final and the Certificate of Need will be mailed to you. However, if a reconsideration and/or administrative hearing is requested, the issuance of the Certificate of Need shall be delayed until the Department's decision is upheld. In this regard, an applicant shall not proceed with a project until this Department issues a Certificate of Need.

02538

Mr. Paul Gatens, President
August 14, 1987
Page 2

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at
734-4690.

Sincerely,



J. Richard Coney, Deputy Commissioner
Health Facilities and Services Regulations

JRC:WER:dbw

02539

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF NOT EXCEEDING \$17,000,000 HOSPITAL REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987A, GEORGETOWN COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL ISSUE, AND NOT EXCEEDING \$10,000,000 HOSPITAL REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1987B, GEORGETOWN COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL ISSUE, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 44, CHAPTER 7, ARTICLE 11, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County Board"), has heretofore, by submitting its petition (the "Petition") under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to the Act of its Hospital Revenue Bonds, Series 1987A, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$17,000,000 (the "Series 1987A Bonds"), and its Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1987B, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$10,000,000 (the "Series 1987B Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Series 1987A Bonds and loan the proceeds thereof to Georgetown County Memorial Hospital, a hospital agency as defined under the Act (the "Institution"), for the purpose of defraying the cost of the Project described on Exhibit A attached to the Petition of the County Board and reimbursing the Institution for certain prior capital improvements and equipment for the Institution, and to pay costs of issuing the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Series 1987B Bonds and loan the proceeds to the Institution for the purpose of depositing such proceeds with an escrow agent for the purpose of advance-refunding the outstanding Georgetown County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds (Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Project), Series 1980, issued in the original principal amount of \$8,645,000 (the "Series 1980 Bonds");

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petition, and on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

(a) The facts set forth in the Petition, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct;

02540

(b) The Petition filed by the County Board contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to the Act;

(c) The Hospital Facilities (as defined in the Act), which are the subject of the Petition of the County Board, are intended to promote the purposes of the Act and it is reasonably anticipated to effect such result; and

(d) The proposed financing is economically feasible.

Section 2. On August __, 1987, the Department of Health and Environmental Control issued its "thirty-day" letter approving the Institution's Certificate of Need application for the Project. Unless an "affected person" appeals the Department's decision within thirty (30) days, the Certificate of Need will be issued on September __, 1987. A copy of the Certificate of Need must be filed with the State Budget and Control Board prior to final approval of the Series 1987A Bonds by the County.

Section 3. Subject to Section 2 hereto, in consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the County to (i) issue the Series 1987A Bonds and loan the proceeds thereof to the Institution for the purpose of defraying the cost of the Project and reimbursing the Institution for certain prior capital expenditures for improvements and equipment, and to pay costs of issuing the Series 1987A Bonds, and (ii) issue the Series 1987B Bonds for the purpose of advance-refunding the Series 1980 Bonds, be and the same is hereby in all respects approved. The Series 1987A Bonds and the Series 1987B Bonds may be issued simultaneously or the Series 1987B Bonds may be issued at a later date on or before December 31, 1987.

Section 4. Notice of the action taken by this Board in approving the above-described undertaking of the County shall be published in a newspaper having general circulation in Georgetown County.

Section 5. The Notice, required in Section 4 above to be published, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A" of this Resolution.

Section 6. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS
OF SECTION 44-7-1590, CODE OF LAWS
OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Georgetown County, South Carolina:

The issuance by Georgetown County, South Carolina, of its Hospital Revenue Bonds, Series 1987A, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$17,000,000 (the "Series 1987A Bonds"), and the loaning of the proceeds of the Series 1987A Bonds for the purpose of moving some of the ancillary services, relocating some patient beds, and general renovation and construction of certain areas of the Hospital. The new construction (88,505 square feet) will provide for replacement areas with functional placement of the services currently located throughout the remnant of the 1947 building. Some of these services are Laboratory, Cafeteria and Kitchen, Emergency Room, ICU, Maintenance, Materials Management, Medical Records, Administration, Public Relations, Personnel, Dialysis Center, Pharmacy, and Quality Assurance. The Project will be located at the existing facilities of the Hospital, 606 Black River Road in Georgetown, South Carolina.

The issuance by Georgetown County, South Carolina, of its Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1987B, Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Issue, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$10,000,000 (the "Series 1987B Bonds"), will be used to advance-refund the outstanding Georgetown County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds (Georgetown County Memorial Hospital Project), Series 1980, issued in the original principal amount of \$8,645,000.

On August __, 1987, the Department of Health and Environmental Control issued its "thirty-day" letter approving the Hospital's Certificate of Need application for the Project. Unless an "affected person" appeals the Department's decision within thirty (30) days thereof, the Certificate of Need will be issued on September __, 1987. A copy of the Certificate of Need must be filed with the State Budget and Control Board prior to final approval of the Bonds by Georgetown County.

02542

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterward, challenge the validity of the action taken by the State Budget and Control Board, the County Council of Georgetown County, or the Department of Health and Environmental Control of South Carolina, by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Georgetown County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

By: William A. McInnis, Secretary

Dated: August 25, 1987

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 1 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



GEORGETOWN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

DRAWER 1716
GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA 29442

SOUTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK
GEORGETOWN, S. C.

Pay
to the
Order
of
STATE TREASURER OF S.C.

No. 020394

67-1
532

CHECK NO. 20394

DATE

8/17/87

AMOUNT

\$4,000.00

GEORGETOWN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

Robert M. ...
Robert M. ...

⑈ 1020394⑈ ⑆053200019⑆ 1200 03199⑈

02544

AUG 19 '87 11:28 MCNAIR LAW FIRM G-VILLE SC

P. 21

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: August 19, 1987
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
August 25, 1987

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

McNair Law Firm, P.A.
Name of Law Firm
Greenville, South Carolina 29601
City, State, Zip Code

Suite 1201 NCNB Plaza
Street Address/Box Number
(803) 271-4940
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: \$17,000,000
Amount of Issue
Georgetown County
Issuing Authority Name

Hospital Revenue Bonds
Type of Bonds or Notes
October 10, 1987
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: Georgetown County Memorial Hospital
Project Description:
See attached description of Project

EXHIBIT
NO. 10
AUG 25 1987
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Employment as result of project: _____

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED

Yes (\$ _____) X No
Amount

REFUNDING INVOLVED

X Yes (\$ 10,000,000) No
Amount

PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY

 Yes (_____) X No
Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)
B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
C. Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
D. Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: _____)
OR Audited financial statements for three most recent years (under separate cover)
E. X Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED (see attached)
F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus 4 copies for certification and return to counsel]
G. X Processing fee
Amount \$ 4,000 Check No. 020394
Payor State Treasurer

Bond Counsel: Kathleen Crum McKinney

By: Kathleen Crum McKinney
Signature

02545

AUG 26 1987

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601
803-271-4940

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ROBERT E. MCNAIR
JAMES S. KONDOROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
EMORY M. SHEEDEN
ARTHUR M. FLOWERS, JR.
STEPHEN KOPLAN*
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR.
JAMES B. MOORE, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
JAMES R. FIELDS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
EDWIN W. JOHNSON *

C. ALAN RUFAN
APRIL C. LUCAS
JOHN R. QUALEY, JR.
J. SIMON FRASER
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY
DEBORAH K. OWEN*
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
DOROTHY M. HELMS
NANCY PAGE
CHARLES T. SMITH
JANE W. TRINLEY
E. MCLEOD SINGLETARY
MICHAEL S. GELACAK*
WILLIAM MICHAEL HOUSE*
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER*
J. WESLEY CRUM II
HENRY M. BURWELL
DREW A. LAUGHON
RICHARD J. MORGAN
CHRISTOPHER MCG. HOLMES
SARA S. ROGERS
JOHN PYATT GRIMES
CELESTE TILLER JONES

ROBERT L. LUMPKIN, JR.
KATHERINE ELIZABETH HAMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
CLARENCE DAVIS
NANCY R. JEFFERS
AUSON RENEE LEE
MARTHA R. MILLIN
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
JOSEPH K. QUALEY
GREGORY HUGH WORTHY
MICHAEL N. BEAL
DEBORAH ANN DAVIS
CHARLES OWEN NATION II
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
JAMES G. HALE
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT E. MCMAHAN, JR.
KEITH B. BROOKS*
JUDITH L. MOYNE
KENNETH B. WIGGATE

OF COUNSEL
THOMAS H. BARKSDALE, JR.*
C. CLAYTON GRIMES, JR.
RALPH W. KITTLE*
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
JAMES B. MOORE, SR.

COLUMBIA OFFICE
NCNB TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 11390
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
803-799-9800

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-5159

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
112 HIGHMARKET STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 459
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
803-546-6131

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
17 PARK LANE
POST OFFICE DRAWER 6748
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-3525

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
121 SCREVEN STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
803-546-6102

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

August 26, 1987

*NOT ADMITTED IN SOUTH CAROLINA

Mr. William A. McInnis,
Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Georgetown County, South Carolina,
Hospital Revenue Bonds (Georgetown County Memorial Hospital)
and Georgetown County, South Carolina,
Hospital Revenue Refunding Bonds
(Georgetown County Memorial Hospital)

Dear Bill:

Enclosed is a duplicate application package. If you have not received the audited financial statements as of your mail delivery today, please let me know. I have called Sam Hankins, Finance Director, of Georgetown County Memorial Hospital and he is prepared to express another set to you today.

Sincerely,

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.

Kathy
Kathleen Crum McKinney

KCM/lgr
Enclosures

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02546

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF August 25, 1987

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: 1987-88 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIP)

Of the 243 new projects proposed in the Annual Programs, 121 were approved by the Board on August 11 following their favorable review on August 4 by the Bond Committee.

The remaining 122 projects were scheduled for review by the Bond Committee on August 24. Staff will advise the Board on the Committee's actions at the meeting.

A summary of the new projects by agency and by project type is attached.

Essentially, the 121 projects approved on August 11 are those in the Column 5 category of the A-81 forms included in Part 1 of the materials supplied for the August 11 meeting.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the 122 proposed new projects in agency Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPs) which are reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee.

ATTACHMENTS:

1987-88 APIP recap of actions

02547

02548

1987-88 (APIP) - RECAP OF ACTIONS - DETAIL
BY JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE - AUGUST 4, 1987

**Approved JBRC
August 4, 1987**

Projects Carried Over to August 24, 1987 Meeting

		(5)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)		
		Repair/Renov Existing Fac and Systems	Purchase Land/BLdg	Constr Addl Fac & Syst	Repair/Renov Existing Fac and Systems	Replace Existing Fac & Syst	Demolish Existing Facilities	Other	Sub Total	Total All Projects
A. COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES:										
H12	Clemson University	12		3		1		5	9	21
P20	Clemson PSA	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2	2
H15	College of Charleston	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	6
H18	Francis Marion	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
H24	S.C. State	8	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	9
H27	USC-Columbia	16	-	1	4	3	-	-	8	24
H29	USC-Aiken	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3	3
H32	USC-Coastal	2	-	1	-	-	-	1	2	4
H34	USC-Spartanburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
H39	USC-Sumter	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
H47	Winthrop	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	6
H51	Medical University	18	-	9	-	4	-	3	16	34
Group A.	Subtotal	67	-	18	4	8	-	17	47	114
B. TEC										
H59	TEC-Beaufort	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
H59	TEC-Chstfld/Marlb	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
H59	TEC-Greenville	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
H59	TEC-Midlands	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	5
H59	TEC-Orangeburg	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
H59	TEC-Piedmont	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
H59	TEC-Sumter	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
H59	TEC-Trident	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
H59	TEC-Williamsburg	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Group B.	Subtotal	10	1	2	-	-	-	2	5	15
C. All Other Agencies										
E24	Adjutant General	21	-	8	-	3	-	-	11	32
F12	B&C Bd-General Services	1	-	2	1	-	-	2	5	6
H71	Wil Lou Gray Opp School	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
H73	Vocational Rehabilitation	2	-	8	1	-	-	-	9	11
J16	Mental Retardation	10	-	1	-	2	1	1	5	15
N12	Youth Services	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1
N20	Law Enforc Trng Council	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
P24	Wildlife & Marine Res	2	4	-	-	2	-	-	6	8
P28	Parks, Rec & Tourism	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
P36	Patriots Point	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	4
P40	Clarks Hill	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
R60	Employment Sec Comm	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	3
U04	Aeronautics Commission	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
U12	Highway & Public Trans	4	4	6	-	9	-	4	23	27
Group C.	Subtotal	44	8	33	3	17	1	8	70	114
	Total	121	9	53	7	25	1	27	122	243

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUG 25 1987 NO. 1 1

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 1 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1987-88 (APIP)-RECAP OF ACTIONS - SUMMARY
BY JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE-AUGUST 4, 1987

<u>Column</u>	<u>Type of Project *</u>	<u># Projects Approved August 4, 1987</u>	<u># Projects Carried Over</u>	<u>Total</u>
(3)	Purchase Land/Building		9	9
(4)	Construct Additional Facilities/Systems		53	53
(5)	Repair/Renov Existing Facilities/Systems	121	7	128
(6)	Replace Existing Facilities/Systems		25	25
(7)	Demolish Existing Facilities		1	1
(8)	Other		27	27
	Total	121	122	243

Note:

* Projects categorized according to
major emphasis of budget amounts.

State Budget Division
August 10, 1987

02549

Attachment 1

EXHIBIT

1986-87 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP)
PROJECTS NOT APPROVED BY JBRC ON AUGUST 24, 1987

AUG 25 1987 NO. 1 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AGENCY	PRIORITY NUMBER	PROJECT TITLE	AMOUNT	COMMENTS
Clemson University	18	Resident Hall-Install Cable TV	\$300,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
Clemson University	19	Tiger Stadium-Additional Seating	\$750,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
Clemson University	20	Practice Fields-Additional Lighting	\$150,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
Clemson University	21	Jervay Bottoms-Storage Building	\$50,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
USC-Columbia	16	Stadium Press Box Modifications	\$120,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
USC-Columbia	17	AEC Lounge Renovations-Stadium	\$80,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
USC-Columbia	18	Block C Lounge Renovations	\$120,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
USC-Columbia	24	Tennis Court Construction	\$75,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
Medical University	31	Hospital Feasibility Project	\$100,000	Carried Over
Medical University	33	Academic Feasibility Project	\$100,000	Carried Over
Mental Retardation	1	Statewide Community Residences	\$2,900,000	Carried Over
			\$4,745,000	

NOTE: The Commission on Higher Education recommended feasibility studies be done at a cost of \$1,125,000 on five projects for the Medical University totaling \$51,000,000 to be funded with revenue bonds. Those projects are as follows: Oncology Center (Priority #2, \$16,000,000); Ambulatory Care Center (Priority #4, \$14,000,000); Emergency Trauma Center (Priority #5, \$4,000,000); PET Scanner (Priority #6, \$6,000,000); and Rehabilitation Hospital (Priority #7, \$11,000,000). Following the feasibility studies, the Medical University would return for final approval of project construction. These recommendations were approved by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

02550

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD **NO. 1 1**
STATE BUDGET DIVISION
532 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
(803) 734-2280
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES, Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.
DIVISION DIRECTOR

August 13, 1987

The Honorable Horace C. Smith, Chairman
Joint Bond Review Committee
410 Gressette Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Senator Smith:

To assist in the review of the 1987-88 APIP projects not approved at the August 4, 1987, meeting of the Joint Bond Review Committee, we are forwarding the following information:

- (1) Attachments 1 and 2 - Summarizing and detailing projects approved and carried over at the Committee's August 4 meeting.
- (2) Listings (colored legal sheets) by agencies of all new projects. These sheets have been amended to reflect page number reference in Part 2 for individual project detail information and to reflect project source-of-funds information. Additionally, priority #'s circled in column 1 indicate the projects that were approved by the Committee on August 4, and subsequently by the Budget and Control Board on August 11.
- (3) APIP-Part 4, Commission on Higher Education Recommendations.
- (4) Our correspondence to you dated August 4 which included four specific informational schedules.

Should you have additional questions please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Charles E. Shaw
Charles E. Shaw

CES:lk
Enclosures

cc: Lib Croft, Scott Inkley, Bill McInnis, Elmer Whitten,
Baron Holmes, Alan Pollack

02551

INDEX

1987-88 (APIP) INDIVIDUAL AGENCY - NEW PROJECTS REQUESTED

FOR
BACB
8/25/87
MEETING

COPY MARKED UP TO
REFLECT ACTIONS
BY JARC 8/4 AND 8/24
AND BY BACB 8/11

A. COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES:		PAGE #	B. TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION:		PAGE #	C. ALL OTHER AGENCIES:		PAGE #
H09	CITADEL	N/A	H59	AIDEN	N/A	D10	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED	N/A
H12	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY	9	H59	BEAUFORT	29	E24	ADJUTANT GENERAL	43
P20	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PSA	11	H59	CHESTERFIELD/MARLBORO	30	F10	B&C BD-IRM	N/A
H15	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	12	H59	DENVARK	N/A	F12	B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES	45
H18	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	13	H59	FLORENCE/DARLINGTON	N/A	F16	B&C BD-MOTOR VEHICLE MGMT	N/A
H21	LAUDER COLLEGE	N/A	H59	GREENVILLE	31	H67	EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION	N/A
H24	S.C. STATE COLLEGE	14	H59	HORRY/GEORGETOWN	N/A	H71	WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY	46
H27	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA-COLA	15	H59	MIDLANDS	32	H73	VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION	47
H28	USC-MEDICAL SCHOOL	N/A	H59	ORANGEBURG/CALHOUN	33	H75	DEAF & BLIND SCHOOL	N/A
H29	USC-AIDEN	17	H59	PIENHNT	34	H87	STATE LIBRARY	N/A
H32	USC-COASTAL CAROLINA	18	H59	SPARTANBURG	N/A	J04	HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	N/A
H34	USC-SPARTANBURG	19	H59	SUNTER	35	J12	MENTAL HEALTH DEPT	N/A
H36	USC-BEAUFORT	N/A	H59	TRI-COUNTY	N/A	J16	MENTAL RETARDATION DEPT	48
H37	USC-LANCASTER	N/A	H59	TRIDENT	36	L12	JOHN DE LA HOWE	N/A
H38	USC-SALKEHATCHIE	N/A	H59	WILLIAMSBURG	37	L24	BLIND COMMISSION	N/A
H39	USC-SUNTER	20	H59	YORK	N/A	N04	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS	N/A
H40	USC-UNION	N/A				N12	YOUTH SERVICES DEPT	50
H47	WINNTHROP COLLEGE	21				N20	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRNG CNCL	51
H51	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S.C.	22				P12	FORESTRY COMMISSION	N/A
						P16	AGRICULTURE DEPT	N/A
						P24	WILDLIFE & MARINE RES	52
						P25	COASTAL COUNCIL	N/A
						P28	PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	53
						P36	PATRIOTS POINT DEV AUTH	54
						P40	CLARKS HILL/RUSSELL AUTHORITY	55
						P48	OLD EXCHANGE BUILDING COMMISSION	N/A
						R60	EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION	56
						U04	AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	57
						U12	HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	58

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02552

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H12 NAME Clemson University

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)		(10) Asbestos Abate.	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							A/E Study	Other Improve.		
A1	1 Littlejohn Coliseum - Reroof			300,000.00						\$ 300,000.00
A2	2 Fike Rec. Ctr. (New Wing)-Reroof			200,000.00						200,000.00
A3	3 Ravenel Bldg. - Reroof			130,000.00						130,000.00
A4	4 Central Energy Fac.-Consult. Serv						100,000.00			100,000.00
A5	5 Wlks. & Drives-Site Improv.-Phs.I							80,000.00		80,000.00
A6	6 Asbestos Abatement								40,000.00	40,000.00
A7	7 Hwy. 76/93-Replace Water Line				30,000.00					30,000.00
A8	8 Brackett Hall - Renovations			30,000.00						30,000.00
A9	9 Riggs Hall-Renov. Rooms 101 & 300			70,000.00						70,000.00
A10	10 Johnstone Hall-Reroof Old A			55,000.00						55,000.00
A11	11 Barnett Hall - Recarpet			50,000.00						50,000.00
A12	12 Mauldin Hall - Recarpet			50,000.00						50,000.00
A13	13 Calhoun Cts. - Landscaping Phs. I							50,000.00		50,000.00
A14	14 Norris Hall-Remodel Restrooms			275,000.00						275,000.00
A15	15 Clemson House - Recarpet			135,000.00						135,000.00
A16	16 Donaldson Hall - Replace Gutter			75,000.00						75,000.00
A17	17 Wannamaker Hall-Replace Gutter			75,000.00						75,000.00
** A18	18 Res. Halls - Install Cable T.V.							300,000.00		300,000.00
** A19	19 Tiger Stadium-Additional Seating		750,000.00							750,000.00
** A21	20 Practice Flds.-Add. Lighting		150,000.00							150,000.00
	Enter totals on last page									

B&CB Form A81-H

Page 9

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

- * Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.
** Indicates projects not recommended by Comm. on Higher Education, refer to APIP, Part 4, attachment A.

Source of Funds

Athl. 75,000 Other-MR&R - 225,000
Other-Maint. Rep. & Renov. Fee
Other-Maint. Rep. & Renov. Fee
Other Maint. Rep. & Renov. Fee
Other MR&R 38,000; Hos. Impr. 42,000
Other Maint. Rep. & Renov. Fee
Other Maint. Rep. & Renov. Fee
Other Maint. Rep. & Renov. Fee
Other Maint. Rep. & Renov. Fee
Other Housing Impr. Fund
Other Housing Impr. Fund
Other Housing Impr. Fund
Other Housing Impr. Fund
Other Housing Impr. Fund
Other Housing Impr. Fund
Other Housing Impr. Fund
Other Housing Impr. Fund
Athletic
Athletic

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987
NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THESE
CIRCLED
NUMBERS ARE
PROJECTS
APPROVED
8-24-87 BY
JBRCC
BOARD
COMMITTEE

02553

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H12 NAME Clemson University

[illegible]

Source of Funds
Athletic

BLCH Form A81-M

Page

(10)

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

** Indicates projects not recommended by Comm. on Higher Education, refer to APiP, part 4, attachment A.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUG 25 1987 NO. 11

EXHIBIT

02554

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE P20 NAME Clemson University/Public Service Activities

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) (9) (10) OTHER (SPECIFY)			(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							A/E Serv.	Sitework	Contingency Misc. Exps.	
*** A251	Show and Sale Arena		4,400,000							\$4,400,000.00
A272	Camp Bob Cooper Lodging Bldg. (A/E only)						55,000.00			55,000.00
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
Enter totals on last page			4,400,000				55,000.00			\$4,455,000.00

Source of Funds
 Capital Improvement Bonds
 Other

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
 Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.
 *** Project funded by capital improvement bond funds released in Group 11.

02555

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H-15 NAME College of Charleston

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)		(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	Source of Funds
							Purchase of Mech. System	Replace Exist. Equip.			
*A28 1	Purchase of Boiler and Chiller for Grice Marine Laboratory		\$20,000				\$25,000			\$45,000	Excess Dept Service
A29 2	Replace Roof at Fine Arts Center			\$180,000						180,000	Excess Dept Service
A30 3	Repair Roof at Sottile Auditorium			30,000						30,000	State
**A31 4	Purchase of Staging							\$65,000		65,000	State
A32 5	Halon Fire Protection						35,000			35,000	State
A33 6	Repair of Cooling Tower			50,000						50,000	State
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
	Enter totals on last page		\$20,000	\$260,000			\$110,000	\$65,000		\$455,000	

Page

12

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

- * Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.
- ** Indicates projects not recommended by Comm. on Higher Education, refer to APIP, Part 4, attachment A.

02556

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H18 NAME Francis Marion College

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
* A34	① Re-roof McNair (Part)			\$42,000						\$42,000
A35	② Resurface Track			38,000						38,000
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	Enter totals on last page			\$80,000						\$80,000

Source of Funds
State
State

B&C Form A81-M

Page 13

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02557

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H-24 NAME South Carolina State College

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10) Contingencies	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
* A36	Expansion Donma Admin. Bldg.		1,020,000	180,000					0	1,200,000
A38	Renovation of Lowman Hall			127,000						127,000
A39	Waterproofing Whittaker Library			32,000						32,000
A40	Waterproofing Mitchell Hall			30,000						30,000
A41	Waterproofing Nance Hall			60,000						60,000
A42	Waterproofing MLK Auditorium			70,000						70,000
A43	Additional Street Lights			200,000						200,000
A44	Renovation Bethea Hall			200,000						200,000
A45	New Coaches Complex			200,000						200,000
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
Enter totals on last page			1,020,000	1,099,000					0	2,119,000

Source of Funds

Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Athletic

B&CB Form A81-M

Page

14

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUG 25 1987 NO. 11

EXHIBIT

02558

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE 11-27 NAME Columbia

Page 57

(1) NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	Source of Funds
* A43. 1	East Energy Roof Repair/Repl.			50,000						50,000	Excess Debt Service
A47. 2	Hates Cafeteria Roof Repair/Repl.			45,000						45,000	Other
A48. 3	Spring Sports Ctr. Roof Repair/Repl.			25,000						25,000	Athletic
A49. 4	East Energy #3 Cooling Tower				400,000					400,000	Other
A50. 5	Lighting Retrofit				435,000					435,000	Other
A51. 6	South Energy Chiller Replacement				600,000					600,000	State
A52. 7	Animal Care Mechanical System			30,000						30,000	Excess Debt Service
A53. 8	Wardlaw Window Caulking			45,000						45,000	Excess Debt Service
A54. 9	PE Center Facade Repair			75,000						75,000	Excess Debt Service
A55. 10	Russell House Facade Repair			30,000						30,000	Excess Debt Service
A56. 11	Golden Spur Renovations			250,000						250,000	Excess Debt Service
A57. 12	McKissick Gallery			125,000						125,000	Excess Debt Service
++	Samuel Hall 009 Lab			130,000						130,000	
++	Library Processing Center			100,000						100,000	
A58. 13	Maxcy Basement (Social Work)			70,000						70,000	Excess Debt Service
A59. 14	STW Gym/Hamilton Armory			135,000						135,000	Excess Debt Service
*** A60. 15	Thornwell Renovation			250,000						250,000	Cap. Impr. Bonds
** A61. 16	Stadium Pressbox Modification			120,000						120,000	Athletic
** A62. 17	NEC Lounge - Stadium			80,000						80,000	Athletic
** A63. 18	Block C Lounge			120,000						120,000	Athletic
	Enter totals on last page										

MAC Form A81-M

PAGE 15

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

- * Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.
- ** Indicates projects not recommended by Comm. on Higher Education, refer to APIP, Part 4, Attachment A.
- *** Project funded by capital improvement bond funds released in Group 9.

02559

AGENCY: CODE H-27 NAME Columbia (continued)

[illegible]

Other
Other
Other
Other
Federal 2,455,000; Other 255,000

Athletic

D4CB Form A81-W

PAGE (16)

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.
** Indicates projects not recommended by Comm. on Higher Education, refer to APIP, Part 4, attachment A.

02560

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE 11-29 NAME USC Aiken

page 0

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	PURCHASE 1 AND/ BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	OTHER (SPECIFY)			TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
A70 1	Science Education Center.....		440,000	60,000						500,000
A72 2	Pickens House Relocation.....						211,830			211,830
A73 3	Athletic Field Development.....						62,465			62,465
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
	Enter totals on last page		440,000	60,000			274,295			774,295

Source of Funds

Other - Private
State 23,000; Other 188,830
Other

DACB Form AB1-M

Page 17

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02561

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE 11-32 NAME Coastal

[illegible]

Source of Funds

Institution Bonds

Other-Reno. Reserve

Other-Reno. Reserve

Other-Parking Revenue

NACB Form A81-W

Page 18

Notes :

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02562

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H-34 NAME USC Spartanburg

(1) NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
A78	Campus Development II						30,000			30,000
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
Enter totals on last page							30,000			30,000

Source of Funds
Other-Renovation Reserve

NACI Form AB1-M

Page 19

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02563

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H-39 NAME USC Sumter

(1) NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
A79 1	Traffic Flow Improvement						55,000			55,000
A80 2	Computer Center Expansion/Renov.			30,000						30,000
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
Enter totals on last page				30,000			55,000			85,000

BACH Form AB1-M

Page (20)

Source of Funds

Excess Debt Service

Other-Reno. Reserve

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02564

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H47 NAME Winthrop College

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
* A81 1	Wofford Dorm Renovation			200,000.00						200,000.00
A82 2	Tillman Chill Water Loop			50,000.00						50,000.00
A83 3	Electrical Distribution System			75,000.00						75,000.00
A84 4	Dinkins Food Service Renovation			200,000.00						200,000.00
A85 5	Receiving/Storage Building		250,000.00							250,000.00
A86 6	Thurmond Repair/Painting			85,000.00						85,000.00
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
	Enter totals on last page		250,000.00	610,000.00						860,000.00

BACB Form A81-N

Page 21

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

Source of Funds

Rev. Bonds 160,177.99; Exc D Ser 39,822.1
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Other-Meal Plan Fees
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02565

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H51 NAME Medical University of South Carolina

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)			(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	Source of Funds
							Equipment				
* A87-1	Animal Research Facility		8,500,000							8,500,000	Revenue Bonds
** A90-2	Oncology Center		15,900,000			100,000				16,000,000	Revenue Bonds
A92-3	Parking Garage III		5,800,000			200,000				6,000,000	Revenue Bonds
** A93-4	Ambulatory Care Facility		13,950,000			50,000				14,000,000	Revenue Bonds
** A94-5	Emergency/Trauma Facility		3,900,000			100,000				4,000,000	Revenue Bonds
** A95-6	PET Scanner & Facility		2,500,000				3,500,000	Equipment		6,000,000	Revenue Bonds
** A96-7	Rehabilitation Hospital		10,750,000			250,000				11,000,000	Revenue Bonds
A97-8	Med. Ctr. North Tower III		6,000,000				500,000	Equipment		6,500,000	Revenue Bonds
A98-9	Upgrade Diagnostic Radiology Unit			200,000			650,000	Diag. Equip.		850,000	Revenue Bonds
A99-10	Med. Ctr. Elevator Code Alterat.			50,000						50,000	Other
A101-11	Elevator Code Alterations			50,000						50,000	Excess Debt Service
A101-12	Biometry Reloc. Renovations			85,000						85,000	Excess Debt Service
A101-13	Public Safety Relocation			30,000						30,000	Excess Debt Service
A103-14	Bus. Serv. Cooling Tower				50,000					50,000	Excess Debt Service
A104-15	Sabin St. Loading Dock			30,000						30,000	Other
A104-16	Building C-Pathology Dept. Upgrade			60,000						60,000	Excess Debt Service
A104-17	Surgery Consolidation (CSB)			75,000						75,000	Excess Debt Service
A104-18	Dental Med. Prosthodontic Clinic			30,000						30,000	Excess Debt Service
A104-19	Roof Repair - Basic Science Bldg.			225,000						225,000	Excess Debt Service
A111-20	Modification - Rehab. Patient Rms.			100,000						100,000	Revenue Bonds
Enter totals on last page											

BACB Form A81-M

22

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

** Indicates projects for which CHE made specific recommendation involving feasibility studies (refer to APIP, Part 4, attach. B).

02566

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H51 NAME Medical University of South Carolina

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)		(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							Equipment	Feasibility Studies		
A113	21 * OR/Recovery Rm. Eye Institute			250,000						250,000
A114	22 * Red Cross Bldg-Med Tech Reloc/Renov			65,000						65,000
A115	23 * Oncology/Nephrology Renovations			30,000						30,000
A116	24 * Franke Warehouse Renovations			75,000						75,000
A117	25 * HCN Relocations			75,000						75,000
A118	26 * Replace Air Handler Unit-Cath Lab				30,000					30,000
A119	27 * Deep Well Water Pump				75,000					75,000
A120	28 * Pneumatic Trash Chute			100,000						100,000
A121	29 * Admin. Bldg. Reflection Pools			75,000						75,000
A122	30 * Computer Center AC Upgrade				150,000					150,000
A123	31 * Hospital Feasibility Project							100,000 Feas. Study		100,000
A124	32 * Fort Johnson Renovation			35,000						35,000
A125	33 * Academic Feasibility Project							100,000 Feas. Study		100,000
** A126	34 * Geriatric Center		12,000,000							12,000,000
	35 *									
	36 *									
	37 *									
	38 *									
	39 *									
	40 *									
Enter totals on last page			\$79,300,000	\$ 1,640,000	\$305,000	\$700,000	\$4,650,000	\$200,000		\$86,795,000

Source of Funds

Revenue Bonds
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Revenue Bonds
Revenue Bonds
Other
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
Excess Debt Service
State
Revenue Bonds

BACB Form A81-M

23

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

- * Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.
- ** Indicates project Comm. on Higher Education recommended as a lease/purchase projects.

02567

AGENCY: CODE 1159 NAME Beaufort Technical College

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
* B1	Coastal Council Marsh Ed. Site		40,113							40,113
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
Enter totals on last page			40,113							40,113

B&CB Form AB1-N

Page

(29)

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

Source of Funds
Federal 30,000; Other 10,113

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02568

INDICATES
BOND COMMITTEE
APPROVAL
ON
8-24-87

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H59 NAME Chesterfield-Marlboro Technical College

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
B2	1	Remoofing Bldgs. 100, 200, 300,	---	---	100,000					100,000
	2	400, 500, 600 & 700.								
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	Enter totals on last page			100,000						100,000

Source of Funds
Other

B&CB Form AB1-M

30

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02569

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H59 NAME Greenville Technical College

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							Paving	OTHER (SPECIFY)		
B3	1 Child Development Center Paving						32,385			32,385
B4	2 Food Science Bldg. Re-roofing			55,750						55,750
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	Enter totals on last page			55,750			32,385			88,135

Source of Funds

Other

Other

B&C Form AB1-N

Page

31

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02570

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE 1159 NAME Midlands Technical College

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)			(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							(8)	(9)	(10)	
B5	1 Computer Labs Modification			36,700						36,700
B6	2 Storage Facility		45,000							45,000
B7	3 Roof Repairs-Beltline			65,500						65,500
B8	4 Mechanical Systems Repairs Beltline			57,700						57,700
B9	5 Paint Projects-Airport, Beltline, Habison			43,000						43,000
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	Enter totals on last page		45,000	202,900						217,900

Source of Funds

Other
Other
Other
Other
Other

BACB Form AB1-N

32

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02571

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H-59 NAME Orangeburg-Calhoun Technical College

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY) (9) (10)			(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
B1	1 Roof Evaluation/Repair			26,000.00						26,000.00
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	Enter totals on last page			26,000.00						26,000.00

Source of Funds
Other

B4CB Form A81-N

33

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02572

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H59 NAME PIEDMONT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
*B12	1 Construction Mgmt. Fac. Complex /	\$90,000		80,600			35,000	Parking		\$205,600
	2 Land Acquisition									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	Enter totals on last page	\$90,000		80,600			35,000			\$205,600

Source of Funds
Other

ACS Form A51-M

(34)

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02573

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H 59 NAME SUNTER AREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
Enter totals on last page				200,000						200,000

Source of Funds

Cap. Impr. Bonds 170,000; Other 30,000

B4CB Form A81-M

(35) Page (35)

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.
*** Project includes funding by capital improvement bonds (170,000) released in Group 9.

02574

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H59 NAME TRIDENT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							Computer System	OTHER (SPECIFY)		
B15 B16 *	1 Building 600 Renovation			38,000						38,000
	2 Energy Management System						150,000			150,000
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	Enter totals on last page			38,000			150,000			188,000

Source of Funds

Other

Other

B&CB Form AB1-N

36

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02575

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H59 NAME Williamsburg Technical College

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)			(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							(8)	(9)	(10)	
B17	1 Roof Replacement - Building B			62,000						62,000
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	Enter totals on last page			62,000						62,000

Source of Funds
Other

B&C Form A81-M

Page 37

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02576

INDICATES BOND COMMITTEE
APPROVAL ON 8-24-87

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE E-24 NAME ADJUTANT GENERAL

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(9)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
* C1	Rock Hill Exp/Renov		415,000.00	85,000.00						500,000.00
C2	Orangeburg Exp/Renov		395,000.00	105,000.00						500,000.00
C3	Mt. Pleasant Exp/Renov		393,126.00	85,000.00						478,126.00
C4	Spartanburg Exp/Renov		350,000.00	50,000.00						400,000.00
C5	Transportation Motor Pool				20,000.00					20,000.00
C6	Base Officer Quarters Renovation			35,000.00						35,000.00
C7	Bishopville Armory Improvements			14,500.00						14,500.00
C8	Charleston Armory Improvements			24,000.00	4,200.00					28,200.00
C9	Chesterfield Armory Improvements			23,000.00	4,200.00					27,200.00
C10	Barnwell Armory Improvements			7,700.00						7,700.00
C11	Belton Armory Improvements			25,200.00						25,200.00
C12	Seneca Armory Improvements				18,000.00					18,000.00
C13	Clinton Armory Improvements		7,200.00							7,200.00
C14	Warrenville Armory Improvements		3,100.00							3,100.00
C15	Marion Armory Improvements			8,900.00						8,900.00
C16	Lexington Armory Improvements				1,700.00					1,700.00
C17	Lockhart Armory Improvements		3,600.00							3,600.00
C18	Chester Armory Improvements		1,600.00							1,600.00
C19	Whitmire Armory Improvements			7,700.00						7,700.00
C20	McCormick Armory Improvements			3,000.00	2,000.00					5,000.00
	Enter totals on last page									

Source of Funds

Cap. Impr. Bonds

"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"

BACB Form AB1-M

Page 43

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

- * Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.
- *** All projects funded by capital improvement bonds. Priorities 1-6 funds released prior to Group 9 (1,933,126).
Priorities 7-22 funds released in Group 11 (185,000). Priorities 23-32 funds tentatively scheduled for Group 12 release(200,000).

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02577

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE E24 NAME ADJUTANT GENERAL

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
C21	21 Georgetown Armory Improvements			8,400.00						8,400.00
C22	22 Bamberg Armory Improvements			15,500.00	1,500.00					17,000.00
C23	23 Ridgeland Armory Roof Repair			34,500.00						34,500.00
C24	24 Seneca Armory Roof Repair			34,000.00						34,000.00
C25	25 Summerville Armory Improvements			27,000.00						27,000.00
C26	26 Clover Armory Improvements			11,000.00						11,000.00
C27	27 Columbia Armory Improvements			13,000.00						13,000.00
C28	28 Woodruff Armory Improvements			4,000.00						4,000.00
C29	29 Lancaster Armory Improvements			13,000.00						13,000.00
C30	30 Greenwood Armory Improvements			27,000.00						27,000.00
C31	31 Rock Hill Armory Improvements			18,000.00						18,000.00
C32	32 Hemingway Armory Improvements			18,500.00						18,500.00
	Enter totals on last page		1,568,626.00	697,900.00	51,600.00					2,318,126.00

Source of Funds

Cap. Impr. Bonds

" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "
" " "

Cap. Impr. Bonds

BACB Form A81-M

Page 44

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02578

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE F12 NAME S.C. Budget & Control Board/Division of General Services

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)		(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							Asbestos Abatement	Survey Buildings		
* C33	1 S.C. Supreme Court Building - Asbestos Abate. & Refurbishing			180,290.00			556,546.00			736,836.00
C34	2 S.C. State Library - Renovations			275,000.00						275,000.00
C35	3 Middleton Annex #3 - Basement Renovation			100,000.00						100,000.00
C36	4 Wade Hampton Building Mechanical Renovation		30,000.00		18,400.00					48,400.00
C37	5 Bluff Building - Emergency Generator		69,300.00							69,300.00
C38	6 State Buildings - Building Survey							50,000.00		50,000.00
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
Enter totals on last page			99,300.00	555,290.00	18,400.00		556,546.00	50,000.00		1,279,536.00

B&C Form A81-M

Source of Funds

Other-Surplus Rent & Depr. Res
 Other-Depreciation Reserve
 State
 Other-Depreciation Reserve
 Other-Depreciation Reserve
 State

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
 Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987
NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02579

(45)

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H71 NAME WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)			(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							(8)	(9)	(10)	
* C39	1 STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION			\$100,000						\$100,000
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	Enter totals on last page			\$100,000						\$100,000

Source of Funds

State

BACH Form A81-N

Page

46

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02580

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE H73 NAME Vocational Rehabilitation Department

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
* C41	1			207,200						207,200
C42	2		156,715	115,810						272,525
C43	3		848,250							848,250
C44	4			96,850						96,850
C45	5			96,850						96,850
C46	6	30,000	100,000							130,000
C47	7	30,000	100,000							130,000
C48	8	30,000	100,000							130,000
C49	9	30,000	100,000							130,000
C50	10		92,000							92,000
C51	11		92,000							92,000
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	Enter totals on last page		120,000	1,588,965	516,710					2,225,675

B4CB Form A81-H

Page 47

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

Source of Funds

Other-Prov.Allot,Workshop Reserve
Other-Provisional Allotment
Other-Provisional Allotment
Other- Workshop Revenue
Other-Workshop Revenue
Other-Provisional Allotment
Other-Provisional Allotment
Other-Provisional Allotment
Other-Provisional Allotment
Other-Workshop Revenue
Other-Workshop Revenue

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02581

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE J16 NAME South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)		(10) CONTINGENCY	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							EQUIPMENT	FEES, APPR SURVEYING		
C52	1 STATEWIDE COMMUNITY RESIDENCES	\$164,000	\$2,517,300				\$198,000	\$20,700		\$2,900,000
C54	2 RENOVATION OF THREE DORMS - MIDLANDS CENTER			\$ 250,000						\$ 250,000
C56	3 RENOVATION OF KITCHEN - COASTAL CENTER			\$ 150,000						\$ 150,000
C57	4 REPAIR/RENOVATION OF LIVE OAK - COASTAL REGION			\$ 150,000						\$ 150,000
C58	5 UPGRADE EMERGENCY LIGHTING SYSTEMS IN DORMS - PEE DEE CENTER			\$ 100,000						\$ 100,000
C59	6 UPGRADE EMERGENCY LIGHTING SYSTEMS IN DORMS - WHITTEN CENTER			\$ 100,000						\$ 100,000
C60	7 REROOFING OF GYMNASIUM - PEE DEE CENTER			\$ 30,000						\$ 30,000
C61	8 DEMOLITION OF BUILDING 31 - WHITTEN CENTER					\$50,000				\$ 50,000
C62	9 RESURFACING OF ROADS - PHASE I - WHITTEN CENTER			\$ 85,000				\$ 5,000		\$ 90,000
C63	10 RESURFACING OF ROADS - PHASE I - MIDLANDS CENTER			\$ 95,000				\$ 5,000		\$ 100,000
	Enter totals on last page									

Source of Funds

Excess Debt Service

Excess Debt Service

Excess Debt Service

Excess Debt Service

Excess Debt Service

Excess Debt Service

Excess Debt Service

Excess Debt Service

Excess Debt Service

Excess Debt Service

B&C Form AB1-H

Page 48

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02582

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE J16 NAME South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	Source of Funds
							EQUIPMENT	OTHER (SPECIFY) FEES, APTR. SURVEYING	CONTINGENCY		
			\$								
C64	(11) RESURFACING OF ROADS - PHASE II - PEE DEE CENTER			\$ 75,000				\$ 5,000		\$ 80,000	State
C65	(12) REPLACEMENT/ENERGY RETROFIT OF SCHOOL BLDG. - PEE DEE CENTER			\$ 60,000						\$ 60,000	Federal
C66	13. PCB SAMPLING AND REMOVAL - ALL CENTERS				\$ 200,000					\$ 200,000	Federal
C67	14. RESURFACING DRIVEWAYS - PHASE I COASTAL CENTER				\$ 70,000			\$ 5,000		\$ 75,000	Federal
C68	15. CONTINGENCIES								\$251,500	\$ 251,500	Excess Debt Service
	Enter totals on last page	\$164,000	\$2,517,300	\$1,095,000	\$ 270,000	\$50,000	\$198,000	\$40,700	\$251,500	\$4,586,500	

B&C Form AB1-N

Page (49)

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02583

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE N12 NAME South Carolina Department of Youth Services

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)		(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							Design	Eqpt.		
* C74 1	Birchwood Vocational Driver Trng.			36,000			8,000	5,000		49,000
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
Enter totals on last page				36,000			8,000	5,000		49,000

Source of Funds

State

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02584

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE N20 NAME SC Criminal Justice Academy

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) (9) OTHER (SPECIFY)		(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							Driving Range Add.			
C75	1 Skid Pan						300,000.00			300,000.00
C76	2 Re-roofing - Weight Room, Locker			85,000.00						85,000.00
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	Enter totals on last page			85,000.00			300,000.00			385,000.00

Source of Funds

Other-Fines & Forfeitures

Other-Fines & Forfeitures

B&CB Form AB1-N

Page

51

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02585

AGENCY: CODE P24 NAME Wildlife and Marine Resources

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
**C77 ^①	Barnwell Fish Hatchery			30,000						30,000.00
**C79 ^②	Four County Fish Hatchery				11,300					11,300.00
**C81 ^③	Berry's Mill Fish Hatchery Ponds			19,000						19,000.00
**C83 ^④	Styx Fish Hatchery Shed				37,600					37,600.00
C85 ^⑤	Lewis/Bare Bone Bay	1,500,000								1,500,000.00
C87 ^⑥	Woods Bay	84,000								84,000.00
C89 ^⑦	Pee Dee State Park	158,000								158,000.00
C91 ^⑧	Pee Deelsland Land Acquisition	540,000								540,000.00
Enter totals on last page		2,282,000		49,000	48,900					2,379,900.00

Source of Funds

Cap. Impr. Bonds	
Cap. Impr. Bonds	
Cap. Impr. Bonds	
Cap. Impr. Bonds	
Other-Heritage Land Trust	
State RLT 42,000;Other HLTF 42,000	
State RLT 79,000;Other HLT 79,000	
Other - Heritage Land Trust	

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.
*** Project funded by capital improvement bond funds released in Group 11.

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02586

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE P28 NAME SC Dept. of Parks, Recreation & Tourism

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)		(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
*** C93	1 Santee Canal State Park		2,780,000	120,000						2,900,000.00
*** C97	2 Lake Russell St. Pk.-Supplemental		1,310,000							1,310,000.00
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	Enter totals on last page		4,090,000	120,000						4,210,000.00

Source of Funds

Cap. Impr. Bonds

Cap. Impr. Bonds

BACS Form A81-M

(53)

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.
*** Projects funded by capital improvement bond funds released in Group 11 (3,900,000) and prior groups (310,000).

02587

AGENCY: CODE P36 NAME Patriots Point Development Authority

Page 8

(1) * PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
C102	1 Reseal Flight Deck			700,000						700,000
C103	2 Pier Addition		305,000							305,000
C104	3 Cart Paths		100,000							100,000
C105	4 Handicapped Access		1,000,000							1,000,000
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
Enter totals on last page			1,405,000	700,000						2,105,000

Source of Funds

Other-Admission Fees
 Rev. Bonds 237,000; Adm. Fees 68,000
 Other-Admission Fees
 Other-Admission Fees

BACS Form AB1-N

Page 54

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
 Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02588

1987-88 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: CODE P40 NAME Clarks Hill-Russell Authority

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8)	(9) OTHER (SPECIFY)	(10)	(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
1	Little River Site Development Project		4,429,358.00							4,429,358.00
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
Enter totals on last page			4,429,358.00							4,429,358.00

Source of Funds

Cap. Imp. bds. 3,449,256;

State 980,102

B&C Form A81-N

55

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

*** Capital improvement bond funds released in Group 10.

02589

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AGENCY: CODE R-60 NAME SOUTH CAROLINA EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) (9) (10) OTHER (SPECIFY)			(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							Paving			
C107 1	Anderson Roof Replacement			60,000						60,000
C108 2	North Charleston ES Office	300,000								300,000
C109 3	Winnsboro ES Office	367,500								367,500
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
Enter totals on last page		667,500		60,000						727,500

Source of Funds

Federal

Federal

Federal

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02590

AGENCY: CODE 1004 NAME S. C. Aeronautics Commission

*** C110

(1) PRIORITY NUMBER	(2) PROJECT NAME	(3) PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	(4) CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	(5) REPAIR/RENOV EXISTING FACILITIES	(6) REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	(7) DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	(8) OTHER (SPECIFY)			(11) TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
							Maintenance	Equipment	Planning	
1	Fuel Tank Replacement				160,000					160,000
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
Enter totals on last page					160,000	0				160,000

Source of Funds

Cap. Impr. Bonds

BACS Form AS1-M

57

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate
Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

*** Capital improvement bond funds released in Group 10.

02591

1987-88 BUDGET FOR FUND 111 - IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (0110) - BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

AGENCY: FDOT 111 NAME: South Carolina Department of Highways and Public Transportation

*

C111
C112
C113
C114
C115
C116
C117
C118
C119
C120
C121
C122
C123
C124
C125

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
		PURCHASE	CONSTRUCT	REPAIR/RENOV	REPLACE	DEMOLISH	OTHER SPECIFY				
		LAND/	ADDITIONAL	EXISTING	EXISTING	EXISTING	PAVING &	STORAGE			
PRIORITY	PROJECT NAME	BUILDINGS	FACILITIES	FACILITIES	FACILITIES	FACILITIES	GRADING	BUILDING		PROJECT	
NUMBER										BUDGET	
	1 Georgetown MVD office / Land Acquisition	\$110,000	\$255,000				\$110,000			\$475,000	
	2 Aiken Maintenance / Construction office				\$222,000		\$5,000			\$227,000	
	3 Georgetown Patrol office / Land Acquisition	\$70,000	\$165,000				\$40,000			\$275,000	
	4 Ballentine Section Shed - Location Office				\$260,000					\$260,000	
	5 Camden MVD office / Land Acquisition	\$90,000	\$265,000				\$110,000			\$465,000	
	6 Peech Island Section Shed / Land Acquisition	\$25,000			\$200,000		\$15,000			\$240,000	
	7 Camden Patrol office	\$30,000	\$165,000				\$40,000			\$235,000	
	8 Wapener Section Shed				\$200,000		\$15,000			\$215,000	
	9 Hilton Head MVD office				\$265,000		\$110,000			\$375,000	
	10 Hickory Grove Section Shed				\$200,000		\$25,000			\$225,000	
	11 Fountain Inn MVD office / Land Acquisition	\$60,000			\$265,000		\$110,000			\$435,000	
	12 Van Wyck Section Shed				\$200,000		\$25,000			\$225,000	
	13 Rock Hill (Newport) MVD office		16,000				\$41,000			\$57,000	
	14 Great Falls Section Shed				\$200,000		\$25,000			\$225,000	
	15 Winnsboro MVD & Patrol office / Land Acquisition	\$20,000	34,000				\$56,000			\$110,000	
	Enter totals on last page										

Source of Funds

Gasoline Tax

Gasoline Tax

58

A81-N

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02592

1987-88 ANNUAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM (ABIP): BUDGETS OF PROPOSED NEW PROJECTS PRESENTED BY PROJECT TYPE

OFFICE: 1000 JSP NAME: South Carolina Department of Highways and Public Transportation

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
PRIORITY NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	PURCHASE LAND/ BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL FACILITIES	REPAIR/RENOV. EXISTING FACILITIES	REPLACE EXISTING FACILITIES	DEMOLISH EXISTING FACILITIES	OTHER SPECIFY	PAVING & GRADING	STORAGE BUILDING	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET
C126	16 Lancaster Maintenance Shop renovation		\$83,000							\$83,000
C127	17 Greenville (Laurens Road) MVD office		16,000					54,000		\$70,000
C128	18 McCormick Maintenance / Construction office <i>Renov.</i>			\$85,000				\$12,000		\$97,000
C129	19 Anderson MVD & Patrol office <i>Land Acquisition</i>	\$25,000	74,000					\$61,000		\$160,000
C130	20 Newberry Maintenance / Construction office			\$84,000				\$12,000		\$96,000
C131	21 Greenville (Saluda Dam Road) MVD office		16,000					54,000		\$70,000
C132	22 Bishopville Maintenance / Construction office			\$65,000						\$65,000
C133	23 Saluda MVD & Patrol land <i>Acquisition</i>	\$50,000								\$50,000
C134	24 Camden Maintenance / Construction office			\$65,000						\$65,000
C135	25 Laurens MVD office <i>Land Acquisition</i>	\$100,000						\$61,000		\$161,000
C136	26 Manning MVD office land <i>Acquisition</i>	\$15,000								\$15,000
C137	27 Newberry MVD office land <i>Acquisition</i>	\$25,000								\$25,000
	Enter totals on last page	\$620,000	1,058,000	\$306,000	\$2,012,000	\$0	982,000	\$0	\$0	\$4,978,000

Source of Funds

Gasoline Tax

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

Gasoline Tax

ABIP-N

59

Notes:

Circled Priority #s in column 1 above indicate Category 5 Repair/Renovations projects approved August 4, 1987 by JBRC.

* Indicates page # in Part 2 to find detail information on individual project.

02593

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUG 26 1987

Capital Improvements Joint Bond Review Committee

HORACE C. SMITH
SENATE
CHAIRMAN

SENATE MEMBERS:
HORACE C. SMITH
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
WILLIAM W. DOAR, JR.
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:
MARION P. CARNELL
JENNINGS G. McABEE
T. W. EDWARDS, JR.
R. N. McLELLAN
LARRY BLANDING



MARION P. CARNELL
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
VICE CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON

LIB CROFT
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

August 26, 1987

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget & Control Board
Wade Hampton Bldg.
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

In Re: 1987-88 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs

Dear Mr. McInnis:

At the meeting of the Joint Bond Review Committee held August 24, 1987, the Committee reviewed the carried over projects of the 1987-88 Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIPs) submitted by state agencies and departments.

The Committee approved all carried over projects except for eleven projects. A listing of the carried over projects is attached hereto. These projects will be considered at the next Committee meeting which is scheduled for September 21, 1987.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:aw

Enc. (APIP) Projects not approved by JBRC on 8/24/87

02594

1986-87 ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (APIP)
PROJECTS NOT APPROVED BY JBRC ON AUGUST 24, 1987

AGENCY	PRIORITY NUMBER	PROJECT TITLE	AMOUNT	COMMENTS
Clemson University	18	Resident Hall-Install Cable TV	\$300,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
Clemson University	19	Tiger Stadium-Additional Seating	\$750,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
Clemson University	20	Practice Fields-Additional Lighting	\$150,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
Clemson University	21	Jervey Bottoms-Storage Building	\$50,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
USC-Columbia	16	Stadium Press Box Modifications	\$120,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
USC-Columbia	17	AEC Lounge Renovations-Stadium	\$80,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
USC-Columbia	18	Block C Lounge Renovations	\$120,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
USC-Columbia	24	Tennis Court Construction	\$75,000	Carried Over-Not Recommended by CHE
Medical University	31	Hospital Feasibility Project	\$100,000	Carried Over
Medical University	33	Academic Feasibility Project	\$100,000	Carried Over
Mental Retardation	1	Statewide Community Residences	\$2,900,000	Carried Over
			\$4,745,000	

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

NOTE: The Commission on Higher Education recommended feasibility studies be done at a cost of \$1,125,000 on five projects for the Medical University totaling \$51,000,000 to be funded with revenue bonds. Those projects are as follows: Oncology Center (Priority #2, \$16,000,000); Ambulatory Care Center (Priority #4, \$14,000,000); Emergency Trauma Center (Priority #5, \$4,000,000); PET Scanner (Priority #6, \$6,000,000); and Rehabilitation Hospital (Priority #7, \$11,000,000). Following the feasibility studies, the Medical University would return for final approval of project construction. These recommendations were approved by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

02595

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF August 25, 1987

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions (included on Summary 3-88) which will be reviewed by the Bond Committee on August 24, 1987:

(a) Item 24:

Agency: USC-Coastal Project: 9043, Residence Hall Complex
Request: Increase budget to \$5,972,000 Amount: Add \$572,000
Source: Excess Tuition Debt Service \$125,000; USCC Parking \$19,000;
Coastal Education Foundation \$53,000; Renovation Reserve
\$175,000; Horry County Higher Education Commission \$200,000
Purpose: Increase is needed to cover tap fees, site work, paving and
sidewalks. Project mainly financed by \$5,400,000 Housing
Revenue Bonds.

(b) Item 27:

Agency: Mental Retardation Project: 8933, Central Office Building
Request: Increase budget to \$3,730,000 Amount: Add \$1,230,000
Source: Excess Debt Service funds
Purpose: To increase the funding for the project based on schematic
design estimates by the Architect. Department identifies the
following major components in the increase: (1) inflation due
to delay in securing site \$350,000; (2) additional site costs
\$350,000; (3) the addition of 6,000 square feet to building
(from 44,000 to 50,000) \$425,000.

(c) Item 28:

Agency: Mental Retardation
Project: 8-Bed Community Residence in Walterboro
Request: Establish project and budget Amount: \$320,000
Source: Capital Improvement Bond funds
Purpose: To construct an 8-Bed residence meeting ICFMR 15 and under
standards on a site owned by the Department and demolish an
existing outdated facility that does not meet standards.

(d) Item 30:

Agency: Criminal Justice Academy Project: Kitchen/Cafeteria Upgrade
Request: Increase budget to \$800,000 Amount: Add \$300,000
Source: Other (Fines & Forfeitures) funds
Purpose: Programmatic development indicated that there is a need to
revise scope by relocating the Clipper Room in the existing
Conference Room to improve circulation.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts plus attachments.

02596

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
July 21, 1987 Through August 17, 1987

SUMMARY 3-88 Page 1 of 17
Forwarded to JBRC 08/19/87

Item Agency: H32 USC - Coastal Project: 9043, Residence Hall Complex

24.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 5,400,000.00 to \$ 5,972,000.00

(Add \$ 125,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)
(Add \$ 19,000.00 [9] Other, USC Parking)
(Add \$ 53,000.00 [9] Other, Coastal Ed Foundation)
(Add \$ 200,000.00 [9] Other, Horry Co. Higher Ed)
(Add \$ 175,000.00 [9] Other, Renovation Reserve)

Purpose: Increase needed to cover tap fees, site work, paving and sidewalks.

Ref: Supporting document pages 54-55.

CHE Approval Date: 06/04/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Revenue Bonds	5,400,000.00
Excess Debt Service	125,000.00
Other	447,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 5,972,000.00

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8933, Central Office Building

27.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 2,500,000.00 to \$ 3,730,000.00

(Add \$ 1,230,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To increase the funding for the project based on schematic design estimates by the Architect. The cost of the construction has increased (\$350,000) due to inflation. The site will require extensive grading, water-proofing, extension of water main, etc. Also, the buildings square footage has increased by 6,000 square feet (from 44,000 to 50,000).

Ref: Supporting document pages 60-62.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	1,730,000.00
Appropriated State	580,000.00
Other	1,420,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 3,730,000.00

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 9500, 8-Bed Comm Res in Walterboro

28.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 320,000.00
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds.....\$ 320,000.00

Purpose: To construct an eight-bed residence meeting ICFMR 15 and under standards on a site owned by the Department and demolishing an existing outdated facility that does not meet standards. Funds are being transferred from project 9213. Refer to Item 46. This facility will replace an existing boarding home facility, and the Department has stated there will be no additional operating costs.

Ref: Supporting document pages 63-64.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	320,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 320,000.00

02597

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
AUG 25 1987
EXHIBIT
NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
AUG 25 1987
EXHIBIT
NO. 12

Item Agency: N20 Criminal Justice Academy Project: 9107, Kitchen/Cafeteria Upgrade
30.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 500,000.00 to \$ 800,000.00

(Add \$ 300,000.00 [9] Other, Fines & Forfeitures)

Purpose: Programmatic development indicated that there is a need to revise the scope by relocating the Clipper Room in the existing Conference Room. This will improve traffic circulation. Also, additional funds are being requested to serve as a safety net in the event bids are received at a higher amount. The A&E has advised that the current budget should be \$667,337.

Ref: Supporting document pages 67-71.

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9314, Greenville-Bunched Arrowhead Preserve
32.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 162,000.00 to \$ 357,800.00

(Add \$ 195,800.00 [9] Other, Heritage Land Trust)

Purpose: To purchase two additional tracts of land for Bunched Arrowhead Preserve. 58.56 acres have already been purchased and this request is for an additional 78 acres.

Ref: Supporting document pages 76-79.

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 8947, Hilton Head Property Trade
33.

Action
Proposed: Revise Scope

Purpose: ESO purchased a site in November 1986 in the Sheridan Commercial Center. The developer has given Department an option to trade the 1.0 acre tract for 1.5 acres. The proposed lot is a corner lot which will give better access to ESO Building and will be closer to the entrance to the Center.

Ref: Supporting document pages 80-82.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	800,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 800,000.00

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	30,000.00
Other	327,800.00

TOTAL FUNDS 357,800.00

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	40,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 40,000.00

02598

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 12

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only

3-88(24)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

- A. Agency: Number H-32 Name USC - Coastal
B. Contact person: David P. Rinker Phone: 777-5993
C. Project Number: 9043 Name: Residence Hall Complex

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

- ☒ Increase total project budget ☐ Change source of funds
☐ Decrease total project budget ☐ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:

Increase project budget - From 5,400,000 to 5,972,000 (572,000)
from Excess Tuition Debt service and other funds

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

Increase needed to cover tap fees, site work, paving and
sidewalks.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes _____ No _____ If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

- A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 5,972,000
- B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
- (1) \$ 250,000 Planning/design services
 - (2) 430,000 Site work (including utilities)
 - (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
 - (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
 - (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
 - (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
 - (7) 4,600,000 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)
 - (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
 - (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
 - (10) 692,000 Other (Specify) paving, sidewalks
- \$ 5,972,000 Total (Same as 6A)

02599

(a)
54

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 5,972,000
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>5,280,000</u>	8. Other	\$ <u>692,000</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY _____ \$ 5,572,000
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories) _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY _____ \$ 400,000

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) _____ \$ 5,972,000

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I.D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
EXHIBIT						
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds				AUG 25 1987	NO. 12	
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds				STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD		
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(Housing)	5,400,000	0	5,400,000	8211	36002100	
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(Tuition)	0	+125,000	125,000	5001	48800100	9001
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
XXXXXX (9) Other						
(USCC Parking)		+ 19,000	19,000			
(Coastal Educ. Foundation)		+ 53,000	53,000			
(9) Other						
(Horry Co. Higher Ed. Co)		+200,000	200,000			
(Reno Reserve)		+175,000	175,000			3567
TOTAL	\$ 5,400,000	\$ +572,000	\$ 5,972,000			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: Peter C. Low for David P. Rinker Date Submitted: _____
Typed Name and Title and Signature: _____
David P. Rinker, System V.P. for Facilities Planning FY Submitted: _____

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

02800

Date

55

EXHIBIT

JUL 27 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1 AUG 25 1987
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

NO. 12

For Board Use Only

3-88(27)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number J16 Name S.C. Department of Mental Retardation
B. Contact person: Eruch T. Tata, P.E., Director of Engineering & Planning Phone: 757-6511
C. Project Number: 8933 Name: Central Office Building

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

☒ Increase total project budget ☐ Change source of funds
☐ Decrease total project budget ☐ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

To increase the funding for the project based on schematic design estimates by the Architect.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

1. Inflation- Increase in cost due to delay in acquiring property (project was set up in August, 1985) - (\$350,000).
2. The site, finally made available to the Department, will require extensive grading, water-proofing, extension of water main, etc. as compared to a normal site (\$350,000).
3. Building square footage increased by 6,000 sq. ft. (from 44,000 to 50,000)
5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes _____ No ☒ (\$425,000)
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

- A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 3,730,000
- B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
- (1) \$ 140,000 Planning/design services
 - (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
 - (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
 - (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
 - (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
 - (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
 - (7) 3,500,000 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. 50,400)
 - (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
 - (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
 - (10) 90,000 Other (Specify) Contingency (Land, acres: _____)
- \$ 3,730,000 Total (Same as 6A)

026C1

(b)
(60)

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 3,730,000
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>3,730,000</u>	8. Other _____	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 87-88 \$ 2,500,000
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): (1), (7) and (10))

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 1,230,000

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ _____

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service	500,000	+1,230,000	1,730,000	4516	45022400 48800100	4660
(6) Appropriated State	580,000	- 0 -	580,000	8895	68800100	3600
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Medicaid	1,420,000	- 0 -	1,420,000	3901	98800100	3757
TOTAL	\$2,500,000	\$1,230,000*	\$3,730,000	*Attached Debt Service		

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Charles D. Barnett, Ph.D., Commissioner

Date Submitted 7/24/87

FY Submitted _____

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

02602

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

61

Charles D. Barnett, Ph.D.
Commissioner

Philip S. Massey, Ph.D.
Deputy Commissioner
Client Services

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner
Support Services

James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner
Fiscal Affairs



MENTAL RETARDATION
COMMISSION

Clarence H. Buurman, Ph.D., Chairman
Melvin L. Burton, Jr., Vice Chairman
Mrs. Doris G. Woods, Secretary
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay
William deB. Mebane
Mrs. Ava M. Hope
Herbert Rudnick

JUL 23 1987

Aug 7, 1987

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

2712 Middleburg Drive
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240

EXHIBIT

July 21, 1987

AUG 25 1987

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Scott R. Inkley
Director of Research
Ways and Means Committee
Joint Bond Review Committee
House of Representatives
Post Office Box 11867
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Scott:

Within the near future I expect that the Department will be submitting an A-23 form to Mr. Bill McInnis' office and on to you relative to modifying the projected cost of the Department's proposed administrative facility. The purpose of this letter is to review briefly for you the nature of this action and why it is necessary. The A-23 form, of course, will have a detailed justification of some of the specifics.

As you may remember, about two and one-half years ago the Department sought and obtained approval to proceed in constructing a new central office facility in the Columbia area. We presently pay over \$250,000 per year in rent for very mediocre space. Initially, we thought it would be possible to locate the new facility across from the Department of Mental Health on Bull Street but following a very protracted series of negotiations with the City of Columbia, we found that it would not be possible to utilize this site for a variety of reasons. I consider this somewhat ironic in view of the State's ownership of this property.

Again taking several months, the Department was finally able to negotiate and has subsequently taken title to 11.9 acres of land across from Richland Memorial Hospital on the Harden Street Extension, this property formerly being owned by the Department of Mental Health. The Department has proceeded to develop an

02603

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Scott Inkley
July 21, 1987
Page Two

architectural program for the new facility and in doing so has attempted to make a general space and staffing projection over the next decade.

We recently received the first firm cost estimate from our architect, Bill Carlisle and Associates of Columbia, and the present indication is that the cost outlook for the facility has increased by a million dollars to \$3.5 million. Major factors contributing to the added cost include general inflationary factors based on the time lapse of several years; site costs which were unexpected and which are due to the nature of the soil and general characteristics of the site; and the addition of about six thousand square feet to the originally projected scope of the facility. Taken together, the added site costs and the slightly increased size of facility contribute about \$800,000 to the current cost estimate increase. It would seem reasonable to assume that the remainder of the cost is largely attributable to inflationary factors and/or a simple underestimate of costs at the outset.

In receiving the current cost estimate, we have carefully reviewed the schematic plan for the building and we feel that it is not possible to develop a proper facility on this site for \$2.5 million which will meet the projected long range needs of the agency. Yet, consideration of some alternate site, in view of the lengthy time that it has taken us to actually take ownership of the present site, does not seem reasonable. Also, the current site is in good proximity to the downtown Columbia area and to other health and human service organizations with which the Department must deal on a regular basis.

The Department already has the \$2.5 million in hand and we can develop the additional million dollars through our debt service surplus account and through possible contingency funds which may exist in a number of other ongoing Departmental projects at this time. A considerable amount of this new money would be derived from Medicaid sources as is a sizeable part of the \$2.5 million already on hand and committed to the project. As I believe you will recall, also, Medicaid will participate heavily in the amortization of this facility over the years.

We sincerely hope that you will be able to give your support to this additional funding necessary to build a suitable office facility for the agency and we stand ready to answer any

02604

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

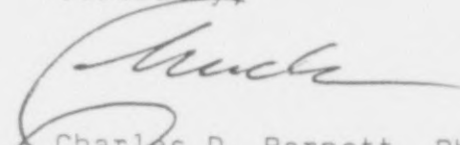
Mr. Scott Inkley
July 21, 1987
Page Three

questions that may arise at this time. I understand that the procedure will call for this request to go before the Joint Bond Review Committee, hopefully on August 4, 1987, and then on to the Budget and Control Board on August 11, 1987. I have spoken with Dr. Jesse Coles about this situation and have also talked to Mr. Bill McInnis.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter and I hope that you will contact me if I can answer any questions or provide any additional data. As stated earlier, there will be a full justification of our requirements on the A-23 form when it comes over to you in the next several days.

With best regards,

Cordially,



Charles D. Barnett, Ph.D.
Commissioner

CDB/lcp

CC: Mr. Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Mr. Eruch Tata

BCC: Mr. William McInnis

02605

EXHIBIT

7-30-87

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE **AUG 25 1987** NO. **1 2**
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only
3-88(28)
Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986/87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number 316 Name S. C. DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL RETARDATION
B. Contact Person ERUCH T. TATA, P. E., DIR. ENGR. & PLANNING Phone: 737-6511
C. Project Name: Eight-Bed ORC at Walterboro - # 9500
D. Facility Affected: Name New Construction Number _____

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Constructing an eight-bed residence meeting ICFMR 15 and under standards on a site owned by the Department and demolishing an existing outdated facility that does not meet standards. *Funds to be transferred from project 9213.*

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: _____
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Existing facility has served its purpose and has been depreciated out and does not meet ICFMR-15 and under standards - impractical category

(What specific needs does this project address?):

By constructing a new facility that meets ICFMR 15 and under Impractical Category the department will be able to place non-ambulatory clients in the community. The new building will also start generating \$7.97/day/client in federal funds. However most clients, that need to served in a community cannot be placed in this facility.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

Continue to operate existing facility.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number _____ of _____ projects proposed in this program.

N/A

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes _____ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.
*This is a replacement facility. Operating Funds used for the existing facility will be used for this.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ _____

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ _____ Planning/design services
- (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) 260,000.00 Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: 3,165)
- (8) 20,000.00 Equipment/supplies
- (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
- (10) 40,000.00 Other (Specify) Demolition, conting. ins., survey

\$ 320,000.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

02606

(c)
(63)

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 320,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ <u>320,000.00</u>
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 87-88 \$ 320,000.00
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): (7), (8), (10))

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ -0-

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 320,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ <u>320,000.00</u>	<u>8115</u>	<u>021-06400</u>	<u>3043</u>	<u>9001</u>	<u>0700</u>
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ <u>320,000.00</u>					

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: _____

Typed Name and Title and Signature

for Charles D. Barnett, Ph.D., Commissioner

Date Submitted 7/31/87

FY Submitted 1987/88

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date 02607

PROJECT NUMBER _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

(64)

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS) NO. 12

AUG 12 1987
For Board Use Only

3-88(30)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 87-88

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number N20 Name SC Criminal Justice Academy
B. Contact person: Russell O. Long Phone: 737-8400
C. Project Number: 9107 Name: Kitchen/Cafeteria Upgrade

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

XXX Increase total project budget XXX Change source of funds
XXX Decrease total project budget XXX Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

Programmatic development indicated that we need to revise the original intent by relocating the Clipper Room in the existing Conference Room. This will improve traffic circulation. Also, the project budget will need to be increased by \$300,000.00.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

The Programmatic development has indicated the changes as stated in Item # 3. The A&E has advised that the current budget should be \$667,337. We are requesting additional funds over the anticipated budget to serve as a safety net in the event bids are received at a higher amount.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes XX No XX If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 800,000.00
B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
(1) \$ 50,000.00 Planning/design services
(2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) 423,337.00 General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
(7) 132,663.00 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(8) 144,000.00 Equipment/supplies
(9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
(10) _____ Other (Specify) _____
\$ 800,000.00 Total (Same as 6A)

02608

(d)
67

6. 'C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 900,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility & Renovate	\$ <u>900,000.00</u>	8. Other _____	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88 \$ 300,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 500,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 900,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Fines & Forfeitures (Act 1186)	500,000.00	500 300,000.00	800,000.00	5701	98800100	3907
TOTAL	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500 300,000.00	\$ 800,000.00			

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 12

STATE BOARD OF CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official Dorothy M. Harrell
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 8/11/87
FY Submitted 88

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

02609

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

(68)

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF August 25, 1987

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Real Property Transactions (Employment Security Commission)

(1) Charleston Property Exchange:

The Division advises that ESC desires to acquire a two-acre land parcel from the City of Charleston to provide a site for a new office building. The site sought has been appraised for \$525,000 (Attaway-Thompson appraisal data attached) and is zoned for office use.

The proposed acquisition would be in the form of a trade in which the ESC property located at 1061 King Street (valued at \$275,000; Charleston Appraisal Service appraisal data attached) and \$100,000 of ESC cash would be exchanged for the two-acre parcel owned by the City of Charleston which is located on Fishburne Street.

Project 9286 has been approved with a budget of \$1,263,250 (\$1,063,000 of Capital Improvement Bond funds and \$200,250 of federal funds). If approved, the \$275,000 value of the existing property should be added to the project budget to bring it to \$1,538,250.

The Division asks the Board to consider this proposal and advise staff of its conclusions.

(2) Bennettsville Acquisition:

The Division advises that ESC wishes to acquire a two-acre land parcel on Highway 9 in Bennettsville for a site for a new, 4,000 square foot office building with off-street parking. The owner has agreed to sell the property for the appraised value of \$25,000.

Project 9401 has been established with a budget of \$10,000 (Capital Improvement Bonds). If acquisition is approved, the budget should be adjusted to \$29,000 (bond funds) to cover the purchase and other related costs (closing, survey, etc.).

Division staff recommend approval.

(3) Beaufort County ^{Gluffen} (Hilton Head) Land Exchange:

The Division advises that the ESC in November of 1986 purchased a one-acre lot (#4) in Sheridan Commercial Center for \$40,000 as an office site. It is appraised at \$45,000. ESC now wishes to exchange this one-acre lot for a one-and-one-half acre site which is a corner lot with better access and which is closer to the entrance to the Center. It has been appraised at \$52,300. No exchange of funds is involved since an even trade is proposed.

Project 8947 has been established at the \$40,000 level. A change in project scope is before the Bond Committee at its August 24 meeting. Division staff recommend approval subject to favorable Bond Committee review.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

(1) Consider; (2) Approve; and (3) Approve on the condition that Bond Committee review is favorable.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets plus attachments.

02610

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

August 25, 1987

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

Employment Security Commission Acquisition of Property in Charleston

3. Summary Background Information:

The Employment Security Commission desires to acquire a two (2) acre parcel of land from the City of Charleston to become the site for a new Employment Security Commission office building. The site has an appraised value of \$525,000.00 and is zoned for office use. The proposed acquisition would be in the form of a trade consisting of the Employment Security Commission property located at 1061 King Street valued at \$275,000.00 and \$100,000.00 in cash being exchanged for the two (2) acre parcel on Fishburne Street owned by the City. This project is designated as Permanent Improvement Project Number 9286. The proposed square footage will be adjusted to keep project costs within \$1,263,000.00 which was the approved amount for the project.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the Employment Security Commission exchange of 1061 King Street and \$100,000.00 in cash for a two (2) acre parcel located on Fishburne Street with the City of Charleston.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Consider and Advise

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Appraisal of Fishburne Street property
2. Map of Fishburne Street property
3. Appraisal of 1061 King Street
4. Map of 1061 King Street
5. Copy of Agreement with City of Charleston

02611

(1)

EXHIBIT

FRED J. ATTAWAY, JR., MAI
C.O. THOMPSON, III, MAI

REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS AND CONSULTANTS

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



174 East Bay Street, Suite 200
Charleston, South Carolina 29401
Phone (803) 722-1039

July 21, 1987

Mailing Address
P.O. Box 833
Charleston, South Carolina
29402-0833

Mr. C. Michael Mungo
South Carolina Employment Security Commission
Post Office Box 995
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

ASSOCIATES
STEPHEN C. ATTAWAY
BETH BELL
EMORY O. BROWN
PATRICIA B. BROWN
JOANNA G. DRAKE
MARK G. KEARNS
FRANCIS B. KERR
LISA D. NIMMICH
ROBERT W. RAGIN
J. MICHAEL SURLS
ANN L. WEEKLEY

RE: Appraisal of a 2.0 Acre Site
Fishburne Street
Charleston, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Mungo:

Pursuant to your request, Mark G. Kearns has inspected the above referenced property located in the City of Charleston, Charleston County, South Carolina and we have prepared the attached appraisal report.

We have estimated the Fair Market Value of the subject property in the Fee Simple Estate, as of July 10, 1987.

Fair Market Value is defined as "the most probable price estimated in terms of money, cash or its equivalent, that a property would bring in a competitive and open market under all conditions requisite to a fair sale, the buyer and seller each acting prudently and knowledgeably, and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus."

It is our opinion that the Fair Market Value of the subject property, as of July 10, 1987, was:

FIVE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

\$525,000

02612

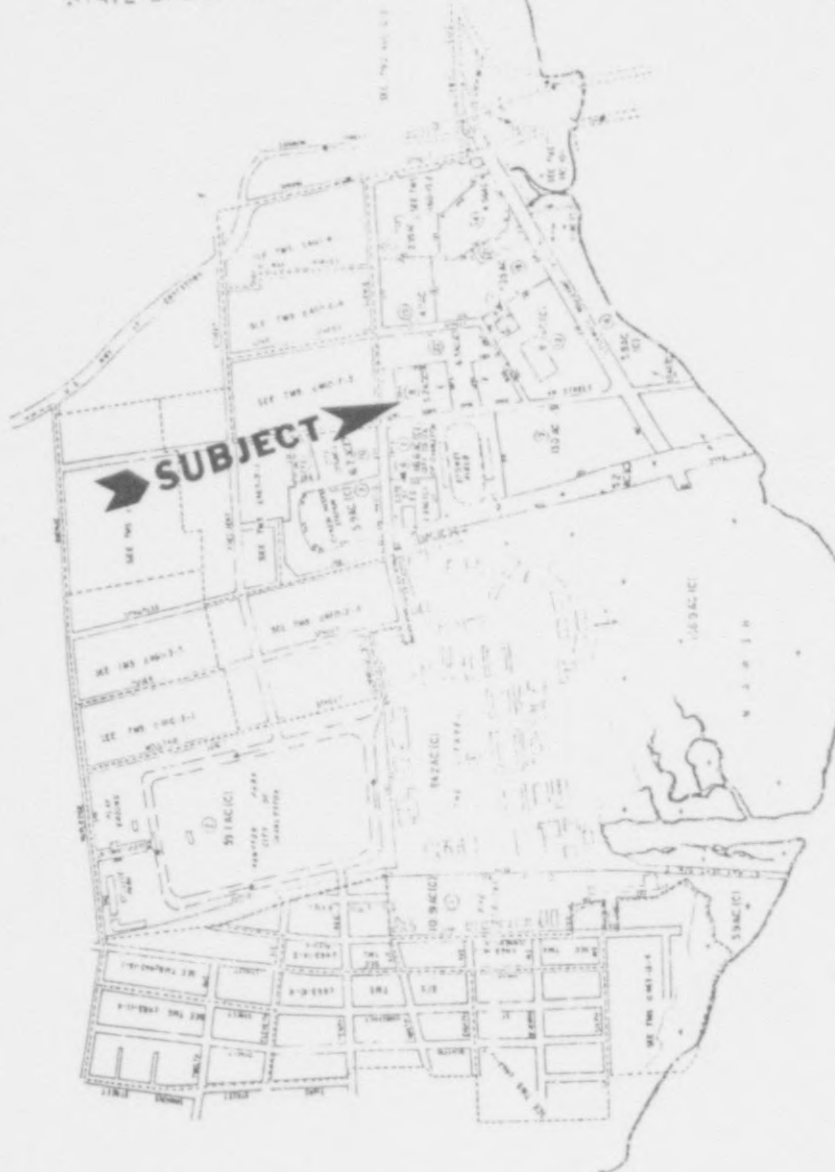
EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

711



TAX MAP NUMBER	711
SCHOOL DISTRICT NO.	20
CITY OF	CHARLESTON
PARCEL PHOTO NO.	63-308
C 460 - 0 30	
CHARLESTON COUNTY, S.C.	

TAX MAP PREPARED BY THE COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE	DATE OF PREPARATION
THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS MAP IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY	NO WARRANTY IS MADE BY THE COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS MAP

APPROXIMATE SQUARE FEET	ACRES
100,000	2.28
200,000	4.57
300,000	6.86
400,000	9.14
500,000	11.43
600,000	13.72
700,000	16.01
800,000	18.30
900,000	20.59
1,000,000	22.88

DATE OF PREPARATION	DATE OF REVISION
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

DATE OF PREPARATION	DATE OF REVISION
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

DATE OF PREPARATION	DATE OF REVISION
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

DATE OF PREPARATION	DATE OF REVISION
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

02613

CHARLESTON APPRAISAL SERVICE



MICHAEL C. ROBINSON, MAI
REAL ESTATE APPRAISER-CONSULTANT

SUITE 320
180 MEETING STREET
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401
PHONE (803) 723-0244

November 6, 1986

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Bruce Taylor
Supervisor of Sales and Acquisitions
Real Property Management
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Appraisal of 1061 King Street
Charleston, South Carolina, 29403

Dear Mr. Taylor:

In compliance with your request, we have completed an appraisal of the above captioned property. In conjunction with this appraisal, a physical inspection has been made of the property and comparable sales in the area.

As a result of our investigation and analysis, it is our opinion that the current market value of the subject property as of November 6, 1986 is:

TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS \$275,000

Your attention is invited to the following appraisal report which exhibits the factual data found and reasoning used in forming our opinion of value.

Michael C. Robinson, MAI has not physically inspected the subject property nor the comparable sales. Involvement has been limited to a review of the completed report.

We certify that to the best of our knowledge and belief, the statements and opinions contained in this report are full, true, and correct. We certify that we have no interest in the subject property, and that neither the employment to make this appraisal nor the compensation is contingent on the value of the property.

We further certify that this appraisal was made in conformity with the Rules and Professional Ethics of the American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers.

Respectfully submitted,

Michael C. Robinson
Michael C. Robinson, MAI

Herbert R. Sass, III
Herbert R. Sass, III

MCR,HRS/cash

02614

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STREET

Journal of Management Education

5.0AC(C

Subject

Author's address:

3
54

JOHNEY

SNOWIS

02615

765

TAX MAP NUMBER	1 - 2000	2 - 1000	3 - 500
463-15-2			

Copyright © 2000 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

TAX DISTRICT NO	7-1
SCHOOL DISTRICT NO	20
AREA CITY OR CHARLESTON	
ADDRESS, PHONE NO. 3-BLOCK, 4-BLD	

ADMINISTRATIVE SCALE IN FEET

0 50 100 150

150' SCALE (CONVERT TO FEET) PUT IN SCALE AND FEET IN CONVERSION TABLE

ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN FEET

MEASUREMENTS ARE NOT REQUIRED TO EXIST WITHIN 100' OF EACH OTHER

100' OF 100' IS NOT REQUIRED

100' OF 100' IS NOT REQUIRED

1442 *Journal of Interpersonal Violence 28(8)*
DOI: 10.1177/0886260513500000
© The Author(s) 2013
Reprints and permissions:
sagepub.com/journalsPermissions.nav
http://jiv.sagepub.com

[illegible]

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA) AGREEMENT FOR THE TRANSFER OF LAND
COUNTY OF CHARLESTON)

AGREEMENT concluded this _____ day of _____, 1987, by and between the South Carolina Employment Security Commission, an agency of the State of South Carolina (herein the Commission), and the City of Charleston, South Carolina, a municipal corporation of the State of South Carolina (herein the City).

For and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and conditions contained herein, and in further in consideration of the sum of \$1.00, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, is agreed, by and between the parties, as follows:

1. The City does agree to convey to the Commission, by Special Warranty Deed, approximately two (2) acres of land lying generally at the southwest corner of Fishburne and Hagood Streets in the City of Charleston (Fishburne/Hagood Property), and is a portion of TMS #460-00-00-008 and 460-00-00-022. In order to arrive at and delineate a complete, accurate and final description, the City shall have the property surveyed and a plat of the property drawn.

2. The Commission agrees, in consideration of the foregoing transfer, to convey to the City, by Special Warranty Deed, all its interest in that certain parcel of property now known as,

02616

or formerly known as, 1061 King Street, the same bearing TMS #463-15-02-096. In addition, and in further consideration of the foregoing transfer, the Commission does agree to pay to the City at the time of the transfer the sum of \$100,000 in cash.

3. As a part and parcel of this Agreement, the Commission does agree that the primary structure that may be constructed by it on the Fishburne/Hagood Property shall be no less than three (3) stories in height. The Commission does also agree to submit any development plan for the Fishburne/Hagood Property to the City's Technical Review Committee to assure that the development complies with all requirements of the City zoning ordinance. Finally, any development undertaken by the Commission on the Fishburne/Hagood Property shall be subject to the review and approval of the Board of Architectural Review of the City of Charleston.

4. The City does agree to assist the Commission in the preparation and submission of the necessary applications to the applicable City Boards and Commissions, including but not limited to the Board of Architectural Review, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the Board of Adjustment.

5. The Commission does agree to, and hereby does, accord the City, its successors and assigns, (1) the first right to repurchase the Fishburne/Hagood Property if it should hereafter ever seek to dispose of the property; and (2) the right to repurchase the property at the end of five (5) years from the

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

date of transfer to the Commission if the Commission has not constructed an office building on the site within five (5) years of its having acquired title to the site. If the right of re-purchase be exercised by the City, then the purchase price shall be that paid by the Commission, to wit: the appraised value of 1061 King Street as stipulated in the appraisal done by Charleston Appraisal Services dated November 6, 1986, a copy of which is on file in the Clerk of Council's Office, plus \$100,000; provided, however, that should this right of re-purchase be exercised by the City after the Commission has held title to the property for more than five (5) years, then the re-purchase price shall be that paid for the property by the Commission, to wit: the appraised value of 1061 King Street as stipulated hereinabove plus \$100,000, escalated at the rate of six (6%) percent, per year, simple interest, commencing at the beginning of the sixth (6th) year after the Commission has acquired title and continuing for each successive year, pro-rated for partial years, thereafter.

6. The property transfer contemplated by this Agreement (i.e. Fishburne/Hagood Property and 1061 King Street) shall occur within sixty (60) days of the State Budget and Control Board having approved this contract. The Commission agrees to promptly notify the City upon receipt of State Budget and Control Board approval or disapproval.

7. The Commission does contemplate removing its offices from 1061 King Street to the Fishburne/Hagood Property upon the completion of the construction of an office building on the Fishburne/Hagood Property. In the interim, the Commission will be accorded the right to lease 1061 King Street for office use, subject to the parties mutually agreeing upon terms concerning rent and the duration of the lease. It is acknowledged that, at a minimum, the lease will include reimbursement to the City for any and all out-of-pocket expenses it may incur in operating the building, including but not limited to all types of insurance, utilities and taxes, if applicable, plus a reasonable rental. Additionally, the lease will require the Commission to indemnify and hold the City harmless from any claims arising out of its occupancy of the building. The parties agree to work with each other in good faith so as to have a lease proposal finalized on or before the settlement and conveyance of the subject properties.

8. This Agreement is contingent upon each party being able to tender to the other, without any judicial or other proceeding, fee simple, marketable title to the tract of land that each has bound itself herein to convey, and also, on the approval of this contract by the State Budget and Control Board.

9. The parties acknowledge that the terms and provisions hereof shall survive, and not merge into, the property transfer contemplated hereby, and do agree to execute the necessary

documents required, if such be required, to assure the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have set their hands and
seals this day and year as aforewritten.

WITNESS -

CITY OF CHARLESTON

BY: _____

ITS: _____

WITNESS

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

BY: _____

ITS: _____

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUG 17 1987

For Board Use Only

3-88(34)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: _____ Number R60 Name South Carolina Employment Security Commission
B. Contact person: _____ Phone: _____
C. Project Number: 9286 Name: Charleston ES Office Bldg

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget
_____ Decrease total project budget

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 Change source of funds
NO. 1 3 Revise scope

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

We have reached an agreement with the City of Charleston to trade our existing office and land for a 2.0 acre building site.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

The City of Charleston has agreed to trade their 2.0 acre site on the corner of Hagood and Fishbourne Streets for our existing building located at 1060 King Street and \$100,000. Our building has been appraised at \$275,000. The 2.0 acres was appraised at a value of \$525,000.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes _____ No X
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 1,538,250.00
B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
(1) \$ 63,250 Planning/design services
(2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
(7) 1,100,000 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(8) _____ Equipment/supplies
(9) * 375,000 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: 2.00)
(10) _____ Other (Specify) _____
\$ 1,538,250.00 Total (Same as 6A)

*Trade of existing building at 1061 King Street valued at \$275,000 and \$100,000 cash

02621

83

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,538,250.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>375,000</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>1,100,000</u>	8. Other Architect	\$ <u>63,250.00</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 87-88 \$ 425,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 1,113,250.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 1,538,250.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$1,063,000	\$ -	\$1,063,000	8115	02806900	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal	200,250	-	200,250	2801	78800100	5251
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Trade of existing facility		275,000	275,000			
TOTAL	\$1,263,250	\$275,000	\$1,538,250			

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official _____

Typed Name and Title and Signature _____

Date Submitted _____

FY Submitted _____

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature _____

02622

Date _____

84

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

August 25, 1987

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *Richard W. Kelly*

2. Subject:

Employment Security Commission Purchase in Bennettsville

3. Summary Background Information:

Employment Security Commission desires to purchase a two (2) acre parcel of land in Bennettsville for the construction of a new office building. The construction of 4,000 square feet will provide adequate space for more efficient operations, improved physical environment for the staff and will also provide for off street parking. The owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value of \$25,000.00. This purchase is under Permanent Improvement Project Number 9401.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the Employment Security Commission purchase of two (2) acres in Bennettsville at the appraised value of \$25,000.00.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Appraisal of the property
2. Map of the property
3. Copy of Sales Contract

02623

(2)

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

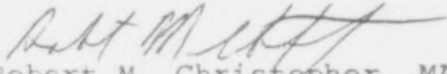
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Analysis

After analyzing all of the sales, most weight is placed on Sales 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7. By referring to the Land Sales Adjustment Chart on Page 11, one will note that these sales form a value range of from \$11,184 per acre to \$35,920. Land values have increased nominally during the past few years, and the appropriate time adjustment is estimated at 5% per year. After making these adjustments, the value range is from \$11,460 per acre to \$39,281 per acre.

In order to equate the subject with the comparable land sales, it is necessary to make various plus and minus adjustments. By referring to the Land Sales Adjustment Chart on Page 11, one will note that these adjustments have been made to each of the comparable land sales. After making the adjustments, the value range is from \$10,887 per acre to \$14,175 per acre. By eliminating the high and the low indications, the value range is somewhat closer and is from \$12,186 per acre to \$13,748 per acre. After carefully analyzing and comparing all of the foregoing data, ~~the market value of the subject is judged to be \$12,500 per acre,~~ or a total value of (2 acres @ \$12,500 per acre) \$25,000.

Respectfully submitted,


Robert M. Christopher, MAI

02624

Survey

MAP 4

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



AREA = 29.66
DITCH = .51
TOTAL = 29.09

15,000 1st acre
10,000 2nd acre

02625

I CERTIFY that this Survey has
a RATIO of PRECISION of 1" in 10,000
and the AREA is by *John M. Jackson III*

PLAT of 29.09 AC
PATTERSON LANDS
MARLBORO COUNTY, NC.
NORTH OF BENNETTSTOWN
SURVEYED BY

SURVEYED BY John M. Jackson III

City Utilities are available on this site

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF MARLBORO) CONTRACT OF SALE

The South Carolina Employment Security Commission (Purchaser) agrees to purchase and Lee C. Short (Seller) agrees to sell for the purchase price of Twenty-five thousand (\$25,000.00) Dollars, to be paid at closing, the following property:

Approximately two (2) acres of land fronting on Highway No. 9 and beside a farm road in the County of Marlboro, State of South Carolina, North of the Town of Bennettsville, located at the Southeastern corner of the 29.09 acre Patterson Lands and being a rectangle of approximately 200 feet by 436 feet.

Seller covenants and agrees and binds his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, to convey the said property to the said Purchaser, its assigns or successors, in fee, by a proper deed, with covenants of general warranty, free from encumbrances.

The Purchaser is not permitted to pay real estate taxes, so Seller agrees to pay all real estate taxes, if any, due or to be due for the year 1987.

All other assessments, rents, and water rents to be prorated to the date of closing.

This Contract of Sale is contingent upon approval of State and Federal authorities and shall be void if the approval shall not be obtained.

02626

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The closing date shall be one hundred and twenty (120) days from the date of this Contract of Sale. Purchaser shall have the option for an additional thirty (30) days by giving the Seller notice of the need for the additional thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the one hundred and twenty (120) day period.

WITNESS the parties hereto by their hands and seals this the 7 day of August, 1987.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
In the Presence of:

Lue C. Jackson
Witness As To Seller

By:

Lee C. Short (L.S.)
Lee C. Short
Seller

SOUTH CAROLINA EMPLOYMENT
SECURITY COMMISSION

Shirley Davis
Witness As To Purchaser

By:

Robert E. David
Robert E. David
Executive Director
Purchaser

02627

AUG 17 1987

For Board Use Only

3-88(35)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number R60 Name South Carolina Employment Security Commission
B. Contact person: _____ Phone: _____
C. Project Number: 9401 Name: Bennettsville ESO Bldg

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget _____ Change source of funds
_____ Decrease total project budget _____ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

To purchase a 2.0 acre building site on Highway #9. See attached platt.

EXHIBIT

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes _____ No _____
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 29,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

- (1) \$ _____ Planning/design services
- (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
- (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) _____ Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)
- (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
- (9) 29,000 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: 2.0 & closing costs, Survey, et
- (10) _____ Other (Specify) _____

\$ 29,000 Total (Same as 6A)

02628

85

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 29,000
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>29,000</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other _____	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 87-88 \$ 29,000
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ _____

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 29,000

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 10,000	\$ 19,000	\$ 29,000	8115	028075	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 10,000	\$ 19,000	\$ 29,000			

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official _____

Typed Name and Title and Signature _____

Date Submitted _____

FY Submitted _____

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

02629

Typed Name and Title and Signature _____

Date _____

(86)

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For meeting scheduled for:

August 25, 1987

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

Employment Security Commission Exchange of Property in Beaufort County

3. Summary Background Information:

In November of 1986, the Employment Security Commission purchased a one (1) acre lot known as Lot 4 of Sheridan Commercial Centre in Beaufort County in order to establish a site for the future location of Employment Security Commission. The Commission now desires to exchange this one (1) acre lot for a one and one half (1½) acre building site. The larger lot is a superior location being closer to the entrance and is wide enough to accommodate the Commission's newly designed building. An even trade for the properties is agreed upon therefore no exchange of funds will be necessary. The existing lot is appraised at \$45,000.00. The desired one and one half (1½) acre lot is appraised at \$52,300.00.

The Joint Bond Review Committee approval is anticipated on August 24, 1987.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the exchange of a one (1) acre lot for a one and one half (1½) acre lot in Beaufort County for even value.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve subject to Joint Bond Review approval.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Appraisal of subject property dated July 27, 1987
2. Map of subject property
3. Appraisal of existing property dated August 19, 1985
4. Map of existing property

02630

(3)

LESLIE N. SMITH, R.M.



REAL ESTATE APPRAISER • CONSULTANT
P. O. BOX 1753, BEAUFORT, S. C. 29902 • (803) 846-4825

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 18

STATE BOARD OF REAL ESTATE & CONTROL BOARD

July 27, 1987

Mr. Michael Mungo
Employment Security Commission
P. O. Box 995
Columbia, SC 29202

In re: Northeast 1/2 of
Lot #11
Sheridan Commercial Center

Dear Mr. Mungo:

At your request I have made an appraisal of the above lot at the location further described in this report.

Based on the facts and opinions expressed in the following report, it is our opinion that the value as of July 25, 1987 is:

FIFTY-TWO THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS
(\$52,300.00)

The appraisal is subject to the assumptions and limiting conditions attached herewith.

If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Very truly yours,

Leslie N. Smith, CAE/RM
LNS/ld

02631

LOT 6
4.30 AC.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SUBJECT
(1 1/2 ACRES)

LOT 11
2.95 AC.

LOT 9
3.00 AC.

LOT 8

CHAINAGE ELEMENT

02632

12

LESLIE N. SMITH, R.M.



REAL ESTATE APPRAISER • CONSULTANT
P. O. BOX 1753, BEAUFORT, S. C. 29902 • (803) 846-4825

EXHIBIT

August 19, 1985

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

Division of General Services
State of South Carolina
Real Property Management
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, SC 29201

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Attention: Mr. Bruce Taylor

Re: Lot #12 Sheridan
Commercial Center

Dear Mr. Taylor:

At your request, I have made an appraisal of the above lot at the location further described in this report.

Based on the facts and opinions expressed in the following report, it is our opinion that the value as of August 8, 1985 is:

FORTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS
(\$45,000)

Contingent upon all assumptions and conditions expressed in this report.

If you have any questions concerning any part of this report, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Very truly yours,

Leslie N. Smith
Leslie N. Smith
CAE/RM

02633

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PROPOSED 4-LANE B

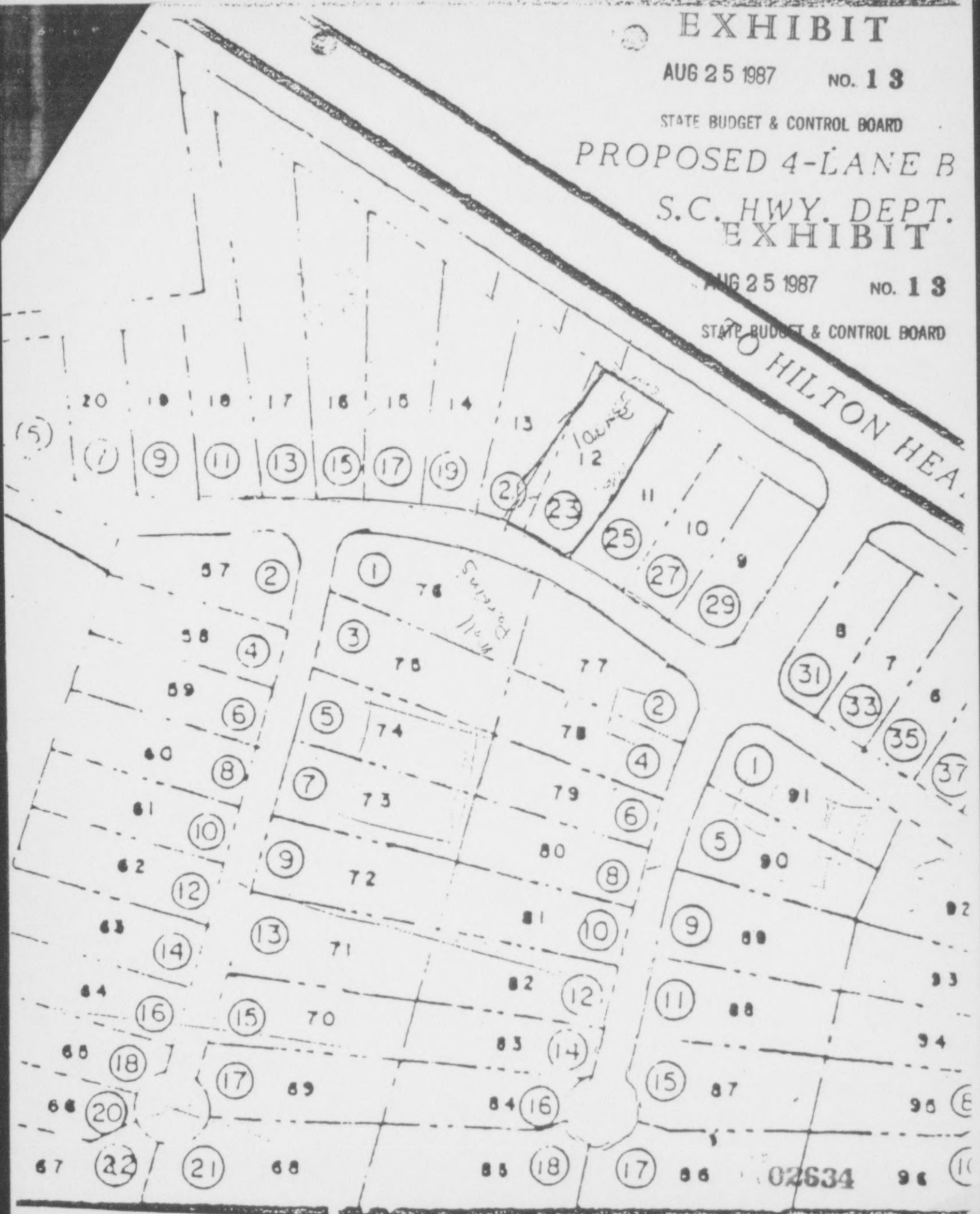
S.C. HWY. DEPT.
EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO HILTON HEAD



3-88(33)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: _____ Number R-60 Name South Carolina Employment Security Commission
B. Contact person: C. Michael Mungo Phone: 737-2547
C. Project Number: 8947 Name: Beaufort County 1-acre Acquisition

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

_____ Increase total project budget _____ Change source of funds
_____ Decrease total project budget _____ X _____ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:

We purchased a site in November 1986 in the Sheridan Commercial Center. The developer has given us an option to trade the 1.0 acre tract for 1.5 acres.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

The proposed lot is a corner lot which will give us better access to our building and will be closer to the entrance to the Center.

The owner has agreed to an even trade for the property. Therefore, no exchange of funds by either party will be necessary. We purchased the site for \$40,000. The proposed site has been appraised at \$52,300.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes _____ No X
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

- A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 40,000 Trade of Existing Property
- B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
- (1) \$ _____ Planning/design services
 - (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
 - (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
 - (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
 - (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
 - (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
 - (7) _____ Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)
 - (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
 - (9) 40,000 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: 1.5)
 - (10) _____ Other (Specify) _____

\$ 40,000 Total (Same as 6A)

02635

80

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 40,000
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other _____	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: _____ \$ 40,000
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY _____ \$ 0

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) _____ \$ 40,000

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ <u>**40,000</u>	\$ <u>.0-</u>	\$ <u>40,000</u>			

**Even Trade for Property.

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official Robert E. David, Executive Director
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 8/18/87

FY Submitted 1987-88

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

02636

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

(81)

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF August 25, 1987

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

11

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Real Property Transactions (Wildlife, Forestry)

(a) WILDLIFE AND MARINE RESOURCES:

Division staff advise that the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department now wishes to purchase a 70-acre tract and an 8-acre tract which are adjacent to the 58.5-acre Bunched Arrowhead Preserve the Department purchased recently.

The 70 acres have been appraised at \$2,700 per acre and the eight acres have been appraised at \$850 per acre.

Heritage Land Trust monies will finance the additional acquisition. A proposal to increase the budget of project 9314 by the \$195,800 necessary for the purchase is before the Bond Committee at its August 24 meeting.

Staff recommend approval of this request on the condition that the Bond Committee review is favorable.

(b) FORESTRY COMMISSION:

The Division advises that the Forestry Commission has determined the residence located at the Cane Branch Fire Tower in Colleton County to be surplus property. It was constructed in the mid-1940s and is in need of costly repairs.

The Forestry Commission asks that the house (not the land) be disposed of by whatever means are appropriate.

The Division recommends that the Board approve the disposition of the Cane Branch Tower residence in Colleton County under standard surplus property procedures.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve (a) on the condition the Bond Committee review is favorable;
Approve (b).

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets plus attachments.

02637

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 14

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For meeting scheduled for:

August 25, 1987

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

Wildlife Purchase of 70 Additional Acres for Bunched Arrowhead

3. Summary Background Information:

The Wildlife Department recently purchased 58.5 acres in Greenville County to be dedicated as a Bunched Arrowhead Preserve. The Department now desires to purchase a 70 acre tract and an 8 acre tract adjacent to the recent purchase to be added to the Preserve. The 70 acre tract has been appraised at \$2,700.00 per acre and the 8 acre tract has been appraised at \$850.00 per acre. The owner has agreed to sell property at appraised value.

This is Permanent Improvement Project #9314. Funding will come from Federal and Heritage Land Trust Funds.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the purchase of 78 acres in Greenville County at the appraised value to be dedicated as a Bunched Arrowhead Preserve subject to Joint Bond Review Committee approval on August 24, 1987.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Appraisal of the property
2. Map of the property

02638

(a)

JEFFERY WYMAN & ASSOCIATES
REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS AND CONSULTANTS
17 CALENDAR COURT, SUITE 4
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29206

TELEPHONE (803) 782-5008

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 14

April 10, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Stuart E. Greeter, Jr.
Land Protection Coordinator
South Carolina Wildlife & Marine Resources Dept.
Non-Game and Heritage Trust Program
P.O. Box 167, 1000 Assembly Street
Columbia, SC 29202

RE: Appraisal of two tracts of land, Tract One containing approximately 70 acres is owned by Mrs. Dolores MacNeas, and Tract Two containing approximately 8 acres owned by Mr. T. Walter Brashier, located near the Town of Traveler's Rest, Greenville County, South Carolina.

Dear Mr. Greeter:

Pursuant to your request, we have inspected and appraised all those pieces, parcels or tracts of land as referenced above for the purpose of estimating their market value.

It should be noted at this time that your appraisers were not supplied with accurate plats of these parcels of land. The amount of acreage contained in these parcels of land was estimated by the Wildlife Department, therefore, this appraisal is contingent upon accurate surveys of both tracts to determine the exact acreage.

After applying the methods and techniques recommended by The Society of Real Estate Appraisers, The American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers and The American Society of Farm Managers and Rural Appraisers and after analyzing the data presented, including the attached Assumptions and Limiting Conditions, it is our opinion that the Market Value of the subject properties as of April 9, 1987, is:

TRACT ONE

ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY NINE THOUSAND DOLLARS

\$189,000

\$2,700 per acre

02639

Mr. Stuart E. Greeter, Jr.
April 14, 1987
Page Two

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

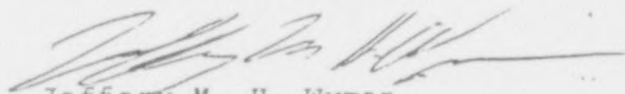
TRACT TWO

SIX THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS

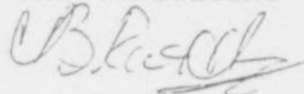
\$6,800

\$850 per acre

Respectfully submitted,



Jeffery M. H. Wyman
Real Estate Appraiser
and Consultant



Clyde B. Ratchford, M.A. I.



Kenneth T. Jones
Associate Appraiser

JEFFERY WYMAN & ASSOCIATES
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

02640

NO. 14

02641

Tract 1; 70± acres

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

AUGUST 25, 1987

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Richard M. Kelly

2. Subject:

Sale of Cane Branch Tower Residence in Colleton County.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Forestry Commission has deemed the residence located at the Cane Branch Fire Tower in Colleton County to be surplus property. The house was constructed during the middle 1940's and is in need of costly repairs. The Forestry Commission requests that the house be disposed of by whatever means appropriate, preferably by sale. The Forestry Commission has no plans to replace this structure. No land is to be sold with this building.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve of the disposition of the Cane Branch Tower Residence in Colleton County under standard surplus property procedures.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Letter from Forestry Commission dated 1-19-87.

02643

(b)

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 14



South Carolina Forestry Commission

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

LEONARD A. KILIAN, JR. STATE FORESTER

P.O. BOX 21707 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29221 (803) 758-6900

January 19, 1987

Mr. Bill Clement
State Engineer
Division of General Services
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Bill:

The Forestry Commission requests permission to sell the Cane Branch Fire Tower Residential House.

The 1426 square feet house was constructed during the middle 1940's. The structure is in need of costly repairs and we feel that the best method of disposal is by sale in accordance with S. C. Code of Laws, 1976, as amended.

The house is a wooden frame structure, asbestos siding and asphalt shingled roof. The heating system is with gas space heaters. (See attached photo.) The structure is located in Colleton County and location is described on attached sketch.

The Forestry has no future plans for replacing this structure.

The structure contains: bath, kitchen, enclosed back porch, open front porch, two bedrooms, living and dining room.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Gene Lambrecht".

Gene Lambrecht
Staff Forester

GL/ef

Att.

02644

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
July 21, 1987 Through August 17, 1987

SUMMARY 3-88 Page 3 of 17
Forwarded to JBRC 08/19/87

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9286, Charleston ES Office Bldg
34.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,263,250.00 to \$ 1,538,250.00

(Add \$ 275,000.00 [9] Other, Trade of Existing Facility)

Purpose: An agreement has been reached with the City of Charleston to trade existing office and land, plus \$100,000, for a 2.0 acre building site. ESO's building has been appraised at \$275,000. The 2.0 acres was appraised at a value of \$525,000.

Ref: Supporting document pages 83-84.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	1,063,000.00
Federal	200,250.00
Other	275,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 1,538,250.00

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9401, Bennettsville ESO Bldg
35.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 10,000.00 to \$ 29,000.00

(Add \$ 19,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To purchase a 2.0 acre building site on Highway #9.

Ref: Supporting document pages 85-89.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	29,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 29,000.00

02645

EXHIBIT
AUG 25 1987 NO. 14
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

AUG 10 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1 AUG 25 1987
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

NO. 14

For Board Use Only

3-88(32)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 87-88

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number P24 Name Wildlife and Marine Resources
B. Contact person: John B. Reeves Phone: 4-3975
C. Project Number: P24-9314 Name: Greenville - Bunched Arrowhead Preserve

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

XXX Increase total project budget Change source of funds
 Decrease total project budget Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

Increase project approval by \$195,800 to purchase two additional tracts of land for Bunched Arrowhead Preserve. 58.56 acres have already been purchased and this request is for an additional 78 acres.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

The bunched arrowhead, Sagittaria fisciculata, has been designated a Federal and State endangered plant species. By purchasing this additional acreage, it will enable the Heritage Trust Program to protect a portion of the largest population of this type plant species in South Carolina.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes No XX If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 357,800.00
B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A. above)
(1) \$ Planning/design services
(2) Site work (including utilities)
(3) Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft.)
(6) Roof repair/replacement
(7) Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft.)
(8) Equipment/supplies
(9) 347,800.00 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.)
(Land, acres: 136.56 acres approx.)
(10) 10,000.00 Other (Specify) appraisals, legal fees, etc.
\$ 357,800.00 Total (Same as 6A)

02646

76

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 357,800.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>357,800.00</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other _____	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 87-88 \$ 195,800.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ -0-

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 357,800.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	EXHIBIT AUG 25 1987 NO. 14		
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds					BOARD	
(3) Revenue Bonds				EXHIBIT AUG 25 1987 NO. 14		
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State				STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD		
(7) Federal						
U.S. Fish/Wildlife	30,000.00	-0-	30,000.00	2801	78800100	5787
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
Heritage Land Trust	132,000.00	+195,800.00	327,800.00	0604 3907	98800100	0700
TOTAL	\$ 162,000.00	\$ +195,800.00	\$ 357,800.00			

9. Submitted By:

John B. Reeves, Director
Administrative Services
Authorized Official _____
Typed Name and Title and Signature _____
Date Submitted 8/7/87
FY Submitted 87-88

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

02647

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

(77)

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF August 25, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

11A

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Real Property Transactions (Clemson University)

The Division of General Services advises that the Clemson University Board of Trustees has approved the following three transactions relating to University land located near the Florence County Farmers' Market:

- (a) Sale of 44± acres to the Agricultural Research Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture;
- (b) Lease of 14± acres contiguous to the 44± acre tract to the U.S. Department of Agriculture for ten years;
- (c) Agreement between Clemson University and the South Carolina Department of Agriculture (1) giving the Department the right to purchase the 14± acres leased to the U.S. Department of Agriculture during the term but subject to that lease; and (2) if the 14± acre tract is not earlier purchased by the Department, leasing the tract to the Department with an option to buy.

The Division advises that the land to be sold and leased to the U.S. Department of Agriculture will be used for research purposes; lysimeters and other instruments will be placed on both tracts.

The third transaction involving the SC Department of Agriculture will be for expansion of the Farmers' Market in Florence.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve:

- (a) Sale of 44± acres to the Agricultural Research Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture;
- (b) Lease of 14± acres contiguous to the 44± acre tract to the U.S. Department of Agriculture for ten years;
- (c) Agreement between Clemson University and the South Carolina Department of Agriculture (1) giving the Department the right to purchase the 14± acres leased to the U.S. Department of Agriculture during the term but subject to that lease; and (2) if the 14± acre tract is not earlier purchased by the Department, leasing the tract to the Department with an option to buy.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

02648

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For meeting scheduled for:

August 25, 1987

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *Richard J. Kelly*

2. Subject:

Clemson Real Property Transactions in Florence County

3. Summary Background Information:

The Clemson University Board of Trustees has approved three (3) transactions with respect to University land located near the Florence County Farmer's Market.

First, the trustees have approved the sale of 44± acres to the Agricultural Research Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Second, the trustees have approved the lease of 14± acres contiguous to the 44± tract, to the U.S. Department of Agriculture for 10 years.

Third, the trustees have approved an agreement to be entered into between Clemson and the South Carolina Department of Agriculture which will give the latter the right to (1) purchase the 14± acres leased to the U.S. Department of Agriculture during the term but subject to that lease and (2) if the 14± acres is not earlier purchased by the South Carolina Department

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve three (3) real property transactions by Clemson University in Florence County.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Letter from Clemson dated June 16, 1987
2. Copy of Deed to U.S.D.A.
3. Copy of Lease to U.S.D.A.
4. Copy of Agreement with S.C.D.A.
5. Appraisal of 44± acres

02649

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

Page 2

Budget and Control Board Agenda Item Worksheet

Submitted by: Division of General Services

Subject: Clemson Real Property Transactions in Florence County

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

3. Summary: (continued)

of Agriculture, to lease the same to the South Carolina Department of Agriculture with an option to buy. The land to be sold and leased to the U.S. Department of Agriculture is to be used for research purposes and lysimeters and other instrumentation will be placed on both tracts. The express purpose of the third transaction is to provide an option to the South Carolina Department of Agriculture to use the 14± acres for expansion of the Farmer's Market in Florence.

02650



EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

June 16, 1987

Mr. Jack C. Sprott
Assistant Division Director
Property Management
Budget and Control Board
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201



Dear Mr. Sprott:

The Clemson University Board of Trustees has approved three transactions with respect to University land located near the Florence Farmers' Market.

First, the Trustees have approved the sale of approximately 44 acres to the Agricultural Research Service of the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA-ARS). The original deed for this transaction is at enclosure 1.

Second, the Trustees have approved the lease of approximately 14 acres contiguous to the approximately 44 acres referred to above to the same federal government agency for a period of 10 years. The lease for this transaction is at enclosure 2.

Third, the Trustees have approved an agreement to be entered into between Clemson University and the South Carolina Department of Agriculture which will give the latter the right (1) to purchase the approximately 14 acres of land to be leased to the USDA-ARS during the term of that lease, but subject to the lease, and (2) if the approximately 14 acres is not earlier purchased by the S. C. Department of Agriculture, to lease the same to the S. C. Department of Agriculture with an option to buy. The document for this transaction is at enclosure 3.

The land which is to be sold and leased to the USDA-ARS is to be used for agricultural research purposes and lysimeters and other scientific instrumentation will be placed on both tracts.

The express purpose of the transaction which is the subject of enclosure 3 is to provide an option to the S. C. Department of Agriculture to use the approximately 14 acres for the expansion of the Farmers' Market in Florence if, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Agriculture, that is necessary.

This has been a somewhat protracted effort over a considerable

02651

Mr. Jack Sprott

-2-

June 16, 1987

period of time, and I am enclosing a number of letters and documents from our files for your information. Please see enclosures 4-25.

Approval of the Budget and Control Board is requested to (a) sell the approximately 44 acres to the USDA-ARS, (b) lease the contiguous tract of approximately 14 acres to the USDA-ARS for 10 years, and (c) execute the agreement with the S. C. Department of Agriculture.

If you need further information, please let me know.

For your information, Mr. D. Leslie Tindal, Commissioner of Agriculture of South Carolina is personally interested in this transaction.

Sincerely,


Hugh J. Clausen
MAJ GEN (USA, Ret)

rc

xc: Mr. D. Leslie Tindal (less enclosures 4-25)

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02652

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF FLORENCE)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
TITLE TO REAL ESTATE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that CLEMSON UNIVERSITY, a body politic and corporate organized under the laws of the State of South Carolina, hereunto duly authorized by the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, Section 59-119-70, acting herein by and through the Chairman of its Board of Trustees in consideration of one hundred thirty-four thousand, six hundred forty-nine dollars (\$134,649) received by CLEMSON UNIVERSITY from the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, has granted, bargained, sold and released, and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell and release unto the said UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, its successors and assigns forever;

All that piece, parcel or tract of land situate in the County of Florence, South Carolina, and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron pin (point of beginning) on the right of way of the Seaboard System Railroad 1178.21 feet from High Hill Creek; thence south 39°-09'-00" east a distance of 1042.75 feet along the right of way to a new iron pin; thence south 44°-53'-33" west a distance of 1823.31 feet along lands of Clemson University to an old iron; thence north 45°-36'-47" west a distance of 400.17 feet along lands of Rogers and Mozingo to an old iron; thence, south 44°-42'-13" west a distance of 12.46 feet along lands of Mozingo to a new iron; thence north 45°-14'-55" west a distance of 633.49 feet along lands of the United States Department of Agriculture to a new iron; thence north 44°-48'-0" east a distance of 1949.10 feet along lands of Florence Darlington Technical College to an old iron and point of beginning, said tract containing 44.883 acres, more or less, all as shown and delineated on the plat by Heller & Associates, Inc., as revised September 19, 1986, recorded in Office of Clerk of Court for Florence County in Plat Book 26, Page 155.

The land herein described is a portion of same acquired by Clemson Agricultural College of South Carolina by deed of Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Company recorded in Deed Book 82 at Page 105 on December 2, 1940, in Office of Clerk for Florence County, South Carolina.

TOGETHER with all and singular the rights, members, hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging, or in anywise incident or appertaining.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the said premises unto the said UNITED STATES OF AMERICA its successors and its assigns, forever.

02653

(2)

And the Grantor does hereby bind itself and its Successors and Assigns, to warrant and forever defend all and singular the premises unto the Grantee, its Successors and Assigns against itself and its Successors and Assigns and against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CLEMSON UNIVERSITY has caused this deed to be duly executed by the Chairman of its Board of Trustees under its corporate seal on the _____ day of _____, in the year of One Thousand Nine Hundred and Eighty-Seven (1987).

Signed, sealed and delivered
in the presence of:

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

(SEAL)

By: _____

Chairman, Board of Trustees

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF PICKENS)

P R O B A T E

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned witness and made oath that (s)he saw the above named CLEMSON UNIVERSITY by its duly authorized officer(s) sign, seal with its corporate seal and as the act and deed of said corporation deliver the within written deed, and that (s)he, with the other witness whose name is subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

(L.S.)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, A.D., 1987.

(SEAL)
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission expires: _____.

02654

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SHORT-TERM LAND LEASE
By and Between
CLEMSON UNIVERSITY
and
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

THIS LEASE, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 198_, by and between Clemson University whose address is Clemson, South Carolina, 29631 and whose interest in the property hereinafter described is that of owner hereinafter called the Lessor, and the United States of America, hereinafter called the Government:

WITNESSETH: The parties hereto for the considerations hereinafter mentioned, covenant and agree as follows:

1. Leased Premises. The Lessor hereby leases to the Government the described premises:

All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land situated, lying, and being near the City of Florence, in the County of Florence, State of South Carolina, containing approximately 13.3 acres and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a new iron pin (point of beginning) on the right of way of the Seaboard System Railroad, 2220.96 feet from High Hill Creek; thence south 39°-09'-00" east a distance of 321.75 feet along the right of way; thence south 44°-48'-00" west a distance of 1787.08 feet; thence north 45°-36'-47" west a distance of 322.91 feet; thence north 44°-53'-33" east a distance of 1823.31 feet to the point of beginning.

All as shown on Exhibit "A", attached hereto and made a part hereof. The Government agrees to use this property for agricultural research purposes only.

2. Term. To have and to hold the said premises with their appurtenances for a term of ten years beginning on the date first written above subject to termination rights as may be hereinafter set forth. At the expiration of the lease term, if leased premises have not been sold and if the South Carolina Department of Agriculture has not exercised its lease option pursuant to its agreement with Clemson University, lessor agrees to renew its lease with the Government upon such terms and conditions as may be negotiated at the time of lease expiration except that rental amounts will be in accordance with Lease Article 3 hereof.

02655

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

3. Rent. The Government shall pay the Lessor \$1.00 for the complete term of this lease, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.
4. Termination. The Government may terminate this lease at any time by giving at least 30 days' written notice to Lessor and no rental, if any such is contemplated pursuant to Articles 3 hereof, shall accrue after the effective date of termination. If any portion of this property is used for anything other than agricultural research, Lessor may notify the Government in writing and Government will have 60 days from the receipt of said notice to insure that the property is being used only for agricultural research. If the problem is not corrected within the 60 day period of time by the Government or, if the Government has not delivered, to the Lessor, within the 60 day period of time, a plan of corrective action, Lessor may terminate this lease by giving 60 days' written notice to the Government. All notices shall be computed commencing with the day after the date of mailing.
5. Services.
 - (a) The Lessor shall furnish to the Government, as part of the rental consideration, the following services:

None
 - (b) The Lessor shall provide to the Government the following services at the following costs:

None
6. Special Provisions. The following Special Provisions are made a part of this Lease Agreement:

None
7. General Provisions. The following General Provisions are made a part of this Lease Agreement:
 - A. Sublet. The Government may, upon written concurrence of Lessor, such concurrence to not be unreasonably withheld, sublet any part of the premises but shall not be relieved from any obligations under this lease by reason of any such subletting.
 - b. Destruction. If the said premises be destroyed by fire or other casualty, this lease will immediately terminate. In case of partial destruction or damage, so as to render the premises untenable, as determined by the Government, the Government may terminate the lease by giving written notice to the Lessor within 15 calendar days thereafter; if so terminated and if the payment of rent is contem-

02656

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

plated pursuant to Articles 3 hereof, no rent will accrue to the Lessor after such partial destruction or damage; and if not so terminated, the rent will be reduced proportionately by supplemental agreement hereto effective from the date of such partial destruction or damage.

c. Inspection: A joint physical survey and inspection report of the leased premises will be made as of the effective date of this lease, reflecting the then present condition, and will be signed on behalf of the parties hereto.

d. Codes. The Lessor, as part of the rental consideration, agrees to comply with codes and ordinances applicable to the ownership of the property and, at his own expense, to obtain all necessary permits and related items, insofar as such permits are not the result of Government's particular utilization.

e. Successors and Assigns. The terms and provisions of this lease and the conditions herein bind the Lessor and the Lessor's successors and assigns.

f. Alterations. Upon the written concurrence of the Lessor, such concurrence to not be unreasonably withheld, the Government shall have the right during the existence of this lease to make alterations, attach fixtures, and erect structures or signs in or upon the premises hereby leased, which fixtures, additions or structures so placed in, on, upon, or attached to the said premises shall be and remain the property of the Government and may be removed or otherwise disposed of by the Government. Alteration work shall be in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.

g. Failure in Performance. The covenant to pay rent and the covenant to provide any service, utility, maintenance, or repair required under this lease, pursuant to Article 5(a), are dependent. In the event of failure by the Lessor to provide services defined in Article 5(a), the Government may be contract or otherwise perform the service, maintenance, utility, or repair, and charge to the Lessor any cost incurred by the Government that is related to the performance of such service, maintenance, etc., including any administrative costs, and deduct such cost from any rental payments. Alternately, the Government may reduce rental payments by the corresponding value of the contract requirement not performed.

h. Officials not to Benefit. No member of or delegate to Congress, or resident commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract, or to any benefit arising from it. However, this clause does not apply to this contract to the extent that this contract is made with a corporation for the corporation's general benefit.

02657

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

i. Disputes.

- (1) This lease is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 USC 601-613) (the Act).
- (2) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this lease shall be resolved under this clause.
- (3) "Claim," as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of lease terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this lease. A claim arising under a lease, unlike a claim relating to that lease, is a claim that can be resolved under a lease clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Lessor seeking the payment of money exceeding \$50,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified as required by subparagraph (4) (b) below. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.
- (4) (a) A Claim by the Lessor shall be made in writing and submitted to the Government for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Lessor shall be subject to a written decision by the Government.

(b) For Lessor claims exceeding \$50,000, the Lessor shall submit with the claim a certification that --
 - (i) The claim is made in good faith;
 - (ii) Supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of the Lessor's knowledge and belief; and
 - (iii) The amount requested accurately reflects the lease adjustment for which the Lessor believes the Government is liable.

02658

- (c) The certification shall be executed by the Lessor's Vice President for Business and Finance.
- (5) For Lessor claims of \$50,000 or less, the Government must, if requested in writing by the Lessor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Lessor-certified claims over \$50,000, the Government must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Lessor of the date by which the decision will be made.
- (6) The government's decision shall be final unless the Lessor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.
- (7) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Government receives the claim (properly certified if required), or (2) the date payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Government receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.
- (8) The Lessor shall proceed diligently with performance of this lease, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the lease, and comply with any decision of the Government.
- j. Interest on Overdue Payments.
- (1) The Prompt Payment Act, Public Law 97-177 (96 Stat. 85, 31 USC 1801) is applicable to payments under this lease and requires the payment to Lessors of interest on overdue payments and improperly taken discounts.
- (2) Determinations of interest due will be made in accordance with the provisions of the Prompt Payment Act and Office of Management and Budget Circular A-125.
- k. Substitution of Tenant Agency. The Government may, upon written concurrence of Lessor, substitute any agency(ies) during the term of this lease, such concurrence to not be unreasonably withheld.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have subscribed their names as of the date first above written.

Witness

Clemson University (Lessor)

By:

Chairman of the Board
of Trustees

United States of America

By:

Title:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF)

P R O B A T E

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned witness and made oath that (s)he saw the above named CLEMSON UNIVERSITY by its duly authorized officer(s) sign, seal with its corporate seal and as the act and deed of said University deliver the within written lease, and that (s)he, with the other witness whose name is subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

(L.S.)

Sworn to before me this ____ day of

____, A.D., 1987.

(SEAL)

Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission expires: _____.

02660

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____)

P R O B A T E

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned witness and made oath that (s)he saw the above named UNITED STATES OF AMERICA by its duly authorized officer(s) sign, seal and deliver the within written lease, and that (s)he, with the other witness whose name is subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

(L.S.)

Sworn to before me this ____ day of

_____, A.D., 1987.

(SEAL)

Notary Public for _____.

My Commission expires _____.

02661

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

AGREEMENT

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

This Agreement is entered into this _____ day of _____, 198_ by and between Clemson University hereinafter referred to as "University," and the South Carolina Department of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as "SCDA."

BACKGROUND

The real property described in below is owned by the University and is or will soon be under a 10-year lease to the United States of America.

All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land situated, lying, and being near the City of Florence, in the County of Florence, State of South Carolina, containing approximately 13.3 acres and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a new iron pin (point of beginning) on the right of way of the Seaboard System Railroad 2220.96 feet from High Hill Creek; thence south 39°-09'-00" east a distance of 321.75 feet along the right of way; thence south 44°-48'-00" west a distance of 1787.08 feet; thence north 45°-36'-47" west a distance of 322.91 feet; thence north 44°-53'-33" east a distance of 1823.31 feet to the point of beginning.

02662

The SCDA desires to have possession of this property upon the expiration of this lease to the United States of America.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 15

TERMS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

In consideration of the mutual promises as hereinafter stated and in a further consideration of the sum of \$1.00 in-hand paid by the SCDA to the University, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by the University, the parties agree as follows:

1. The University agrees to do either of one of the following upon request by the SCDA:

- (a) Lease the real property described above to the SCDA when the 10-year lease of this property to the United States of America expires or is terminated. The lease to the SCDA will be upon the same terms and conditions as contained in the current lease between the University and the SCDA dated April 8, 1983 (said lease from the University to the SCDA is for approximately 49.362 acres of land located in Florence county, South Carolina, and is for the purpose of establishing a farmer's market at that location). Any such request to lease this property by the SCDA must be made in writing to the University within 60 days of the expiration or termination of the lease of

02663

this property from the University to the United States of America.

- b) Sell the real property described above to the SCDA at any time during the lease of this property to the United States America. Any such sale would be subject to the lease of this property to the United States of America. The purchase price would be the fair market value of the property as determined by taking the average of two qualified MAI appraisals, one appraiser chosen by each party. The appraisals would be performed at the time of purchase. The SCDA agrees to pay for both appraisals, any necessary surveys and any other costs in connection with this sale. Any such sale would be subject to approval by the South Carolina Budget and Control Board.

2. If the SCDA exercises its right to lease or purchase this property as stated in this Agreement, it agrees to use this property for the enhancement of agriculture in South Carolina.

02664

In Witness Whereof the parties have set their hands and seals on
the dates given below.

Clemson University

Witness

by: _____

Chairman

CU Board of Trustees

Witness

Date

South Carolina Department
of Agriculture

Witness

by: _____

Commissioner, South Carolina
Department of Agriculture

Witness

Date

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02665



United States
Department of
Agriculture

Agricultural
Research
Service

General
Services
Division

Beltsville, Maryland
20705

July 30, 1987

Mr. Bruce Taylor
State Budget and Control Board
Real Property Management
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201



Dear Mr. Taylor:

In accordance with our conversation this morning, I have enclosed a copy of a letter (enclosure 1) submitted by Mr. Robert M. Christopher, MAI appraiser. Mr. Christopher's services were contracted for by the Agricultural Research Service for the purpose of performing an independent appraisal of 58.16 acres of land owned by Clemson University at Florence, South Carolina. Mr. Christopher's final value conclusion was \$174,500 or \$3,000/acre. As discussed, for reasons of Federal policy, the actual appraisal report and valuation analysis are not released.

Pursuant to negotiations with Dr. Max Lennon, President, Clemson University and Mr. Les Tindal, Commissioner for the Department of Agriculture, State of South Carolina, the Florence parcel was reconfigured to 44.883 acres. Applying the \$3,000/acre appraised value to said acreage resulted in a purchase offer of \$134,649 (enclosure 2), which was accepted by Clemson University on September 30, 1986 (enclosure 3).

Your cooperation is very much appreciated. Please let me know if I can provide additional information which can assist you in obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board for the sale of the Florence property to the Agricultural Research Service.

Sincerely,

Susan K. Roth

SUSAN K. ROTH
Chief
Real Property Management Section

3 Enclosures

cc: (w/encl)
H. J. Clausen
A. W. Snell
E. L. Corley
L. W. Lofton

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02666

REAL ESTATE APPRAISALS

COMMERCIAL INDUSTRIAL
MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL
RESORT PROPERTIES

ROBERT M. CHRISTOPHER, MAI

REAL ESTATE APPRAISER AND CONSULTANT

MAILING ADDRESS:

P. O. BOX 1247

FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29503

OFFICES
FLORENCE, S. C.
200 W. EVANS ST.
PHONE (803) 642-4446

MYRTLE BEACH, S. C.
2147 AVE. AT CROMLEY CR.
PHONE (803) 448-3933

April 17, 1986

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. J. W. Elston
General Services Operation Branch
U. S. Department of Agriculture
6505 Belcrest Road
Hyattsville, Maryland 20782

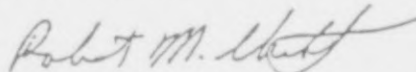
Re: Appraisal of 58.16 acres of land owned by Clemson
University, located off U. S. 52 near Florence, South
Carolina

Dear Mr. Elston:

Pursuant to your request, I submit herewith an estimate of
the market value of the fee simple interest in the above
described property.

After careful consideration of all the pertinent facts and
information outlined in this report, it is my judgment that
the market value of the subject property, as of April 7, 1986,
was \$174,500.

Sincerely,



Robert M. Christopher, M.A.I.

02357

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



02668

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



The above tract comprises the net acreage between two plats of Heller & Associates dated 24 Feb 83, respectively, regarding revision 19 Sep 86. This is a portion of 156.18 acres of Clemson University lands acquired from the Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Company by deed recorded in Florence County, SC, in Deed Book 82, page 106, on 2 Dec 40.

02669

D. L. A. Jr.
8 Jan 87

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF August 25, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Procurement Certification (South Carolina State College)

The Division of General Services, in accord with Section 11-35-1210 of the Consolidated Procurement Code, has audited South Carolina State College's procurement system and recommends its certification within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two (2) years: goods and services \$10,000 per purchase commitment.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Section 11-35-1210, grant procurement certification to South Carolina State College within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two (2) years: goods and services \$10,000 per purchase commitment.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

02670

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for **AUG 25 1987**

NO. 16

Blue Agenda

XX Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

August 25, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly - Division Director

2. Subject:

Procurement Certification for the South Carolina State College

3. Summary Background Information:

In accordance with Section 11-35-1210 of the Consolidated Procurement Code, the Division of General Services has audited the South Carolina State College's procurement system and recommends its certification within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limit for a period of two(2) years:

Goods and Services

\$10,000 per purchase
commitment

This limit means the total potential purchase commitment to the State whether single-year or multi-term contracts are used.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Grant certification to South Carolina State College.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Grant Certification

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

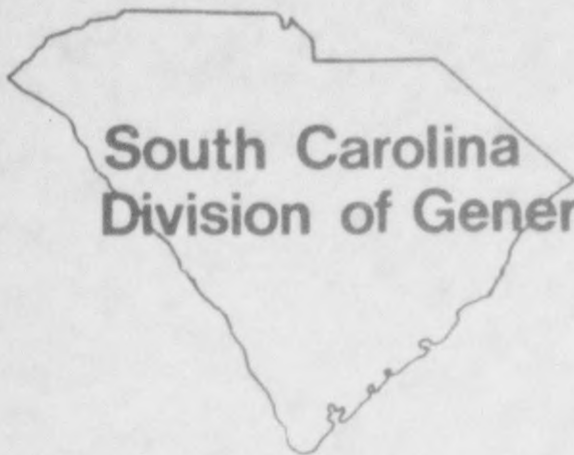
7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

20 copies of Procurement Audit and
Certification Report.

02671



South Carolina
Division of General Services

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PROCUREMENT AUDIT AND CERTIFICATION

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE
AGENCY

JULY 1, 1983 - MARCH 31, 1986
DATE

02672

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
800 DUTCH SQUARE BLVD. SUITE 150
COLUMBIA, SC 29210
(803) 737-8990

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD J. CAMPBELL
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

DR. JESSE A. COLES, JR.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 4, 1987

Mr. Richard W. Kelly
Division Director
Division of General services
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Rick:

Attached is the final South Carolina State College audit report and recommendations made by the Office of Audit and Certification. I concur and recommend the Budget and Control Board grant the College two years certification as outlined in the audit report.

Sincerely,

Richard J. Campbell
Richard J. Campbell
Assistant Director

/db

Attachment: SC State College Audit Report

02673

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT OFFICE

State Supply & Storage Property Management
Surplus Property
Beaton Avenue
Columbia, SC 29204
734-4335

Supply Warehousing & Mfg.
1945 Laurel Street
Columbia, SC 29204
734-7919

Printing & Records
800 Dutch Square Blvd.
Suite 150
Columbia, SC 29210
737-8990

State Procurement
800 Dutch Square Blvd.
Suite 150
Columbia, SC 29210
737-8990

Information Technology Management Office
800 Dutch Square Blvd.
Suite 150
Columbia, SC 29210
737-8990

Talent Management Program
800 Dutch Square Blvd.
Suite 150
Columbia, SC 29210
737-8990

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE
AUDIT REPORT

July 1, 1983 - March 31, 1986

02674

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Transmittal Letter.....	1
Introduction.....	3
Background.....	4
Scope.....	5
Results of Examination.....	6
Certification Recommendations.....	8

02675

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
300 GERRAIS STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-2140

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD W. KELLY
DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 16

July 30, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Richard J. Campbell
Assistant Director
Division of General Services
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

We have examined the procurement policies and procedures of South Carolina State College (S.C. State) for the period July 1, 1983 - March 31, 1986. As a part of our examination, we made a study and evaluation of the system of internal control over procurement transactions to the extent we considered necessary.

The purpose of such evaluation was to establish a basis for reliance upon the system of internal control to assure adherence to the Consolidated Procurement Code and State and internal procurement policy. Additionally, the evaluation was used in determining the nature, timing and extent of other auditing procedures that were necessary for developing an opinion on the adequacy, efficiency and effectiveness of the procurement system.

The administration of S.C. State is responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of internal control over procurement transactions. In fulfilling this responsibility, estimates and judgments by management are required to assess the expected benefits and related costs of control procedures. The

02676

objectives of a system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance of the integrity of the procurement process, that affected assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and are recorded properly.

Because of inherent limitations in any system of internal control, errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected. Also, projection of any evaluation of the system to future periods is subject to the risk that procedures may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the procedures may deteriorate.

Our study and evaluation of the system of internal control over procurement transactions as well as our overall examination of procurement policies and procedures were conducted with due professional care. They would not, however, because of the nature of audit testing, necessarily disclose all weaknesses in the system.

The examination did, however, disclose conditions enumerated in this report which we believe to be subject to correction or improvement.

Corrective action based on the recommendations described in these findings will in all material respects place S.C. State in compliance with the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and ensuing regulations.

R. Voight Shealy
R. Voight Shealy, Manager
Audit and Certification

INTRODUCTION

The Office of Audit and Certification conducted an examination of the internal procurement operating procedures and policies and related manual of S.C. State.

Our on-site review was conducted May 1, 1986 through May 30, 1986, and was made under the authority as described in Section 11-35-1230(1) of the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and Regulation 19-445.2020.

The examination was directed principally to determine whether, in all material respects, the procurement system's internal controls were adequate and the procurement procedures, as outlined in the Internal Procurement Operating Procedures Manual, were in compliance with the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and its ensuing regulations.

Additionally, our work was directed toward assisting the college in promoting the underlying purposes and policies of the Code as outlined in Section 11-35-20, which include:

- (1) to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of all persons who deal with the procurement system of this State;
- (2) to provide increased economy in state procurement activities and to maximize to the fullest extent practicable the purchasing values of funds of the State;
- (3) to provide safeguards for the maintenance of a procurement system of quality and integrity with clearly defined rules for ethical behavior on the part of all persons engaged in the public procurement process.

BACKGROUND

Section 11-35-1210 of the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code states:

The (Budget and Control) Board may assign differential dollar limits below which individual governmental bodies may make direct procurements not under term contracts. The Division of General Services shall review the respective governmental body's internal procurement operations, shall certify in writing that it is consistent with the provisions of this code and the ensuing regulations, and recommend to the board those dollar limits for the respective governmental body's procurement not under term contract.

Our audit was performed primarily to determine if certification is warranted for the requested increased limit:

<u>CATEGORY</u>	<u>REQUESTED LIMIT</u>
Goods and Services	\$10,000

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 1 6

SCOPE

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Our examination encompassed a detailed analysis of the internal procurement operating procedures of S.C. State and the related policies and procedures manual to the extent we deemed necessary to formulate an opinion on the adequacy of the system to properly handle procurement transactions.

The Audit and Certification team statistically selected random samples for the period July 1, 1984 - March 31, 1986, of procurement transactions for compliance testing and performed other auditing procedures through April 30, 1986, that we considered necessary in the circumstances to formulate this opinion. As specified in the Consolidated Procurement Code and related regulations, our review of the system included, but was not limited to, the following areas:

- (1) adherence to provisions of the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and Regulations;
- (2) procurement staff and training;
- (3) adequate audit trails and purchase order registers;
- (4) evidences of competition;
- (5) small purchase provisions and purchase order confirmations;
- (6) emergency and sole source procurements;
- (7) source selections;
- (8) file documentation of procurements;
- (9) warehousing, inventory and disposition of surplus property;
- (10) economy and efficiency of the procurement process;
- (11) Minority Business Enterprise Utilization Plan.

RESULTS OF EXAMINATION

Our review of the procurement process at S. C. State College revealed marked improvement in many areas. We found no exceptions in the goods and services area or the construction area. The College has hired a procurement director as recommended by the Office of Audit and Certification since our prior audit.

We did, however, encounter one major area of concern in our audit.

Many procurements were declared emergencies mainly due to, in our opinion, poor or inadequate planning (Appendix A). Proper planning and a preventative maintenance program could eliminate many of these emergencies. This is especially true in the heating and air conditioning area. Although each procurement may in itself be an emergency, collectively the number and the dollar amount of the emergencies is a cause for concern. Term contract(s) for repairs and maintenance could eliminate many of the emergencies and satisfy the competitive requirements of the Code.

Further, the Code and regulations require that the College obtain as much competition as practicable on emergencies. No evidence that competition was solicited could be located on the emergency procurements. Considering the dollar amount of these procurements, \$241,545.82, this is unacceptable.

----- We recommend that South Carolina State College use term contracts for reoccurring emergencies which can be determined by an evaluation of emergencies and other procurements. Information has been provided College officials to aid in this process.

In the vast majority of cases listed on Attachment A, the procurement director did not make the procurements. This may have contributed to them being made incorrectly. We recommend that emergency procurement activity be controlled by the procurement director. Obviously, if repairs are necessary after hours, the Physical Plant must have authority to proceed. However, if time is available, the procurements should be made by the Procurement Department.

COLLEGE RESPONSE

We concur with the findings of the Purchasing Audit. The major concerns of the audit were centered around emergency purchases for repairs and services. Additionally, there was a concern that the Procurement Office of South Carolina State College was not involved in some of the procurement activities.

These concerns have been addressed. Blanket Purchase Agreements have been negotiated where appropriate; and bids have been solicited and awards made for emergency and minor repairs to the steam, hot and chilled water distribution systems. We feel that these measures will adequately address the concerns of the audit.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 1 6

CERTIFICATION RECOMMENDATIONS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

As enumerated in our transmittal letter, corrective action based on the recommendations in the body of this report, we believe, will in all material respects place South Carolina State College in compliance with the State Consolidated Procurement Code and ensuing regulations.

Prior to March 30, 1987, the Office of Audit and Certification will perform a follow-up review in accordance with Section 11-35-1230 (1) of the Procurement Code to determine if the proposed corrective action has been taken by the college. Based on the follow-up review, and subject to this corrective action, we will recommend that South Carolina State College be certified to make direct agency procurements for a period of two years as follows:

<u>Procurement Area</u>	<u>Recommended Certification Limit</u>
I. Goods and Services procurements excluding printing equipment which must be approved by the Division of Information Resource Management.	\$10,000 per purchase commitment

MB Williams, Jr.

Marshall B. Williams, Jr., Supervisor
Audit and Certification

R. Voight Shealy

R. Voight Shealy, Manager
Audit and Certification

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 16

ATTACHMENT A

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Printing

10/31/83	101500	brochures	\$ 4,803.00
08/28/84	105347	SCSC Review	1,480.75
09/10/84	105543	Collegian	900.00
10/02/84	105935	Book Binding	2,000.00
01/27/86	112106	Catalogs	1,171.28
09/22/83	100787	Collegian	1,191.84
			<u>\$11,546.87</u>

Water and Steam line Repairs

12/28/83	102285	frozen water lines	\$ 4,500.00
01/20/84	102539	frozen water lines	8,000.00
11/29/84	106779	steam leaks	2,600.00
01/30/85	107431	replace water lines	800.00
02/04/85	107502	repair steam lines	2,500.00
02/04/85	107501	repair steam lines	2,000.00
11/05/85	111220	install water piping	12,000.00
12/12/85	111685	repair heating lines	1,300.00
			<u>\$33,700.00</u>

Pumps and Motors

02/09/84	102938	2 pumps	1,133.60
05/11/84	104122	motor	775.01
09/27/84	105884	motor repairs	1,800.00
08/27/84	105109	pump repairs	2,176.55
11/19/84	106674	repair motors	1,000.00
02/04/85	107500	repair motors	1,100.00
11/08/85	111240	pump repairs	1,400.00
01/01/86	111847	repair motors	2,200.00
			<u>\$11,585.16</u>

HVAC Repairs

05/28/84	104289	repair A/C	666.64
05/28/84	104288	repair A/C	1,500.00
10/15/84	106153	replace duct	2,200.00
12/12/84	106983	replace compressor	1,800.00
11/29/84	106777	heating repairs	1,800.00
11/29/84	106814	repair hot water tank	2,400.00
02/01/85	107495	R/R Gas Pac Unit	7,000.00
03/05/85	107890	repair cooling system	2,500.00
02/01/85	107494	service heating equipment	1,000.00
04/25/85	108598	replace regulator	1,900.00
05/09/85	108718	replace compressor	9,000.00
06/20/85	109251	compressor	6,628.00
07/12/85	109513	hot water heater repairs	2,600.00

07/12/85	109547	hot water heater repairs	1,600.00
12/03/85	111513	install hot water tank	2,400.00
02/05/86	112222	repair fan coil units	1,500.00
02/18/86	112411	repair ruptured coil	600.00
08/03/83	100091	replace A/C unit	1,000.00
08/02/83	100092	replace A/C unit	1,200.00
09/06/83	100458	repair air handlers	1,200.00
09/06/83	100459	repair A/C	1,400.00
09/06/83	100460	repair A/C	644.62
09/06/83	100461	repair A/C	838.59
09/06/83	100463	repair A/C	937.65
09/20/83	100702	replace A/C unit	11,000.00
12/28/83	102286	repair unit	1,500.00
04/18/84	103879	mechanical services	6,600.00
04/09/84	104090	replace compressor	1,500.00
05/11/84	104116	replace compressor	1,000.00
05/11/84	104123	repair chiller	4,500.00
08/20/84	105189	repair A/C	3,000.00
08/20/84	105190	repair A/C	2,700.00
			<u>\$86,115.50</u>

Boiler Service

02/22/85	107732	service boilers	2,400.00
02/11/85	107499	service boilers	11,600.00
10/08/85	110612	boiler repairs	13,012.26
11/19/85	111346	boiler repairs	3,000.00
12/09/85	111606	boiler repairs	3,511.49
02/04/86	112184	boiler repairs	1,500.00
			<u>\$35,023.75</u>

Other

08/14/84	105158	grease interceptor	4,800.00
07/21/83	99960	oven repairs	3,700.00
06/04/85	109023	pool filtration system	24,500.00
09/27/85	109560	filtration system	2,400.00
09/05/85	110087	ventilation system	25,000.00
08/10/83	100160	shower repairs	3,174.54
			<u>\$63,574.54</u>
			<u>\$241,545.82</u>

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
300 GERVAIS STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-2140

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD W. KELLY
DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

August 5, 1987

AUG 25 1987 NO. 16

Mr. Richard J. Campbell
Assistant Director
Division of General Services
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Richard:

We have returned to South Carolina State College to determine the progress made toward implementing the recommendations in our audit report covering the period July 1, 1983 through March 31, 1986. During this visit, we followed up on each recommendation made in the audit report through inquiry, observation and limited testing.

The Office of Audit and Certification observed that South Carolina State College has made substantial progress toward correcting the problem areas found and improving the internal controls over the procurement system. We feel that, with the changes made, the system's internal controls should be adequate to ensure that procurements are handled in compliance with the Consolidated Procurement Code and ensuing regulations.

We, therefore, recommend that the certification limits as outlined in the audit report, be granted for a period of two (2) years.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Voight Shealy".

R. Voight Shealy, Manager
Audit and Certification

/jj

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02686

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF August 25, 1987

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

13

AGENCY: Mental Health

SUBJECT: New Employee Moving Expenses

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, the Department of Mental Health requests approval of the payment of not to exceed \$5,000 as a reimbursement to Robert Caesar, Ph.D., Chicago, Illinois for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Chicago, Illinois to Columbia, South Carolina.

Dr. Caesar will be filling the position of Psychologist IV in the Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Services of the William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute. His expertise is not only in the area of child and adolescent work but also in neuropsychology. This position is crucial to the effective operation of this service.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve, in accord with Code Section 8-11-135, a Department of Mental Health request for payment of not to exceed \$5,000 as a reimbursement to Robert Caesar, Ph.D., for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Chicago, Illinois to Columbia, South Carolina.

ATTACHMENTS:

Bevilacqua August 19, 1987, memorandum to McInnis.

02687

AUG 19 1987



South Carolina Department of Mental Health

An Equal Opportunity Employer

P.O. Box 485 / 2414 Bull Street / Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Information (803) 734-7783

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D. / State Commissioner
(803) 734-7780

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 17

MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION:

William L. Pope, Chairman
Columbia

Bernard Warshaw, Vice-Chairman
Walterboro

C. Alex Harvin, Jr.
Summerton

Elaine T. Freeman
Spartanburg

Carol W. Garvin
Aiken

Willie G. Boulware
Rock Hill

Ernest E. Harrill
Greenville

C. M. Tucker, Jr.
Chairman Emeritus
Pageland

John M. Fewell, M.D.
Member Emeritus
Greenville

G. Werber Bryan
Member Emeritus
Sumter

MEMORANDUM

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
Budget and Control Board

FROM: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.
State Commissioner of Mental Health

SUBJECT: New Employee Moving Expense Payment
Approval Request

DATE: August 19, 1987

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, this is a request for Budget and Control Board approval of the payment by this agency not to exceed \$5,000 as a reimbursement to Robert Caesar, Ph.D., Chicago, Illinois for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Chicago, Illinois to Columbia, South Carolina.

Dr. Caesar will be filling the position of Psychologist IV in the Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Services of the William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute. His expertise are not only in the area of child and adolescent work, but also in neuropsychology. This position is crucial to the effective operation of this service.

I certify that the indicated amount to be paid is the total paid and to be paid by this agency toward the moving cost incurred by this potential employee.

Joseph J. Bevilacqua
JOSEPH J. BEVILACQUA, PH.D.
STATE COMMISSIONER OF MENTAL HEALTH

JJB:cmb

02688

AUG 19 1987



South Carolina Department of Mental Health

An Equal Opportunity Employer

P.O. Box 485 / 2414 Bull Street / Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Information (803) 734-7783

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D. / State Commissioner

(803) 734-7780

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 17

August 11, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION:

William L. Pope, Chairman
Columbia

Bernard Warshaw, Vice-Chairman
Walterboro

C. Alex Harvin, Jr.
Summerton

Elaine T. Freeman
Spartanburg

Carol W. Garvin
Aiken

Willie G. Boulware
Rock Hill

Ernest E. Harrill
Greenville

C. M. Tucker, Jr.
Chairman Emeritus
Pageland

John M. Fewell, M.D.
Member Emeritus
Greenville

G. Werber Bryan
Member Emeritus
Sumter

Mr. William S. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
State Budget Division
532 Edgar Brown Building
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

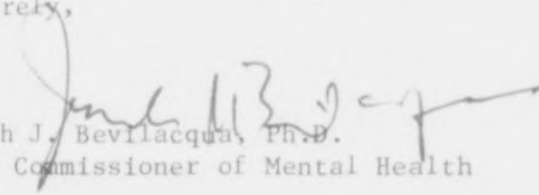
Dear Mr. McInnis:

This is to request Budget and Control Board approval to offer to pay moving expenses not to exceed \$5,000 for Robert Caesar, Ph.D.

The Psychologist IV position in the Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Service of the William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute is crucial to the effective operation of this service. Due to difficulties in recruiting a well-qualified candidate, it is felt that an offer to pay moving expenses would be an incentive for Dr. Caesar to return to South Carolina.

Based on additional justification provided in Dr. Rothstein's memorandum (copy attached), your favorable consideration of this request will be appreciated, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,


Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.
State Commissioner of Mental Health

JJB/agb

Attachment

02689



EXHIBIT

William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute

AUG 25 1987

NO. 17

The Teaching and Research Facility of the South Carolina Department of Mental Health

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

P. O. Box 202 / Columbia, South Carolina / 29202

Alexander G. Donald, M.D.
Director

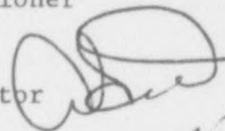
RECEIVED

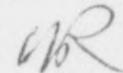
AUG 12 1987

State Commissioner of
Mental Health
S. C. Dept. of Mental Health

MEMORANDUM

TO: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D., State Commissioner
S. C. Department of Mental Health

THROUGH: Alexander G. Donald, M.D., Institute Director 

FROM: William Rothstein, Ph.D., Chief, Psychology Service 

SUBJECT: Permission to Offer Moving Expenses to Candidate for
Position of Psychologist IV

Robert Caesar, Ph.D., for whom you have authorized travel expenses for interview purposes, will be arriving at the Hall Institute on August 13, 1987 to interview for this position. In negotiating with him for the possibility of the position, I request permission to offer him moving expenses not exceeding \$5,000 as per the current directive. I have the salary figure that will be offered him should we be interested in him and I think the moving expenses will be a great help in possibly interesting this very highly qualified minority candidate for this position of Psychologist IV in the Child and Adolescent Section of the William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute. As I indicated in the previous memorandum around travel expenses for this individual, he is a native of South Carolina and desirous of returning to his home state. However, he does have other offers and will be evaluating this position carefully. He brings his expertise, not only in the area of child and adolescent work, but also in neuropsychology.

WR:lbs
8/6/87

Attachment: VITA

02690

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF August 25, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

14

AGENCY: College of Charleston

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

The College of Charleston requests approval of the travel of President Harry M. Lightsey, Jr., and Thomas Hamby, Senior Vice President for Executive Administration, to China, Thailand, and Hong Kong during the September 24 - October 10, 1987, period on an educational exchange visit. The estimated cost of this travel is \$2,500 per person and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve *

ATTACHMENTS:

Lightsey August 20 letter to McInnis

02691

7342117



College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

August 20, 1987

Office of the President

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

State Funds - 2,500 each State funds

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 18

Dear Mr. McInnis:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

This is to request Budget and Control Board authorization for travel outside the continental United States to China, Thailand, and Hong Kong on an Educational Exchange Visit during the period September 24 - October 10, 1987, for myself and Thomas Hamby, Senior Vice President for Executive Administration.

We have an exchange agreement with Shandong College of Oceanography in Qingdao, China. A delegation including the president from that institution visited the College of Charleston in March of this year. The president has extended an official invitation for us to visit as their guests in China for the purpose of touring facilities and holding discussions in furthering the implementation of the exchange agreement. The College has just signed an exchange agreement with Chula Longhorn University in Bangkok, Thailand, and their president has also extended an invitation for us to visit to coordinate the implementation of the agreement. The University's president has visited the College of Charleston campus. Both of the agreements involve not only the exchange of faculty and students, but also exchange of research, cooperative joint research projects, and training programs.

It is anticipated that the total cost per person to the College will be \$2500 -- \$1750 airfare and \$750 subsistence and other expenses. The host institutions will cover in-country expenses of approximately \$2,000. Our accounting Department is filing the standard forms as required.

Thank you for your assistance in this regard.

Sincerely,

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

HMLjr:tg

02692



College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

AUG 21 1987

EXHIBIT

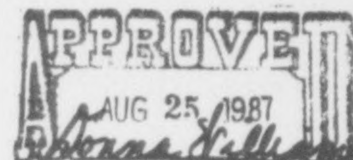
August 20, 1987

AUG 25 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Mr. William McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
SC Budget & Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
PO Box 124444
Columbia, SC 29211



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

FROM: Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.
Controller
College of Charleston

RE: Request for Foreign Travel Approval

Traveller: DR. HARRY M. LIGHTSEY, JR.
Destination: CHINA
Dates: 9/24/87 10/10/87
From To
Source of Funds: STATE AND PRIVATE
Total Est. Cost: \$4,500
Maximum Amount Allowed
by State Approp. Funds: \$2,500
Purpose: EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE VISIT AT THE INVITATION OF
PRESIDENT, SHANDONG COLLEGE OF OCEANOGRAPHY AND
PRESIDENT OF CHULA LONGHORN UNIVERSITY.

Requested on behalf of the College of Charleston by:

Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.

JEB, JR/map

02693

AUG 24 1987



College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

August 20, 1987

Office of the President

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

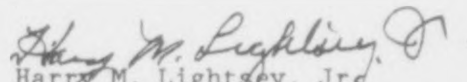
This is to request Budget and Control Board authorization for travel outside the continental United States to China, Thailand, and Hong Kong on an Educational Exchange Visit during the period September 24 - October 10, 1987, for myself and Thomas Hamby, Senior Vice President for Executive Administration.

We have an exchange agreement with Shandong College of Oceanography in Qingdao, China. A delegation including the president from that institution visited the College of Charleston in March of this year. The president has extended an official invitation for us to visit as their guests in China for the purpose of touring facilities and holding discussions in furthering the implementation of the exchange agreement. The College has just signed an exchange agreement with Chula Longhorn University in Bangkok, Thailand, and their president has also extended an invitation for us to visit to coordinate the implementation of the agreement. The University's president has visited the College of Charleston campus. Both of the agreements involve not only the exchange of faculty and students, but also exchange of research, cooperative joint research projects, and training programs.

It is anticipated that the total cost per person to the College will be \$2500 -- \$1750 airfare and \$750 subsistence and other expenses. The host institutions will cover in-country expenses of approximately \$2,000. Our accounting Department is filing the standard forms as required.

Thank you for your assistance in this regard.

Sincerely,


Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

HMLjr:tg

02694



College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

AUG 21 1987

EXHIBIT

August 20, 1987

AUG 25 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Mr. William McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
SC Budget & Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
PO Box 124444
Columbia, SC 29211



FROM: Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.
Controller
College of Charleston

RE: Request for Foreign Travel Approval

Traveller: THOMAS HAMBY (OFFICE OF PRESIDENT)

Destination: CHINA

Dates: 9/24/87 10/10/87
From To

Source of Funds: STATE & PRIVATE

Total Est. Cost: \$4,500

Maximum Amount Allowed
by State Approp. Funds: \$2,500

Purpose: EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE VISIT AT THE INVITATION OF
PRESIDENT, SHANDONG COLLEGE OF OCEANOGRAPHY AND
PRESIDENT OF CHULA LONGHORN UNIVERSITY.

Requested on behalf of the College of Charleston by:

Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.

JEB, JR/map

02695

AUG 24 1987



College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

Office of the President

August 20, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

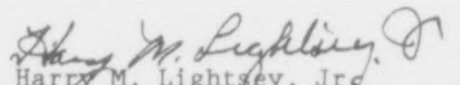
This is to request Budget and Control Board authorization for travel outside the continental United States to China, Thailand, and Hong Kong on an Educational Exchange Visit during the period September 24 - October 10, 1987, for myself and Thomas Hamby, Senior Vice President for Executive Administration.

We have an exchange agreement with Shandong College of Oceanography in Qingdao, China. A delegation including the president from that institution visited the College of Charleston in March of this year. The president has extended an official invitation for us to visit as their guests in China for the purpose of touring facilities and holding discussions in furthering the implementation of the exchange agreement. The College has just signed an exchange agreement with Chula Longhorn University in Bangkok, Thailand, and their president has also extended an invitation for us to visit to coordinate the implementation of the agreement. The University's president has visited the College of Charleston campus. Both of the agreements involve not only the exchange of faculty and students, but also exchange of research, cooperative joint research projects, and training programs.

It is anticipated that the total cost per person to the College will be \$2500 -- \$1750 airfare and \$750 subsistence and other expenses. The host institutions will cover in-country expenses of approximately \$2,000. Our accounting Department is filing the standard forms as required.

Thank you for your assistance in this regard.

Sincerely,


Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

HMLjr:tg

02696

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF August 25, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

15

AGENCY: Parks, Recreation and Tourism

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

The Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism requests approval of the following foreign travel:

- (a) Robert Liming, Marion Edmonds, and Carole Mullis to London, England during the November 27 - December 8, 1987, period to attend the World Travel Market at an estimated cost of \$3,000 (State-appropriated funds); and
- (b) Donna Reynolds to Tokyo, Japan during the November 27 - December 7, 1987, period to attend the Japan Congress of International Travel at an estimated cost of \$1,500 (State-appropriated funds).

The Department advises that participation in these two shows is an integral part of PRT's ongoing international marketing program that helped attract over 29,000 visitors to South Carolina last year and generated over \$8 million in spending.

The travel expenses will be paid from funds appropriated for tourism development and promotion.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following foreign travel as requested by the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism:

- (a) Robert Liming, Marion Edmonds, and Carole Mullis to London, England during the November 27 - December 8, 1987, period to attend the World Travel Market at an estimated cost of \$3,000 (State-appropriated funds); and
- (b) Donna Reynolds to Tokyo, Japan during the November 27 - December 7, 1987, period to attend the Japan Congress of International Travel at an estimated cost of \$1,500 (State-appropriated funds).

ATTACHMENTS:

Brinkman August 19 letter to Coles

02697

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 19



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
Fred P. Brinkman, Executive Director

RECEIVED

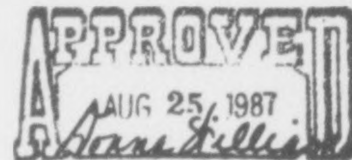
Division of Tourism
Robert G. Liming, Director
(803) 734-0135

AUG 20 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 19, 1987

Mr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.
Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29211



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

Dear Jesse:

I am writing to request Budget and Control Board approval for three staff members of the South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism to represent South Carolina's tourism and travel industry at the World Travel Market in London, England, from November 27 - December 8, 1987, and one PRT representative at the Japan Congress of International Travel in Tokyo, Japan, from November 27 - December 7, 1987. The London and Tokyo shows are oriented to the major travel trade and wholesale tour operators in the United Kingdom and in the Pacific markets. PRT has participated in the London show for the past seven years and this will be PRT's first year to participate in the Japan Show. The details are listed below:

1. World Travel Market in London, England
November 27-December 8, 1987

PRT Personnel Attending:

Robert G. Liming, Director of Tourism
Marion M. Edmonds, Manager, Advertising & Development
Carole J. Mullis, Special Projects Coordinator

Estimated Cost: \$3,000.00

2. Japan Congress of International Travel in Tokyo, Japan
November 27-December 7, 1987

PRT Personnel Attending:

Donna L. Reynolds, International Marketing Specialist

Estimated Cost: \$1,500.00

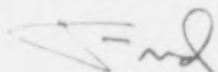
02698

EXHIBIT
AUG 22 1987
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Page Two
August 19, 1987
Mr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.

Participation in these two shows is an integral part of PRT's ongoing International Marketing Program that helped attract over 29,000 visitors to South Carolina last year and generated over \$8 million in spending. We are confident that these shows and PRT's direct involvement will continue to strengthen South Carolina's marketing position as a leader in attracting international visitors to our state.

All transportation, airfare, housing, meals and related expenses will be paid out of regular funds appropriated for tourism development and promotion. If there is any additional information you or the Board may need, please let me know.

Sincerely,



Fred P. Brinkman
Executive Director

/sbo

cc: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director
Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr., State Auditor

02699

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF AUGUST 25, 1987

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

16

AGENCY: Technical and Comprehensive Education

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

The State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education requests approval of the following foreign travel:

- (a) James R. Morris, Jr., Executive Director, to Tokyo, Japan, and Seoul, Korea, as a participant in an international investment trip which will include the Annual Conference of the Southeastern US(SEUS)/Japan in Tokyo during the October 4-6 period and the SEUS/Korean Association in Seoul during the October 11-13 period at an estimated cost of \$5,000 to be paid from State appropriated funds.
- (b) Kathie Neeley and Larry Lindsey, Economic Development Division, to Aschaffenburg, West Germany, during the August 29 - September 9, 1987, period to visit Letron, GMBH, to observe manufacturing processes necessary to develop Special Schools training programs. This company manufactures artificial wood veneers and is locating its operation in Blythewood. The estimated cost of this travel is \$4,639 each which is to be paid from State appropriated funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following foreign travel, as requested by the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education: (a) Executive Director Morris to Japan and Korea as a participant in an investment trip; and (b) staff members Neeley and Lindsey to West Germany to develop special schools training programs.

ATTACHMENTS:

Shealy August 12 letters to McInnis.

02700

AUG 14 1987

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



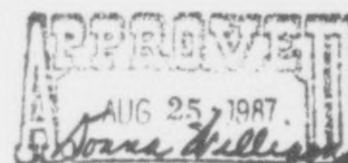
STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION

JAMES R. MORRIS, JR.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

111 EXECUTIVE CENTER DRIVE
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29210

August 12, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
601 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

Dear Bill:

Executive Director James R. Morris, Jr. has been invited by Governor Campbell to participate in an international investment trip which will include an Annual Conference of the Southeastern United States/Japan in Tokyo during October 4-6, and the SEUS/Korean Association in Seoul during October 11-13, 1987. It is expected that these two events will afford participants an opportunity to position South Carolina at the forefront of the competition for Pacific community investment.

Travel arrangements will be coordinated through the Office of International Business Development of the State Development Board in order to minimize individual costs and to coordinate complex scheduling. The estimated cost of the trip is \$5,000 and will be borne by Tech.

I would appreciate your obtaining Budget and Control Board approval for Dr. Morris to participate in this international investment trip.

With kind personal regards,

Sincerely,

Wyman D. Shealy
Deputy Executive Director

WDS:bhc

(b) (1)

02701

AUG 17 1987

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



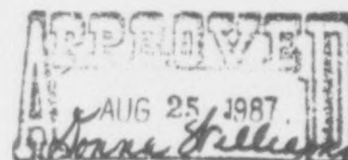
STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION

JAMES R. MORRIS, JR.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

111 EXECUTIVE CENTER DRIVE
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29210

August 12, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
601 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

Dear Bill:

Ms. Kathie Neeley and Mr. Larry Lindsey of Tech's Economic Development Division have scheduled a visit to Letron, GMBH in Aschaffenburg, West Germany, to observe manufacturing processes necessary to develop Special Schools training programs. The training programs will be designed and developed to qualify people to operate very complicated and expensive machines which are the heart of the operation. This company manufactures artificial wood veneers and is locating its operation in Blythewood, South Carolina. Tentatively, the trip has been planned for August 29 through September 9, 1987. The estimated cost of trip is \$4,639 per person.

I would appreciate your obtaining Budget and Control Board approval for Ms. Neeley and Mr. Lindsey to travel to West Germany.

With kind personal regards,

Sincerely,

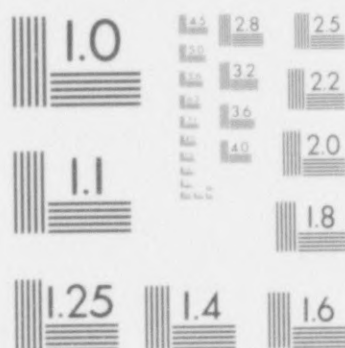
A handwritten signature in cursive, appearing to read "Wyman D. Shealy".

Wyman D. Shealy
Deputy Executive Director

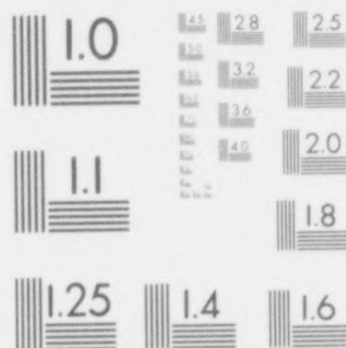
WDS:bhc

(b)(3)

02702



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIAL 1010a
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
 NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
 STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIAL 1010a
 (ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)

EXECUTIVE
SESSION

August 25, 1987

02703

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

AUGUST 25, 1987

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Staff members present during consideration of executive session items were Executive Director Jesse A. Coles, Jr.; Board Secretary William A. McInnis; Deputy Executive Directors E. A. Laurent and J. S. Griswold; Governor's Office staff members Q. Whitfield Ayres and Luther F. Carter; Chief Deputy Attorney General Joseph A. Wilson, II; Special Projects Administrator Charles Smith; Comptroller General's Office staff member George Lusk; Senate Finance Committee Liaison William Jordan; Ways and Means Committee Liaison Scott R. Inkley, Jr.; and Assistant to Board Secretary Donna Williams.

Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board: Membership Appointments (XI)

Retirement Systems Division Director Purvis Collins appeared before the Board on this matter.

Mr. Collins advised the Board in the agenda materials that the terms of the following persons now serving on the Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board expire on September 1, 1987, and that they are eligible for reappointment for a second four-year term:

<u>Person</u>	<u>Representing</u>
C. Talmadge Tobias, Jr. Finance Director, City of Sumter	City employees
Robert Stoudemire Cayce	Retired State employees
Suzanne Culp DSS, Greenville	Active State employees

Mr. Collins advised that the term of Elaine Marks, Spartanburg, representing public school employees, also expires September 1 and, because she is completing her second term, she is not eligible for reappointment.

Mr. Collins forwarded in the agenda materials the following names supplied by the South Carolina Education Association and the Palmetto State Teachers Association as possible replacements for Ms. Marks:

Jane Berry, Hopkins (teacher at Horrell Hill Elementary School)
William (Bill) Coker, Pacolet (guidance counselor, Broome High, Spartanburg)
Schell Green, Union (teacher)
Terry McMillan, Aiken (vocational education teacher)
Johnny Wallace, Manning (teacher, Manning High School)

02704

Mr. Collins advised that the Division has no preference among those suggested for the appointment.

[Secretary's Note: Governor Campbell returned to the meeting during the discussion of this item.]

Mr. Collins noted that Mr. Wallace is the President-elect of the Palmetto State Teachers Association and that the retired teachers representative on the Board is M. T. Anderson who had been suggested by the South Carolina Education Association.

NOTE: The following Board action was taken during open session.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board reappointed C. Talmadge Tobias, Robert Stoudemire and Suzanne Culp to four-year terms as members of the Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board and named Johnny Wallace as a replacement for a four-year term on that Board for Elaine Marks.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

General Services: Briefing on Contractual Matter (Executive Session #2)

General Services Division Director Richard Kelly and Insurance Reserve Fund staff members James Bennett and John Trussell appeared before the Board on this matter.

Dr. Coles advised the Board that this item relates to problems with continuing the insurance contract with the University of South Carolina and reactions to the Fund's concerns with the swaying of the upper deck of the east stands at Williams-Brice Stadium.

Mr. Kelly said he finds it difficult to be before the Board on this issue but he expressed doubt that Division staff will be able to resolve satisfactorily with USC what steps will be taken to stop fans from swaying the upper deck of the east stands of the stadium. He noted that, at the USC-Nebraska game, the students, with encouragement from the cheerleaders and the band, started swaying that part of the stadium. He said he comes before the Board with a great deal of frustration, noting that his Division has had numerous meetings with USC officials, but that nothing has been resolved as to

02705

how USC will prevent fans from swaying the structure. Mr. Kelly advised that all engineers who have inspected the stadium say there is no structural problem, but they do not go on to say there will be no future problem if continued, intentional swaying continues.

Mr. Kelly said that he has asked USC to relocate students out of Sections 501, 502 and 503 and that he has asked USC to let him know of its plans. He noted that his only notification has been through the news media and that he has nothing in writing from USC.

Mr. Kelly advised that he had talked yesterday with David Rinker, USC System Vice President for Physical Facilities, and with Pete Denton, Vice President for Finance, and indicated to them that he planned originally to recommend to the Board today that it suspend property coverage if the stadium is swayed deliberately and to endorse the liability coverage to do the same.

Mr. Kelly noted that statutes say the Insurance Reserve Fund will provide insurance and that this action would present real problems legally. He advised that he had met with USC officials earlier today and that they are ready to agree to whatever is necessary to resolve the present situation.

Governor Campbell questioned whether it is prudent to instruct USC on what the Board thinks has to be done to deal with the situation. He also questioned if it is sufficient to suspend students who try to make the stadium sway deliberately from a game or if they should be denied an athletic pass.

Mr. McLellan expressed concern about suspending the insurance, saying that it is the public which would get hurt in that circumstance.

Governor Campbell said it would be possible to simply close sections 501, 502 and 503 to use.

Mr. Bennett expressed concern that, because of public perception of the swaying, fans could panic. He also noted that there have been deliberate attempts by the cheerleaders and the band to coordinate the swaying.

Mr. Kelly advised that Dr. Holderman has expressed his intention to terminate employment of the band director and the cheerleader sponsors if they participate in attempts to make the stadium sway.

02706

In further discussion, Governor Campbell expressed his desire to have a specific letter from USC to the Board outlining the various steps it will take to deal with the situation to prevent the deliberate swaying of the east stands upper deck. He stated his intention to write to USC President Holderman this afternoon to advise him that the Board wants to know immediately of specific actions to be taken by USC to prevent swaying of the stadium.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 22.

Human Resource Mgmt.: Unclassified Salary Increase Requests (USC; MUSC) (X3)

Human Resource Management Division Director Phyllis Mayes and MUSC Vice President for Business Affairs Marion Woodbury appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division of Human Resource Management advised of requests for unclassified salary increases by the following agencies:

A. UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA:

(1) A 13.9% increase for Dr. Jordan V. Johnson, Jr., upon his promotion to the position of Chairman of Business and Economics, USC-Sumter. He is to retain the adjustment during his tenure as chairman. His current salary is \$32,388. The requested salary is \$36,888.

(2) A 15.8% increase for Ms. Jane T. Brewer upon her promotion to Associate Dean for Student Services, USC-Salkehatchie. Her current salary is \$25,391. The requested salary is \$29,391.

The Division recommended that these requests be approved.

B. MEDICAL UNIVERSITY:

Request is to increase the salary of Medical Center Executive Director Charlene McCants to \$82,000. The Board on July 14, 1987, approved her original appointment salary of \$74,050 (the mid-point of the range) pending a re-evaluation of the position.

The Division advised that the re-evaluation has confirmed the current salary range for the position with the minimum at \$59,240, midpoint \$74,050, and the maximum \$88,860.

02707

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Executive Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 36

The Division recommended that the Board consider this request.

Mr. McLellan indicated his intention to vote against the request.

Mr. Woodbury expressed President Edwards' regrets that he could not be here because of a meeting with the Commission on Higher Education.

Mr. Woodbury advised that MUSC, a year or two ago, recognized a problem in the Medical Center operation and management. He noted that that Center had outgrown its director, who has now retired, making new leadership possible. He expressed the view that the Center needed a diligent, strong individual in charge.

Mr. Woodbury noted that, after talking with various persons around the country, MUSC determined that the salary level of the director was a problem and it had asked that the position be reevaluated.

Mr. Woodbury noted that, after searching diligently, MUSC also had determined that it had the best person to fill the position in its own shop in Ms. McCants and that she had a proven track record. He said that Ms. McCants had been well tested at the Medical University and in Washington, DC. He advised that she had been instrumental in turning around Charleston Memorial Hospital.

Mr. Woodbury noted that, when strong people are on board as they are in the Medical Center, it is imperative that those employees have a strong leader. He advised that MUSC has been pleased with Ms. McCants' performance since July 1 when she assumed her new responsibilities.

He noted that the market places a higher salary on the job than is being asked and that Ms. McCants' salary will be 25% below market. He said that President Edwards and he had negotiated the requested salary of \$82,000 with Ms. McCants with the understanding that the Budget and Control Board must approve it and he said he had felt that they could convince the Board of that position. He said he had assured Ms. McCants that MUSC could get the Board approval of a salary above the midpoint.

Mr. Woodbury expressed the view that this is a special situation. He said that this is a crucial position to the Medical Center. He noted that the Center is a heavy revenue generator. He advised that Ms. McCants is loyal to South Carolina and to the Medical University.

02708

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Executive Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 37

Mr. Woodbury said that President Edwards has created a real team spirit at the Medical University to get the job done. He observed that the requested salary is a symbol and that more than \$8,000 is involved. He said MUSC is moving, going places and doing great things and that Ms. McCants is a prime player. He expressed the belief that Ms. McCants would continue in her position if the proposed salary is not approved. He said it is one of the toughest jobs in South Carolina and that it is very important to President Edwards, to Dr. Newberry and to him.

In response to Mr. Morris, Mr. Woodbury advised that Ms. McCants predecessor left because he was asked to.

Mr. McLellan stated that he will vote against the requested salary because of his belief that new hires should not be hired above the midpoint.

Mr. Woodbury said he is absolutely convinced that the salary range is too low for the position to be competitive. He said Ms. Mayes' point system puts the Medical University in difficulty. He said the request is not to pay the average for the type of position but to pay 25% below the average.

Mr. McLellan expressed his faith in those who had established the pay ranges and again said he would vote against the requested salary on principle.

Mr. Woodbury said for the future he knows that there is a need to come to the Board to get an understanding in these types of situations in advance. He asked the Board to go along with President Edwards and him on this request and trust their judgment.

Governor Campbell indicated that he will support the request though Mr. McLellan has made a good argument. Governor Campbell noted that Ms. McCants has a strong background at MUSC and in Washington which is a base of experience that is hard to get elsewhere. He noted that he has gone through the hospital recently and that there is a night and day difference there now in comparison with former years.

NOTE: The following Board action was taken during open session.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved a salary in the \$34,000 - \$38,000 range for Dr. Jordan V. Johnson, Jr., USC-Sumter, and a salary in the \$26,000 - \$30,000 range for Ms. Jane T. Brewer, USC-Salkehatchie.

02769

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Executive Session -- August 25, 1987 -- Page 38

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved a MUSC request to increase the salary of Ms. Charlene McCants to \$82,000 from \$74,050. Mr. McLellan voted against the motion.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 23.

Human Resource Management: Suggestion Review Committee Appointment (X4)

The Division of Human Resource Management advised that Jennet Robinson will not serve the 1987-88 term as a member of the State Suggestion Review Committee.

The Board was advised that, pursuant to the Employee Suggestion Program Policies and Procedures, it appoints a State Suggestion Review Committee of nine State employees. The appointments are for a one-year period. Members may be eligible for reappointment. In the case of a resignation of a member, the successor will be appointed for the remainder of the unexpired term.

The Division recommended that Marie M. Dunnam, Director of the Division of Adult Services, Department of Social Services, be appointed to the State Suggestion Review Committee for fiscal year 1987-88.

NOTE: The following Board action was taken during open session.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board appointed Marie M. Dunnam, Director of the Division of Adult Services, Department of Social Services, to the State Suggestion Review Committee for fiscal year 1987-88.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 24.

02710

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD EXECUTIVE SESSION
MEETING OF AUGUST 25, 1987 ITEM NUMBER 1

AGENCY: Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board

SUBJECT: Membership Appointments

Retirement Systems Director Collins advises that the terms of the following persons now serving on the Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board expire on September 1, 1987, and that they are eligible for reappointment for a second four-year term:

<u>Person</u>	<u>Representing</u>
C. Talmadge Tobias, Jr. Finance Director City of Sumter	City employees
Robert Stoudemire Cayce	Retired State employees
Suzanne Culp DSS Greenville	Active State employees

He also advises that the term of Elaine Marks, Spartanburg, representing public school employees, also expires September 1 and, because she is completing her second term, she is not eligible for reappointment.

Mr. Collins has forwarded the following names supplied by the South Carolina Education Association and the Palmetto State Teachers Association as possible replacements for Ms. Marks:

Jane Berry, Hopkins (teacher at Horrell Hill Elementary School)
William (Bill) Coker, Pacolet (guidance counselor, Broome High, Spartanburg)
Schell Green, Union (teacher)
Terry McMillan, Aiken (vocational education teacher)
Johnny Wallace, Manning (teacher, Manning High School)

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Reappoint C. Talmadge Tobias, Robert Stoudemire and Suzanne Culp to four-year terms as members of the Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board and name a replacement for a four-year term on that body for Elaine Marks.

ATTACHMENTS:

Collins August 11 letter to McInnis plus attachments.

02711

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

AUGUST 25, 1987

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

X Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

David W. Collins

2. Subject:

APPOINTMENT TO RETIREMENT AND PRE-RETIREMENT ADVISORY BOARD

3. Summary Background Information:

The terms of four members of the Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board will expire on September 1, 1987. In accordance with Act 696 of 1976, three are eligible for reappointment; one has completed a second term and is not eligible. The names are attached.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Reappoint three members to four-year terms and appoint one person to a new term representing public school employees.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Recommend

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Letter of explanation
2. Letter of recommendation for SCEA
3. Copy of Act

02712

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 21

Act # 696
1976
(R829, H3849)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

An Act To Create A Retirement And Pre-Retirement Advisory Board To Advise The Director Of The South Carolina Retirement System And The Director Of The State Personnel Office On Matters Relating To Retirement And Pre-Retirement Programs And Policies.

Whereas, public employees and retired public employees in South Carolina have a need to contribute their ideas to policy and program decisions affecting their own retirement preparation and benefits; and

Whereas, the General Assembly recognizes the need for pre-retirement education programs which can better prepare public service employees for a healthy and happy retirement. Now, therefore,

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created the South Carolina Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board, for the purpose of advising the Director of the South Carolina Retirement System and the Director of the State Personnel Division on matters relating to retirement and pre-retirement programs and policies.

SECTION 2. (a) The board shall consist of eight members appointed by the State Budget and Control Board and shall be constituted as follows:

- (1) One member representing municipal employees;
 - (2) One member representing county employees;
 - (3) Three members representing State employees, one of whom shall be retired;
 - (4) Two members representing public school teachers, one of whom shall be retired;
 - (5) One member representing the higher education teachers.
- The Budget and Control Board shall invite the appropriate associations, groups and individuals to recommend persons to serve on the board.

(b) The terms of the members shall be for four years and until their successors have been appointed and qualify. No member shall serve more than two consecutive terms. After serving two consecutive terms a member shall be eligible to serve again four years after the expiration of his second term. *Provided*, that of those first appointed four of the members shall serve for a term of two years. In the event of a vacancy, the vacancy shall be filled in the

02713

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 21

2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

same manner as the original appointment to serve the unexpired term.

(c) A chairman, vice chairman and secretary shall be elected from among the membership to serve for terms of two years.

SECTION 3. The board shall meet once a year with the Director of the South Carolina Retirement System; once a year with the State Personnel Director; and once a year with the State Budget and Control Board. The chairman may call additional meetings of the board at such other times as deemed necessary and shall give timely notice of such meetings.

SECTION 4. The board shall review retirement and pre-retirement programs and policies, propose recommendations, and identify major issues for consideration.

SECTION 5. The board is authorized to seek reasonable staff assistance from the South Carolina Retirement System, the State Personnel Division and other State agencies which may be concerned with a particular area of study. The board is also encouraged to use such resources as faculty and students at public universities, colleges and technical education schools in South Carolina.

SECTION 6. This act shall take effect upon approval by the Governor.

In the Senate House the 30th day of June

In the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Seventy-six.

W. BRANTLEY HARVEY, JR.,
President of the Senate.

RAMON SCHWARTZ, JR.,
Speaker Pro Tempore of the House of Representatives.

Approved the 2nd day of July, 1976.

JAMES B. EDWARDS,
Governor.

02714

4166a
AUG 17 1987

South Carolina Retirement Systems



P. O. BOX 11960 - CAPITOL STATION
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29211

PURVIS W. COLLINS
DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

August 11, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Wade Hampton Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Bill:

The terms of the following members of the Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board will expire on September 1, 1987. In accordance with Act 696 of 1976 (copy enclosed), they are eligible for reappointment to a second term of four years:

Mr. C. Talmadge Tobias, Jr.
Finance Director
City of Sumter
Post Office Box 1449
Sumter, South Carolina 29150

Representing city employees

Dr. Robert Stoudemire
936 Lafayette Avenue
Cayce, South Carolina 29033

Representing retired state employees

Ms. Suzanne Culp
S. C. Department of Social Services
Post Office Box 10887
Greenville, South Carolina 29602

Representing active state employees

The following person whose term expires on September 1, 1987 is completing her second term and is not eligible for reappointment:

Ms. Elaine Marks
511 Erwin Avenue
Spartanburg, South Carolina 29301

Representing public school employees

The Board may wish to consider one of the following persons as a replacement as suggested by the South Carolina Education Association:

Mr. Terry McMillan, President
South Carolina Education Association
421 Zimalcrest Drive
Columbia, South Carolina 29210

02715

Mr. William A. McInnis
August 11, 1987
Page 2

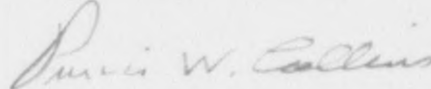
EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William (Bill) Coker
Post Office Box 224
Pacolet, South Carolina 29372

Respectfully submitted,



Purvis W. Collins

PWC:bb

Enclosures

02716



EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 21

The South Carolina Education Association

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

421 Zimalecrest Drive
South Carolina

Columbia
29210

August 6, 1987



Mr. Purvis Collins, Director
South Carolina Retirement System
Post Office Box 11960
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Purvis:

Thank you for the opportunity to submit nominees for the Pre-Retirement Committee to replace Mrs. Elaine Marks, the immediate past president of our association.

The nominees are as follows:

Mr. Terry McMillan, President
The South Carolina Education Association
421 Zimalecrest Drive
Columbia, South Carolina 29210
Telephone: (Office): 772-6553 - (Home): 258-3519

Mr. William (Bill) Coker
Box 224
Pacolet, South Carolina 29372
Telephone: (School): 579-4770 - (Home): 474-3480

I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Joseph M. Grant

JMG/jd

02717

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

MEETING OF August 25, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Briefing on Contractual Matter

To be presented at the meeting.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider report and alternatives to be presented.

ATTACHMENTS:

C2718

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 25, 1987

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dr. James B. Holderman
President
The University of South Carolina
Columbia, South Carolina 29208

Dear Jim:

The South Carolina Budget and Control Board understands that the University of South Carolina has developed a policy regarding the swaying phenomenon in Williams-Brice Stadium.

Would you please provide the Budget and Control Board with written details of this developed policy?

In consideration of the time element involved with the first football game scheduled for September 5, 1987, we request that copies of this information be provided to each individual member of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board and the Board staff no later than Friday, August 28, 1987.

I appreciate your cooperation with this request.

Sincerely,

Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
Governor

Mr MCINNIS
To be Hand delivered
by Kelly 8:30 Wed
to USC.

02719

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

For meeting scheduled for:

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

AUGUST 25, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

☒ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject: INSURANCE FOR WILLIAMS-BRICE STADIUM

3. Summary Background Information:

Contractual and legal matters exist concerning the swaying phenomenon in the upper deck, east stands of Williams-Brice Stadium as it affects the insurance coverage provided by the Insurance Reserve Fund. Review of engineering studies on the structural integrity of the Stadium reveal the structure is basically sound at the present time. However, two concerns exist:

- (1) The perception of the public in the stands created by deliberate attempts to make the Stadium sway may develop a panic situation which could result in injuries; and
- (2) the engineering studies and modeling reflect results of structural studies based upon normal use and activity, while deliberate attempts to make the Stadium sway beyond the expected norm may ultimately create structural stress.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Suspend insurance coverage at Williams-Brice Stadium pending compliance with Insurance Reserve Fund recommendations. Endorse Tort policy to exclude coverage during intentional swaying efforts.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

As stated in #4 above.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

August 17, 1987 memo to Rick Kelly outlining circumstances of the situation.

List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter

Not distributed with agenda materials. WJK

02720

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

For meeting scheduled for:

AUGUST 25, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

INSURANCE FOR WILLIAMS-BRICE STADIUM

3. Summary Background Information:

Contractual and legal matters exist concerning the swaying phenomenon in the upper deck, east stands of Williams-Brice Stadium as it affects the insurance coverage provided by the Insurance Reserve Fund.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Suspend insurance coverage at Williams-Brice Stadium pending compliance with Insurance Reserve Fund recommendations.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

As stated in #4 above.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

August 17, 1987 memo to Rick Kelly
outlining circumstances of the
situation.

02721

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
P.O. BOX 1066
1122 LADY STREET, SUITE 600
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
(803) 734-1460

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN,
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES E. BENNETT, CPCU
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. MCLELLAN
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., PH.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: RICHARD W. KELLY
DIRECTOR
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES

FROM: *Jim* JAMES E. BENNETT, CPCU
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR
INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

DATE: AUGUST 17, 1987

SUBJECT: WILLIAMS-BRICE STADIUM

In regard to our meeting of August 17, 1987, the following represents the chronology of events that have occurred involving the swaying phenomenon at Williams-Brice Stadium and the Insurance Reserve Fund's attempts to address the insurance issue with the University of South Carolina:

- 10/04/86 USC VS. Nebraska - East Deck moves.
- 10/09/86 Letter - Bennett to Rinker expressing concern and requesting studies of stadium safety.
- 10/14/86 Met with USC and agreed cheerleaders and band would refrain from encouraging movement (i.e., playing "Louie-Louie").
- 10/17/86 Letter - Bass to Bennett - providing studies and indicating maximum deflection of 2" up (2" down or 4" in total).

02722

INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
INSURANCE

LEGAL

SAFETY
ENGINEERING

CLAIMS

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION
SERVICES

CASUALTY
INSURANCE

PROPERTY
INSURANCE

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 2 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEMO - RICK KELLY
AUGUST 17, 1987
PAGE TWO

- 10/25/86 East Carolina vs. USC. Band plays "Louie-Louie" - Stadium moves.
- 11/06/86 Met with USC and again requested control of band, cheerleaders, and students.
- 11/08/86 USC vs. Florida State. Band plays "Louie-Louie" - Stadium moves.
- 11/10/86 Met with USC. Advised of suspension clauses and were assured band would not play "Louie-Louie."
- 11/13/86 Letter - Bennett to Vlahoplus - Formal notification of suspension clause.
- 12/04/86 Letter - Plyler to Vlahoplus recommending reassignment of students for 1987 season.
- 02/04/87 Received report of our engineer (A. O. White) requesting definition of "seat stringer area" and/or recomputation at 100 PSF rather than 50 PSF.
- 02/19/87 Letter - Trussell to Rinker requesting clarification (per A. O. White) and recommending relocation of students for 1987 season.
- 04/14/87 Met with Rinker and Pruitt. Were advised that students were to be reassigned. Were requested not to discuss until after school was out.
- 05/29/87 USC publicly announces plan to monitor students and reassign any students trying to make the deck sway. This is not what was agreed to in the 4/14/87 meeting.
- 06/22/87 Letter - Trussell to Rinker requesting details of seating plan. Details never received.
- 07/18/87 USC announces (in "The State" newspaper) seating plan and monitoring students.
- 07/22/87 Met with USC. Discussed "Save our Seats" program referred to in newspaper article and found it unacceptable. Provided USC with

02723

EXHIBIT

MEMO - RICK KELLY
AUGUST 17, 1987
PAGE THREE

AUG 25 1987 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Insurance Reserve Fund recommendations, again. USC promised to forward copy of new plan by August 4, 1987. No notification of plan ever received.

08/16/87 USC announces in "The State" newspaper its plans to "monitor students."

It is obvious that efforts to cooperate with the University of South Carolina in an attempt to rectify the situation have been unsuccessful. All of the engineering studies and computer modeling of the stadium design for the upper deck, east stands assume normal activity and normal seating standards in the areas of Sections 501, 502 and 503. These studies and computer models do not contemplate overloading in these areas, nor do they contemplate deliberate attempts to create the swaying phenomenon by those people seated in those sections. Observations from the beginning of the incidents have revealed these sections, populated by University of South Carolina students to be overloaded from a seating standpoint, with the swaying being a result of deliberate, coordinated attempts by those people in these sections to create the swaying phenomenon.

The Insurance Reserve Fund has been barred from the seating policy decisions at USC despite repeated requests to be allowed to participate. Promised details of revised seating policy decisions and policy statements from USC have not been forthcoming. Instead, the Insurance Reserve Fund has had to learn of these decisions through newspaper articles.

The position of the Insurance Reserve Fund regarding this matter has been consistent since the first meetings with University of South Carolina personnel. The recommendations to University of South Carolina have been and continue to be as follows:

1. All students seated in Sections 501, 502, and 503 are to be reassigned seats in the lower deck.
2. The University of South Carolina band is to be prohibited from playing inside the stadium "Louie-Louie" or other similar music designated to encourage the students to make the stadium sway
3. The University of South Carolina cheerleaders are to be prohibited from encouraging the fans to make the stadium sway.

Due to the fact that efforts to cooperate with University of South Carolina have proven unsuccessful, the Insurance Reserve Fund recommends that the

02724

EXHIBIT

MEMO - RICK KELLY
AUGUST 17, 1987
PAGE FOUR

AUG 25 1987 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Budget and Control Board approve immediate notice to University of South Carolina President, Dr. James B. Holderman, of suspension of both the property and tort liability insurance coverage for Williams-Brice Stadium effective at the moment of any swaying in those sections of the stadium during the forthcoming football season.

02725



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PRESIDENT

August 27, 1987

S. C. Budget and Control Board
The Honorable Carroll A. Campbell, Jr. Chairman
Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Governor Campbell:

Per your request of August 25, I am pleased to transmit to you the University's Risk Management Plan to control student behavior and conduct in the upper deck of Williams Brice Stadium. As I know you can appreciate, this document has been carefully prepared over the past few months because of the impact on University life and the more than 70,000 fans in the stadium. This plan has had and will continue to have my actual involvement and support.

You will see as you review this plan the University is making every effort to monitor and control activities during each game. The plan involves the reassignment of block seating, the active participation of our security, band, cheerleaders, student affairs staff, and athletic personnel.

As you are aware, it has been well documented that there are no structural problems with the stadium. However, anxiety has existed among some fans as a result of their personal perceptions developed during the 1986 season. This formal plan is a pro-active response designed to address these concerns. In the event that a disruption is observed during an actual game, the University will utilize well established crowd control intervention techniques and procedures to influence individual action and activity to preserve the comfort and enjoyment of all spectators. Also, the University has had a contract over each of the past three years with Wilbur Smith and Associates for the inspection of the entire stadium complex. This annual review ensures the structural integrity of the facility and identifies any repairs and maintenance that might be needed prior to the beginning of each athletic season.

02726

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

The Honorable Carrol A. Campbell, Jr. Chairman
SC Budget & Control Board
Page - 2 -

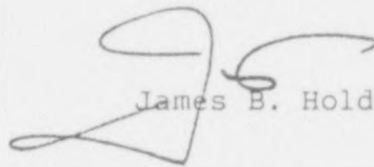
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

In addition to the University's efforts, as you may recall, the Division of General Services and the Insurance Reserve Fund contracted for an independent engineering study of the facility. If at their expense that activity is desired to continue this year, we would welcome collaborative effort and participation.

You may also be interested to note that other areas of the country have a similarly designed stadium. During Bob Marcum's tenure as Director of Athletics at Iowa State, lesser but similar efforts to control fan behavior were instituted. The results were quite satisfactory.

If I can provide further information on this issue please advise.

Sincerely,



James B. Holderman

pdo

cc: Dr. Jesse Coles ✓
Mr. Richard W. Kelly
Mr. James E. Bennett

02727

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN TO CONTROL STUDENT BEHAVIOR AND CONDUCT IN THE UPPER DECK OF WILLIAMS BRICE STADIUM



August 1987

02728

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.....	1
Risk Management Pro-Active Interventions to Control Student Behavior and Conduct.....	1
Risk Management Activities.....	2
Rationale for Risk Management Plan.....	4
Summary.....	5
Addendums:	
A. History of Student Behavior and Conduct in the Upper Deck	
B. Conditions for Insurance Continuation Submitted by Insurers and Re-insurers	
C. Stadium Seating Chart	
D. Flyer Notifying Students of Risk Management Plan, Incentives, and Proposed Sanctions	
E. Carolina Community Student Policy Manual	
F. Student Organization Presentation Schedule	
G. Controlling Student Behavior with Planned Change Strategies	

02729

INTRODUCTION

An historical analysis of student behavior in the upper deck of Williams Brice Stadium from 1983-1986 provides useful insight into the current dilemma and planned solution for preventing students from deliberately swaying the upper deck (Addendum A).

At the conclusion of the 1986 football season, President Holderman instructed a senior level management team, in concert with key student leaders and other needed consultants, to determine the structural safety of the stadium and to design a risk management plan to prevent students from deliberately swaying the upper deck. During the past year this group developed numerous risk management options and interventions.

On July 22, 1987, the insurers and re-insurers provided conditions that, if complied with, would result in the continuation of full insurance coverage (Addendum B).

This report need not re-examine the findings of the structural studies. In summary, all specially commissioned studies, regular inspections, and consultant reports found no indications of structural distress in the areas in question, Sections 501, 502, or 503. Thus it was assumed the first two conditions presented by the insurers were satisfied.

The attention of the risk management team has been appropriately directed at responding to the last two conditions, which speak to the location of student seats in the upper deck and to student behavior and conduct regarding their attempts to deliberately sway the stadium.

Numerous risk management interventions were designed, discussed, articulated, and adopted to satisfy the conditions presented by the insurers and re-insurers. The following risk management intervention plan is practical, purposeful, rational, and has a very high probability of successfully addressing inappropriate student attitudes and behaviors. Further, it displays a good faith effort by the University to comply with continuation conditions provided by the insurer and re-insurer.

RISK MANAGEMENT INTERVENTIONS TO CONTROL STUDENT BEHAVIOR

- Student groups that sat in the upper deck during the Nebraska and Wake Forest games (1986) will be permanently seated in the lower deck in Sections 17 and 18. These groups will not be permitted to sit in the upper deck.
- Fifteen hundred (1500) student seats previously assigned to the upper deck Section 501 have been transferred to Section 503. Season ticket holders in Section 503 (approximately 1500) have been re-assigned to Section 501. The season ticket holders in Section 501 will not participate in any attempt to sway the upper deck, thus becoming a "human anchor" for that section. (See Stadium Seating Chart, Addendum C.)
- The cantilevered area of the stadium (the first twelve rows) in Sections 502-503 have been specifically assigned to designated organizations from the Medical School, Law School, and Graduate School to create another "human anchor." These students, who average 27 years of age, have been contacted, provided incentives and proposed sanctions to insure they do not encourage or participate in swaying the upper deck.

Experts suggest that the stadium, anchored in the cantilevered area (first 12 rows) and in Section 501, is highly resistant to deliberate attempts by anyone else to make it sway.

- Student seats in Sections 502-503 (from rows 14 to 40) have been assigned to individual students. No organization or block seating group will be granted seats at any time in the upper deck. It is projected, based on an historical review of student seats in the upper deck, that approximately 400 to 2200 students seats in the upper deck will go unclaimed each week. These seats have traditionally been sold to the general public and that practice will continue. This action results in non-student, non-grouped ticket holders acting as additional "human anchors" in the upper deck.

These interventions show good faith in regard to our duty to care standards and complies closely with the intent of our insurer's conditions for continuation of our full insurance policy.

RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

In order to comply with our insurers and re-insurers conditions for continuation of full insurance coverage the following activities are in process to operationalize the risk management interventions previously discussed.

- Students attending games are being notified when they pick up tickets that the University prohibits students and organizations from encouraging or participating in the deliberate swaying of the upper deck. Failure to comply with this directive will result in the removal of upper deck Sections 502 and 503 (3000 seats) as student seating options. These tickets will be sold to the general public on a weekly basis. (See flyer, Addendum D)
- Individual students or attributed groups who encourage or participate in deliberately swaying the stadium will be subject to disciplinary action as defined in the Carolina Community (Carolina Community, 1987-88, p. 12-15, Sec. D., No. 3 (J,M,N,P)). Instructional Services will video record the activities in the upper deck for use in reviewing inappropriate student behavior in the upper deck for possible disciplinary charges. (See Addendum E.)
- University officials are meeting with the leadership (and when possible the membership) of all major, opinion leading student organizations to discuss the issue, the risk management approach, and the consequence of non-compliance (for students, the loss of 3000 upper deck seats). (See attached meeting schedule, Addendum F.)
- These pro-active interventions create a sense of ownership for this solution among the largest and most influential student groups. Studies show that students respond best to rules and regulations when they feel they are purposeful and rational; where compliance is contingent upon incentives and/or proposed sanctions; and when information is personally communicated from the authority figure to the student in advance.
- The scheduled meetings and circulated flyers promote the designed plan of action as both purposeful and rational. Students must not infringe on the rights of other citizens. Deliberately swaying the stadium is disturbing, disruptive, and distressing. The risk management plan rewards the most important groups of students (those in the first twelve rows) with season tickets. The entire student body benefits---or suffers---with the provision, or the removal, of the 3000 student seats in the upper deck. Appropriate behavior is rewarded by assigning these seats to students. Inappropriate behavior results in the forfeiture of 3000 student seats. Thus, students seating in both the upper deck and lower deck assume ownership for this plan. This action prevents students in the lower deck from encouraging inappropriate behavior or conduct in the upper deck.
- Student groups and leaders have indicated to University officials their understanding and decisional concurrence for this plan. A public news conference will be held on August 28, 1987, with the leadership of the involved student groups present. At the news conference the student leadership will publicly affirm their ownership and support for the risk management plan.
- On Monday, August 31, 1987, at a System President's Panel meeting, President Holderman will direct the participating student organizations and other student leadership to comply with the risk management plan. At this meeting, the President will provide personal support for the plan, including his approval of the proposed sanctions for non-compliance as well as the rewards for appropriate behavior.
- Students who sit in the first twelve rows of the upper deck of Sections 502-503 are being rewarded for fulfilling their role and responsibility as "human anchors" by being guaranteed those same highly desirable seats for all home games (with the Clemson game as a possible exception).
- As additional validation, students in the first twelve rows are being provided complimentary programs and press flip charts with a printed message "Thanks for your cooperation....."

- The band and cheerleaders are directed to avoid any activities, actions, or music that encourages the students to deliberately sway the stadium.
- A contract, in place for three years with the worldwide agency Wilbur Smith and Associates, continues to provide an annual inspection of the entire stadium's structural integrity to insure the comfort and safety of all spectators.

RATIONALE FOR RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN

The rationale for the risk management plan is based on the following assumptions:

- The stadium is structurally safe both by design and construction.
- The upper deck swaying was and is caused principally by unacceptable student attitudes and behavioral conduct.
- Students' ability to sway (rock) the stadium was "accidentally discovered" when 2200 students were forced to sit in the "undesirable" upper deck against their wishes. (See historical analysis, Addendum A.)

The upper deck swaying can be controlled by the following actions:

- Restrict high risk student groups from seating in the upper deck.
- Restrict seating in the upper deck "critical areas" (First 12 rows in Section 502-503; Section 503) to designated low risk groups.
- Provide personal information to educate students to the purpose and rationale for the risk management plan. Make them have ownership for the plan and its success.
- Provide incentives for appropriate behavior and sanctions for inappropriate behavior.
- Use these previously proven intervention techniques to control the student, the students' environment, and the student-environment interchange to insure appropriate conduct.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SUMMARY

It can be clearly seen that the seats in the upper deck have historically been unattractive to students.

The rotation plan introduced in 1986, although well intended as a means to provide equity in the allocation of student tickets to all organizations, was in fact the primary cause for the accidental discovery that students could deliberately sway, or rock, the stadium.

That rotation plan has been abandoned for the 1987 season. No student organization that sat in the upper deck during the Nebraska or Wake Forest game in 1986 will be permitted to sit in the upper deck.

The Student Bar Association, the one group that since 1983 has requested to sit in the upper deck, has true ownership for Section 503 and can be counted on with other professional and graduate student organizations to be a stabilizing force in the upper deck.

Thus, it can be confirmed that this risk management intervention plan complies in good faith and with duty to care actions that also satisfy the continuation for coverage requirements provided by our insurer and re-insurer. The risk management intervention plan is purposeful, rational, well communicated to our student audience, and has a very high probability of successfully insuring appropriate student attitude, behavior, and conduct.

This risk management intervention plan, in summary, will:

- Prohibit groups with irresponsible behavior and conduct history from seating in the upper deck
- Relocate 1500 student seats from the swayable Section 501 to the less swayable Section 503
- Relocate 1500 non-students to Section 501 to establish an "human anchor"
- Restrict the seating in the critical cantilevered first 12 rows of Section 502-503 to designated, older, professional and graduate groups who can be held accountable for their behavior
- Provide university administrators direct contact with students for the purpose of notifying them of the rationale for the plan as well as the plan's contingency with incentives and proposed sanctions
- Notify the student population of the consequences for non-compliance---the loss of 3000 student seats.
- Operationalize the risk management plan to insure goals are achieved.
- Restrict student seating in the upper deck rows not anchored by designated groups.
- Provide additional security and administrative presence in the upper deck
- Control the activities of the Band and Cheerleaders
- Communicate the authority of the University's Judicial System to charge individuals and/or organizations if inappropriate behavior occurs
- Provide for the continuation of the annual inspection of the entire stadium's structural integrity to insure the comfort and safety of all spectators

02734

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 2 2

ADDENDUM A

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

History of Student Behavior and Conduct in the Upper Deck 1983-1986

The following chronological factline clearly outlines the origination of the upper stadium swaying dilemma. These facts provide useful insights into the causation and control of the swaying by referencing student behavior and conduct during the past three years.

- 1983 - The upper deck is constructed and students are allocated 4500 seats in the upper deck. Protests surface because students find the upper deck seats in upper deck Sections 501, 502, and 503 to be "highly undesirable."
- 1983 - The seats in the upper deck are perceived as so "highly undesirable" by students that approximately 3500 go unused each week. The Student Government Association and University Athletic Department agree to temporarily reassign 1500 seats in the upper deck, transferring from the student allocation 1500 seats for yearly sale to the general public, Gamecock Club, and System Campuses. That agreement, renewed yearly, now enters its fourth year.
- 1983-1985 - The Student Bar Association is the only student organization that consistently request upper deck seats. Most other students (both individual and group ticket holders) view seating in the upper deck as punishment for low status or late pick up of tickets. The seats in the upper deck are the last seats chosen by students each week. Each week following student pick up of tickets, large numbers of unused student tickets are sold to the general public.
- 1985 - One student organization demands equity in seating allocations in the lower deck. A plan is introduced by a student committee studying the issue to rotate all student organizations participating in block seating. The results of this action require that, in 1986, for the first time, large student blocks of seats (that for twenty years had been located in the same section of the lower deck) be moved to the upper deck in order to satisfy the requirements of the rotation plan.
- 1986 - The recommended seating rotation plan is introduced. At the Nebraska game, 2200 student who for twenty years had sat in the same lower deck section were assigned to the upper deck. A series of factors then resulted in this large, homogeneous group of students "accidentally discovering" they could sway, or rock the stadium. The actual occurrence of accidentally, and then deliberately swaying the stadium would probably not have happened except for the fact the students were angry about seating in the "undesireable seats;" the game was a very intense contest; but most importantly the sheer, large numbers of homogeneous students located together joined in unity, made the stadium sway.
- 1986 - The Wake Forest game demonstrates that the upper deck seats have, as a novelty, become more desirable seats than in previous years. Student requests for these seats, though, still appear to be last choice.
- 1986 - In the late Fall of 1986, at the conclusion of the football season, the risk management team began its work to address the dilemma of controlling student behavior in the upper deck.

02735

Swaying at the Williams Brice Stadium

- doing*
1. We would like a response from the University to John Trussell's letter of February 19, 1987, requesting resolution of the meaning of the term "horizontal projected area of the seat stringers."
 2. We would like an inspection report for the physical condition of the structure itself by the first of each year, with necessary repairs accomplished prior to the stadium's use during the next football season.
 3. We would like all students relocated from the upper deck (at a minimum all students should be sitting above the first structural support of the upper deck).
 4. The University shall prohibit all organizations from encouraging the deliberate swaying of the upper deck.

Compliance with the four conditions listed above will result in the continuation of full coverage; however, should the University fail to comply with these conditions and should damage or injury result from the intentional swaying of the stadium, coverage will be suspended.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED
JUL 22 1987
STUDENT AFFAIRS

02736

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



1987 SEATING
DIAGRAM

- Students
- Gamecock Club
- Faculty/Staff
- High School Coaches
- Visitors
- Temporary Tickets
- Student Block Seating (Rows 1-20)

105 President & Alumni Development

411-412 President, Board of Trustees & Legislature

413 Athletic Department

23720

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CAROLINA COMMUNITY



1987-88 STUDENT POLICY MANUAL

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COLUMBIA CAMPUS ONLY**

02738

e. Arson

No person shall start a fire on University property which causes willful damage to property (as described above in Section 3.b.) shall be prosecuted as arson when appropriate.

f. Fire Alarms and Fire Equipment

No person shall make, or cause to be made, a false fire alarm. No person shall tamper with, damage, or misuse fire safety equipment.

g. Theft or Misappropriation

Theft of any kind, including seizing, receiving, or concealing property with knowledge that it has been stolen, is forbidden. Sale, possession, or misappropriation of any property, including USC property, without the owner's permission is also prohibited. (Property which is found shall be turned in to the Russell House Lost and Found Department. Selling such property is prohibited.)

h. Sale of Textbooks

The sale of a textbook by any student who does not own the book is prohibited without prior written authorization from the owner of the book. (Books which are found shall be turned in to the Russell House Lost and Found Department.)

i. Disorderly Conduct

Individual or group behavior which unnecessarily disturbs individuals or groups is prohibited. Such conduct includes (but is not limited to) physical assault or threat of assault, hazing, and boisterous conduct which is unreasonable in the area in which it occurs.

j. Misuse of University Documents

Forgery, alteration, or misuse of any University document or record is forbidden, including furnishing false information or withholding material information from the University.

k. Fraud or Lying

Lying or fraudulent misrepresentation in, or with regard to, any transaction with the University, whether oral or written, is prohibited, including misrepresenting the truth before a hearing of the University or making a false statement to any University official.

l. University Identification Cards

Lending a University ID card to anyone, or failing to present an ID card when requested by a University official, may subject the owner and/or the holder to disciplinary action.

m. Official Requests

Students and student organizations must comply with the reasonable and lawful requests of University officials acting in the performance of their duties. Students are expected to appear at disciplinary hearings to respond to allegations or testify as a witness when reasonably notified to do so.

n. Presence and Use of University Facilities

Unauthorized entry into, presence in, or use of University facilities or property which has not been reserved through appropriate University officials is prohibited.

o. Misuse of Keys

No person may use or possess any University key without proper authorization. No student is allowed under any condition to have a University key duplicated.

p. Disruptive Activity

No person or organization may interfere with or disrupt normal activity and operations of students, faculty, administration, or staff of this institution or its buildings or facilities. Any form of expression which materially interferes with such activities and operations or invades the rights of persons may be proscribed or prohibited.

NOTE: To remain in the vicinity of activity which threatens to disrupt or is disrupting normal University functions may have serious legal and disciplinary implications. Bystanders as well as more active participants in the disruptive activity may be charged with jointly engaging in an enterprise which is prohibited by law. Students should accordingly avoid the scene of any disruptive or potentially disruptive action. In any case, failure to leave when asked to disperse by University or law enforcement officials will result in disciplinary and/or legal action.

NOTE: In any case wherein students of the University of South Carolina are involved in action which is disruptive of the normal activities of the institution or its personnel, or which exceeds the bounds of normal internal discipline in its impact, the Board of Trustees may exercise its right to name a Special Hearing Board, Committee, or Officer to investigate the questioned action and to initiate appropriate disciplinary or other measures.

q. Misuse of Telephones

No student shall make or assist in making annoying telephone calls, or otherwise misuse or abuse telephone equipment at the University.

r. Alcoholic Beverages

Students and student organizations must comply with the published regulations concerning the transport, display, provision, and consumption of beer, wine, and other alcoholic beverages on campus or University property. A complete outline of these regulations is available in the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs.

s. Drugs

The possession, use, manufacture, sale, or distribution of any counterfeit, illegal, dangerous, or controlled drug without a prescription on University premises or at any University sponsored activity is prohibited. (Refer to University Drug Policy.)

t. Residence Hall Regulations

Violation of any residence hall regulation, including open house regulations, is prohibited. Students living in residence halls shall be held responsible for the action of their guests.

u. University Policies and Procedures

Failure to abide by any published University policy or procedure is prohibited.

NOTE: Attempting, abetting, or being an accessory to any act prohibited by the General Student Conduct Regulations shall be considered the same as a completed violation.

E. INITIATION OF DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

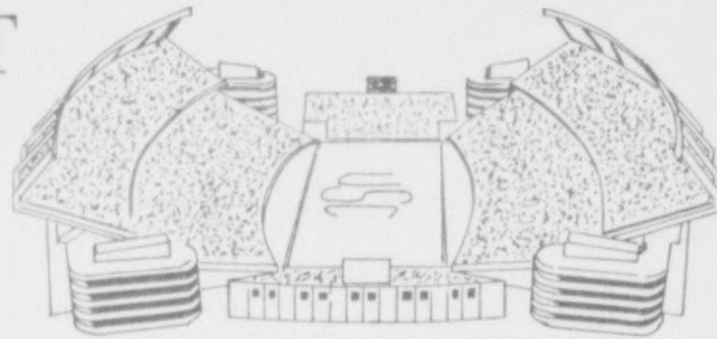
Any member of the University community may initiate disciplinary proceedings concerning an alleged infraction of the General Student Conduct Regulations. The complaint must be made in writing and submitted to the Associate Dean of Student Development. Upon investigation, the Associate Dean of Student Development decides whether a formal charge will be brought against the student or student organization. If formal charges are decided upon, disciplinary proceedings are initiated by the issuance of formal written charges to the student or student organization by the Associate Dean of Student Development. The Associate Dean of Student Development can at any time during the disciplinary proceedings decide to withdraw formal charges against a student or student organization.

F. DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES (Refer to page and page for specific hearing options)

1. The following is a format of rights, responsibilities, and procedures to be used in assuring

FACTS ABOUT STUDENT SEATING

1987 FOOTBALL SEASON



EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

USC's Williams-Brice Stadium has been the arena for exciting football in the past several seasons. Unfortunately, the excitement has led students to intentionally rock the east upper deck of the stadium.

The resulting swaying motion was first noticed during the 1983 USC-Southern California game and then again at the 1986 USC-Nebraska game. Since the Nebraska game last fall, there has been a great deal of concern by Carolina supporters about the safety of the stadium. Engineers have conducted a series of detailed studies on the deck and found no signs of structural distress. As with other large structures, the preformed concrete seat sections are designed to absorb the shock of heavy loads. The University has been assured that the stadium is structurally safe.

Still, the exaggerated swaying is both distressing and disruptive to students sitting in the upper deck and to fans seated in other sections of the stadium. This distraction lessens the enjoyment of the game for thousands of fans and the support the Gamecocks deserve. In truth, there is the possibility of fans becoming alarmed that the stadium is acting unnaturally, which could result in an unfortunate incident.

The South Carolina Insurance Reserve Board has strongly indicated that it would like all student seating removed from the upper deck. Due to the popularity of Carolina football, there are not an additional 3,000 seats in the lower deck to accommodate students. Therefore, the allocation of student tickets in the upper deck has been adjusted from sections 501 and 502 to sections 502 and 503. The University has also designated students from the Law School, Medical School and graduate population to sit in the front rows of the upper deck to prevent any intentional swaying.

If any activities that produce swaying do occur, the University will cancel all student seating in the upper deck for the remainder of the season. That would result in 3,000 tickets being taken away from student distribution.

Continue to support the Gamecocks this season, but please refrain from any activity that may start the swaying motion. Remember that the actions of a few could cause 3,000 loyal Carolina students to lose their tickets.

If you have any questions or comments concerning student ticket allocation, please contact the Office of the Dean of Student Life, West Wing, Russell House. Telephone 777-5782.

Thank you for your cooperation.

02741

PRESENTATION SCHEDULE

Addendum F

<u>Organization</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Written Confirmat</u>
Resident Advisors/Resident Hall Directors Training	8/19	9:45 a.m.	RH Ballroom	Yes
Student Organizations Treasurer's/ Executive Workshops	9/9	4 p.m.	RH Rm 327	Yes
EXHIBIT AUG 25 1987 NO. 22	9/10	4 p.m.	RH Rm 321	
	9/11	4 p.m.	RH Rm 332	
	9/14	4 p.m.	RH Rm 332	
	9/15	7 p.m.	RH Ballroom C	
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD Graduate Assistant Orientation	8/19	Will Confirm	Will Confirm	Yes
President's Panel	Will Confirm	Will Confirm	Osborne 107-C	Yes
Merchant's Fair	8/27	10 a.m.-4 p.m.	Greene Street	Yes
Pep Rally/Stadium Tours	8/25	4:30 p.m.-6 p.m.	Stadium	Yes
Student Senate Meeting	9/9	5 p.m.	Currell Audit.	Yes
M. A. P. Training	8/21	9 a.m.-5 p.m.	Camp Kinard	Yes
Minority Students' Welcome	8/24	7:30 p.m.	Gambrell Audit.	Yes
AFRO Meeting	9/1 or 9/8	6 p.m.	Calcott Audit.	Yes
Minority Graduate Student Orientation	8/28	3 p.m.	RH Ballroom	Yes
USC Band	8/27	8:30 a.m.	Band Hall	Yes
Student Alumni Association	9/6	8 p.m.	Alumni House	Yes
Football/Intramural Team Meetings	9/9	5 p.m.	PE Cencer/Rm 110 or 111	Yes
Law School Orientation	8/19	11:30 a.m.	Law School Audit.	Yes
Mortar Board				
Omicron Delta Kappa				
<u>The Gamecock Staff</u>				

02742

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 22

Addendum G

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CONTROLLING STUDENT BEHAVIOR WITH PLANNED CHANGE STRATEGIES

In recent years, changes in the law as well as the moderation of prevailing community attitudes towards a more conservative lifestyle have necessitated the University of South Carolina to change the attitude and behavior of students. Good examples of planned change programs to affect student behavior are illustrated best by the University's success in addressing the student issues regarding hazing, the raising of the drinking age to 21, and resident hall visitation procedures.

Each of these efforts of planned change, designed to control attitudes, behavior, and conduct among students, incorporated universally accepted "change strategies and techniques." The discussed risk management plan follows precisely this proven method which is based on the assumptions:

- Student attitudes can be changed to affect resultant behavior and conduct.
- Student attitudes and resultant behavior can best be controlled when the reason for the desired behavior is:
 - 1) meaningful, purposeful, and rational;
 - 2) communicated personally, in advance, from an authority figure to the student;
 - 3) assumed with ownership and responsibility by the students.
- Students gain ownership for a decision when incentives, rewards, and proposed sanctions are articulated to create institutional expectations and standards.
- Effective behavioral change plans provide intervention on the students behavior, the affected environment, and the stimulating activities that affect the student-environment interaction.
- Students are notified throughout their matriculation that the University is not a sanctuary beyond the reach of criminal laws of the community. Students who commit offenses against the laws of municipalities, states, or the United States, are subject to prosecution by those authorities and may be subject to disciplinary action under University of South Carolina rules when this conduct violates institutional expectations and standards.

Students who have invested extensive time, money, and effort towards earning a degree thus face overwhelming personal, peer, and group pressure to respond to institutional directives such as the risk management plan.

Thus, failure to comply with reasonable requests and directives such as those contained in this plan can dramatically affect the students desire to obtain a degree.

02743

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

EXECUTIVE SESSION

MEETING OF AUGUST 25, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: Unclassified Salary Increase Requests (USC; MUSC)

(a) UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA:

(1) Request is for a 13.9% increase for Dr. Jordan V. Johnson, Jr., upon his promotion to the position of Chairman of Business and Economics, USC-Sumter. He is to retain the adjustment during his tenure as chairman. His current salary is \$32,388. The requested salary is \$36,888.

(2) Request is for a 15.8% increase for Ms. Jane T. Brewer upon her promotion to Associate Dean for Student Services, USC-Salkehatchie. Her current salary is \$25,391. The requested salary is \$29,391.

The Division recommends that these requests be approved.

(b) MEDICAL UNIVERSITY:

Request is to increase the salary of Medical Center Executive Director Charlene McCants to \$82,000. The Board on July 14, 1987, approved her original appointment salary of \$74,050 (the mid-point of the range) pending a re-evaluation of the position.

The Division advises that the re-evaluation has confirmed the current salary range for the position with the minimum at \$59,240, midpoint \$74,050, and the maximum \$88,860.

The Division recommends that the Board consider this request.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

(a) Approve salary increases for Dr. Jordan V. Johnson, Jr., and Ms. Jane T. Brewer, as proposed by USC and recommended by the Division; and (b) Consider request to increase salary of Ms. Charlene McCants to \$82,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachments.

02744

EXHIBIT

AUG 19 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for: AUG 25 1987

NO. 23

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

August 25, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By: _____
(a) Agency: Division of Human Resource Management
(b) Authorized Official Signature: Phyllis M. Manges
2. Subject: _____
Unclassified Salary Increases - University of South Carolina
3. Summary Background Information: _____

The University of South Carolina is requesting promotional salary increases for two unclassified faculty members.

USC is requesting a 13.9% salary increase for Dr. Jordan V. Johnson, Jr. upon his promotion to Chairman of Business and Economics, USC-Sumter effective August 1, 1987. Dr. Johnson will retain this salary adjustment throughout his tenure as a department chairman.

USC is requesting a 15.8% salary increase for Ms. Jane T. Brewer upon her promotion to Associate Dean for Student Services, USC-Salkehatchie effective August 16, 1987.

4. What is Board asked to do? Approve the below listed salary increases:

<u>Employee</u>	<u>Current Salary</u>	<u>Requested Salary</u>	<u>Requested % Increase</u>
Johnson, J. V.	32,388	36,888	13.9
Brewer, J. T.	25,391	29,391	15.8

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve the requested increases effective August 25, 1987.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name	Authorized (b) Signature
-----------------	-----------------------------

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

a. Fact sheet.

02745

(a)

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 23

Budget and Control Board
Agenda Item Fact Sheet

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Dr. Jordan V. Johnson, Jr. - USC is requesting a 13.9% increase upon his promotion to Chairman of Business and Economics, USC-Sumter.

Dr. Johnson's base was changed from 9 months to 12 months. His old base salary for 9 months was \$26,500. His new base for 12 months is \$32,388.

<u>86/87 9 Month Salary</u>	<u>86/87 12 Month Salary</u>	<u>Requested Supplement</u>	<u>Total Salary</u>
\$26,500	\$32,388	\$4,500	\$36,888

USC-Sumter has three other department chairmen. Their current salaries are:

John Barrett	\$37,485
Robert Castleberry	\$38,305
Robert Nerbun	\$41,447

The salary of the previous chairman for Business Administration/Economics (Dr. McDavid) was \$39,110.

2. Jane T. Brewer - USC is requesting a 15.8% increase upon her promotion to Associate Dean for Student Services, USC-Salkehatchie.

<u>Current Salary</u>	<u>Requested Increase</u>	<u>Requested Salary</u>
\$25,391	\$4,000	\$29,391

This new Associate Dean position for Student Services is a result of combining the duties of two Assistant Deans because of budget restrictions and the need for better coordination of Student Services at the Salkehatchie campus.

02746

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 23

Budget and Control Board
Agenda Item Fact Sheet
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The requested salary for Ms. Brewer is well below the average for the four other campuses but it is an amount Salkehatchie can realistically afford at this time.

Comparable positions and salaries at other USC campuses:

<u>Campus</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Beaufort	\$35,497
Lancaster	\$40,650
Sumter	\$44,538
Union	\$36,495

Ms. Brewer is the only female chief student services officer of the five campuses.

02747

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

AUG 19 1987

1. Meeting scheduled for: **AUG 25 1987**

NO. **23**

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

X Executive Session Agenda

August 25, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Submitted By:

Division of Human Resource Management

(a) Agency:

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Phyllis M. Mayes

2. Subject:

Unclassified Salary Increase - Medical University

3. Summary Background Information:

MISC is requesting authorization to increase Mrs. Charlene G. McCants' annual salary to \$82,000. The Board in its regular meeting on July 14, 1987, approved Mrs. McCants' original appointment salary of \$74,050 pending a re-evaluation of her position. A re-evaluation has been conducted and the results confirm the current salary range.

The salary range for this position:

Minimum \$59,240, Midpoint \$74,050, Maximum \$88,860

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve an annual salary of \$82,000 for the Executive Director of the Medical Center at the Medical University of South Carolina.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Consider the request.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

a. Fact Sheet

b. Letter of August 3, 1987,
James E. Edwards to
Phyllis M. Mayes.

c. VITA - Mrs. Charlene G.
McCants.

02748

(b)

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 23

Budget and Control Board
Agenda Item Fact Sheet
Medical University of South Carolina

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Authorization to increase Mrs. Charlene G. McCants' annual salary to \$82,000. The Board approved an original appointment salary of \$74,050 at its July 14, 1987, meeting pending a reevaluation of the position.
2. A reevaluation of the position has been conducted and confirms the current range. Requested salary of \$82,000 is within the established range for the position.
3. The established range for the position is: minimum \$59,240, midpoint \$74,050, maximum \$88,860. Requested salary is approximately 11% (\$7,950) above the midpoint of the range, and 8% (\$6,860) less than the maximum.
4. Previous Executive Director, W. A. McLees, Ph.D., was paid \$73,708 per annum. Requested salary is approximately 11% (\$8,292) above the Mr. McLees' salary. Mr. McLees voluntarily stepped down to accept a teaching position in the College of Health Related Professions.
5. Salaries listed below are those of other executive positions at the Medical University of South Carolina Medical Center and University of South Carolina School of Medicine.

	<u>MUSC</u>	<u>USC</u>
President	\$ 89,629	\$ 92,428
Vice President of Academic Affairs	\$107,898	-----
Vice President of Business Affairs	\$ 94,979	-----
Chairman - Anesthesiology	\$ 70,273	-----
Chairman - Family Medicine	\$ 99,910	\$ 93,912
Chairman - Medicine	\$ 97,651	\$101,446
Chairman - Neurology	\$ 99,910	-----
Chairman - OB/Gyn	\$ 99,910	\$ 95,043
Chairman - Pediatrics	\$ 83,188	\$ 95,314
Chairman - Surgery	\$ 98,976	\$ 82,929

6. Position functions as Chief Executive Officer of the hospital. Salary data shown below was obtained from the Council of Teaching Hospitals Executive Salary Survey 1986, and supported by the data collected by the 1986-87 Salary Survey of Academic Health Centers.

<u>Number Survey</u>	<u>State Ownership</u>	<u>South</u>
32 (State Ownership)	\$102,781 (Mean)	123,506 (Mean)
<u>Bed Complement (500+)</u>		
	127,377 (Mean)	(MUSC 510)

02749

7. Ms. McCants' previous positions included: Controller and Assistant Treasurer, MUSC; Associate Administrator for Management & Budget, Department of Health and Human Services, Washington D.C.; and Director of Fiscal Affairs, Charleston Memorial Hospital. Ms. McCants has an MBA from the Citadel.
8. The disparity between the established salary range for the position and salary data supplied to support the requested salary, is due to the growth in the health care profession. Competition in the labor market has tended to force salaries of health care administrators upward at a faster rate than comparable positions in other professions.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

02750

EXHIBIT

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
(803) 792-2211

AUG 25 1987

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
171 Ashley Avenue
Charleston, South Carolina 29425-1010



August 3, 1987

Mrs. Phyllis Mayes, Director
Division of Human Resource Management
Post Office Box 12547
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mrs. Mayes:

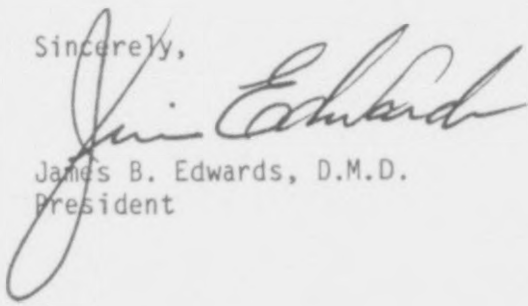
Enclosed is an updated managerial position description for the Executive Director of the MUSC Medical Center which is occupied by Mrs. Charlene McCants. I request that this position be evaluated to adjust the salary range to a more competitive level.

Once the new salary range is determined, I request that you use the results to support my request for a salary of \$82,000 for Mrs. McCants. As evidenced by the attached salary survey, the mean salary for public institution peer level positions is approximately \$102,012.

I request your support in submitting this for the Budget and Control Board's consideration at their August 25th meeting. Please let me know if you need additional information.

Thank you for your support.

Sincerely,


James B. Edwards, D.M.D.
President

JBE/dgw

Enclosure

02751

AUG 25 1987

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CHARLENE G. McCANTS

(CHARLENE)

94 Austin Square
Shed Farms
Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina 29464
Home Phone: 803/884-9370
Office Phone: 803/792-7499

PERSONAL DATA

Date of Birth: October 28, 1946
Age: 40
Hometown: Charleston, South Carolina

EDUCATION

1964 to 1965 Winthrop College
Rock Hill, South Carolina

1965 to 1968 University of South Carolina
Columbia, South Carolina
B.S. in Business Administration
Major: Accounting

1977 The Citadel
Charleston, South Carolina
MBA Degree

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

American Hospital Association
South Carolina Hospital Association
Medical University of South Carolina representative to Group on Business
Affairs for the American Association of Medical Colleges
Hospital Financial Management Association
National Association of Accountants
Peer Evaluation for Colleges and Universities by the South Carolina Network
of Women Administrators in Higher Education

02752

AUG 25 1987

NO. 23

Page Two

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Admissions and Discharge Committee for MUSC Medical Center
South Carolina Renal Dialysis Committee
Medical University of South Carolina Nursing Grant Review Committee
South Carolina Hospital Association AD Hoc Committee on Budgets and Rate Review
South Carolina Hospital Association Standing Committee on Public Relations
Medical University of South Carolina Ad Hoc Committee on Retirement
Hiring, and Advancement for the Affirmative Action Office
Medical University of South Carolina Long-Range Planning Committee
Medical University of South Carolina Ad Hoc Committee for Computer Facilities
DDS Advisory Committee on Medicaid Reimbursement
Mount Pleasant Recreation Commission, Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina
Southern Association of colleges and Universities, Audit Committee
Medical University of South Carolina Internal Auditor Search Committee,
Chairperson

CONSULTING AND SEMINAR ACTIVITIES

Numerous speaking engagements as a political appointee, including State
Medicaid Conferences and Annual Association Conferences
South Carolina Medical Records Association Annual Meeting
Charleston Chapter of Banking and Credit Institutions
Doctor of Pharmacy Programs at the Medical University of South Carolina
Health Administration Program in the College of Allied Health Sciences,
Medical University of South Carolina
Graduate Program in College of Nursing, Medical University of South Carolina
Ad Hoc Consultation with South Carolina Council of Teaching Hospitals and
South Carolina Hospital Association

CIVIC ACTIVITIES

Mount Pleasant Town Council, Mount Pleasant, South Carolina, 1979-1981
(Resigned to accept political appointment)
Chairperson, Ways and Means Committee, Town of Mount Pleasant, South Carolina
Budget and Audit Committee, Town of Mount Pleasant, South Carolina
Fire Committee, Town of Mount Pleasant, South Carolina
East Cooper Republican Women, Mount Pleasant, South Carolina
Trident Business and Professional Women - Served as "Career Woman of 1980"
Member and past Sunday School Teacher at Hibben Methodist Church, Mount
Pleasant, South Carolina
Treasurer, Charles Webb Center for Crippled Children, 1986-1989
Board of Directors, Windwood Farm for Abused Children, 1986-1988
Vice Chairman, MBA Advisory Board, The Citadel, 1986-1988

02753

Page Three

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

January, 1986 to Present	Director of Finance MUSC Medical Center Charleston, South Carolina
July, 1985 to Present	Director of Fiscal Affairs Charleston Memorial Hospital Charleston, South Carolina (management contact with the Medical University of South Carolina)
September, 1981 to March, 1983	Department of Health and Human Services Healthcare Financing Administration Washington, DC
4/82 - 3/83	Associate Administrator for Management & Budget
9/81 - 3/82	Associate Administrator for External Affairs
1/82 - 3/82	Acting Director of Executive Operations (concurrently while Associate Administrator)
December, 1968 to August, 1981	Medical University of South Carolina Charleston, South Carolina
4/80 - 8/81	Controller and Assistant Treasurer
4/79 - 4/80	Associate Director of Hospitals and Clinics
7/77 - 4/79	Assistant Hospital Director for the Medical University Hospital
7/76 - 6/77	Budget Director for the MUSC Hospital
4/75 - 6/76	Assistant to Hospital Finance Director
12/68 - 3/75	Assistant to Controller and Budget Director

After graduation from USC in 1968, Charlene joined the Medical University of South Carolina as an Assistant to the Controller and Budget Director and began a 14-year tenure which included a consistent rise to positions of increasing scope and responsibility (see above).

In spring of 1979, she became Associate Director of the University Hospitals and Clinics which involved directing all fiscal aspects of the hospital to include financial counseling, patient accounting, and general fiscal services. She reported to the Deputy Executive Director. In April, she was promoted to Controller and Assistant Treasurer of MUSC and served as Chief Financial

02754

Page Four

Officer, overseeing a \$150 million budget and reporting to the Vice President for Business Affairs. Her responsibilities included general accounting, audit, financial statements, and cash receipts. As Controller, she served as Treasurer and Trustee of the Health Sciences Foundation and as an Adjunct Professor of Pharmacy Administration.

Charlene left MUSC in 1981 to accept the position of Associate Administrator for External Affairs of the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. As such, she served as liaison for the administrator to various components of state government which administered to the Medicaid Program; represented the concerns and interests of beneficiaries of HCFA's programs; served as liaison to the professional and scientific community which help formulate HCFA's operational and health policy; and managed HCFA's contact and relationships with both the national media and the general public, providing public service information and responding to specific requests on select key political issues.

In January of 1982, Charlene accepted an additional assignment: While maintaining her responsibilities as Associate Administrator for External Affairs, she assumed those of Director of Executive Operations as well. This involved responsibility for the management of correspondence systems, assignments, regulations and issuances to states for operations of Medicare and Medicaid programs and ensuring communications and follow-up on administrators' decisions, both centrally and in the field.

In April, 1982, Charlene was promoted to Associate Administrator for Management and Budget and was one of four individuals responsible for the policy and operations body of the HCFA. Charlene's duties included responsibility for HCFA's \$84 billion budget, its 4,700 employees, procurement, data processing activities and management system.

In July, 1983, Charlene declined an appointment to Chair the Department's Provider Reimbursement Review Board which would have entailed executive level responsibility for the national and federal review of all provider appeals to HCFA. This appointment was made by the Secretary of Health and Human Services and renders opinions to the Administrator of HCFA and the Secretary as to appropriate actions regarding intermediary and provider appeals. Charlene declined this appointment in order to return to her family in Charleston.

In July, 1985, Charlene contracted with MUSC to serve as Director of Fiscal Affairs for Charleston Memorial Hospital. Responsibilities include data processing, procurement, admissions, financial counseling, general accounting, reimbursement, budget, contract negotiations, and all other fiscal activity for this 149-bed county hospital. She reports to the Vice President for Academic Affairs and the Vice President for Business Affairs at MUSC.

02755

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 23

Page Five

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

In January of 1986, Charlene contracted with the MUSC Medical Center to serve as Director of Finance with responsibilities for Admissions, financial counseling, general accounting, reimbursement, budget preparation, contract negotiations and all other fiscal activities in the MUSC Hospital. She reports to the Executive Director and participates in all policy formulations and strategic planning.

Charlene is an impressive candidate with an interesting and somewhat unique background which varies somewhat from that of our other prospects for this position. Her educational background has been financially oriented as opposed to the traditional training in health care and hospital administration. Nevertheless, she has amassed a significant number of years of experience at MUSC and, like our other internal candidate, she has a close familiarity with the institution and its history.

She also has an impressive record of advancement and success in her career and the unique qualification of having worked a year and a half with the Department of Health and Human Services. We feel this Washington experience would probably provide her with unique insights, contacts and capabilities were she to become the Executive Director.

The above mentioned factors, combined with Charlene's professional demeanor and obvious capabilities, significantly impacted our decision to recommend her as a candidate. We feel that her somewhat unique background should be viewed as a positive aspect of her candidacy and that she has every capability of performing well as Executive Director.

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5/26/87

0324

02756

EXHIBIT

AUG 25 1987

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD EXECUTIVE SESSION
MEETING OF August 25, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: State Suggestion Review Committee Appointment

The Division of Human Resource Management advises that Jennet Robinson will not serve the 1987-88 term as a member of the State Suggestion Review Committee.

Pursuant to the Employee Suggestion Program Policies and Procedures, the Board appoints a State Suggestion Review Committee of nine State employees. The appointments are for a one-year period. Members may be eligible for reappointment. In the case of a resignation of a member, the successor will be appointed for the remainder of the unexpired term.

The Division recommends that Marie M. Dunnam, Director of the Division of Adult Services, Department of Social Services, be appointed to the State Suggestion Review Committee for fiscal year 1987-88.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Appoint Marie M. Dunnam, Director of the Division of Adult Services, Department of Social Services, to the State Suggestion Review Committee for fiscal year 1987-88.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachment

02757

EXHIBIT

AUG 19 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:
August 25, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

x Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By: Division of Human Resource Management

(a) Agency:

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Phyllis M. Mayes

2. Subject: Appointment of Members to the State Suggestion Review Committee

3. Summary Background Information:

Pursuant to the Employee Suggestion Program Policies and Procedures, the State Budget and Control Board will appoint a State Suggestion Review Committee of nine (9) state employees, subject to the following: Appointment of members will be for a term of one year. In case of resignation of a member, the successor will be appointed for the remainder of the unexpired term. Members may be eligible for reappointment.

Jennet Robinson will not be able to serve for the 1987-88 term. Marie M. Dunnam, Director of the Division of Adult Services, Department of Social Services, is the recommended replacement.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Appoint member to the State Suggestion Review Committee for fiscal year 87-88.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approval

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

Resume Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

02758

EXHIBIT

RESUME

AUG 25 1987

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Marie M. Dunnam
829 Byron Road
Columbia, South Carolina 29209
(803) 783-2057

Marital Status: Single
Birthdate: July 6, 1945

EDUCATION

University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina. MSW degree,
May 12, 1979. Thesis: "Perceptions of the Alcohol Abuse Problem at the
University of South Carolina".

Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. B.A. degree, 1967.
Major: Journalism; Minor: Psychology.

EXPERIENCE

June 3, 1985 - Present: DIRECTOR - ADULT SERVICES DIVISION, South Carolina
Department of Social Services, P.O. Box 1520, Columbia, South
Carolina 29202. Directs the administration of the Adult Services Division
which provides overall management of social services programs to the aged,
blind, and disabled for the Department of Social Services; coordinates the
planning of the programs within and outside the agency; evaluates the
effectiveness and efficiency of the Adult Services programs and implements
changes as indicated by the results of evaluation or by changes in federal
or state law; develops program objectives and goals; interprets state and
federal regulations; coordinates a monitoring program for direct services
for adults; analyzes and recommends solutions to broad problems and issues
affecting statewide operation of the social service delivery system.

April 1, 1981 - June 2, 1985: COUNTY SOCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR I, Oconee
County Department of Social Services, P.O. Box 468, Walhalla, South
Carolina 29691. Planned, organized and directed the operation of Oconee
County DSS with the total staff of thirty-two employees. This was a
managerial position and I was responsible for all Social Service programs at
Oconee County DSS. Responsibilities included: Program Administration;
Personnel Administration; Fiscal Operations; Public/Community Relations;
and, Office Management. Worked at the direction of the Oconee County Social
Services Board subject to state and federal policies and regulations.

August 31, 1979 - March 31, 1981: STATE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES,
Box 1520, Columbia, South Carolina, 29202. (Social Service Program
Director II assigned to the Adult Services Division and supervised by Mr.
Bill Garrett, Division Director.) Was in charge of a statewide program of
alternatives to institutionalization for adults such as residential care
facilities, adult day care centers and recreational centers for adults. The
above included the writing of manual material, training material, etc., for
implementation in the forty-six (46) County DSS Offices in South Carolina;
the training of case managers and supervisors in the counties; publicity

02759

EXHIBIT

RESUME - MARIE M. DUNNAM
PAGE TWO

AUG 25 1987

NO. 24

EXPERIENCE - (Continued)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

and public relations. Was also the consultant and liaison to nine (9) County DSS Offices on all Adult Services programs, including adult protective services; homemaker services; alternate care; living skills; health support and housing assistance services.

September, 1978 - August, 1979: NURSING HOME OMBUDSMAN, Governor's Office, Columbia, South Carolina (Field Placement experience). Assisted the Nursing Home Ombudsman in directing a statewide program to assist the aging network in developing ombudsman/advocacy services for nursing home residents; provided technical assistance in the areas of public education, program design and implementation, training; served in conjunction with supervisor as focal point for the identification of system dysfunctions, crises and abuses in the long-term care system; recommended administrative and legislative remedies; provided resource and support services to Area Agencies on Aging for advocacy assistance efforts; coordinated with public, private, and voluntary resources on behalf of vulnerable elderly; intervened in and investigated nursing home complaints.

August, 1967 - August, 1978: DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES FOR STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA:

December 13, 1974 - August 19, 1978: SPARTANBURG COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, Box 1747, Spartanburg, South Carolina (Case Management Supervisor assigned to the Adult Services Unit). Supervised from 10 to 16 service workers in adult protective services, alternate care, life skills education, homemaker services, day care licensing and case management. Implemented the first Adult Protective Service Unit in Spartanburg county in January, 1975. Prepared and conducted Adult Protective Service Workshop for service workers in Spartanburg and Cherokee Counties, April, 1975. Conducted training for all service workers assigned to the unit. Prepared court summaries, petitions, and orders; testified as an expert witness. Served on the Spartanburg Inter-Agency Committee, the Spartanburg County Gospel Rescue Mission Board of Directors, Spartanburg Council on Aging, Alconon I Board of Directors, and the Spartanburg Mental Health Geographical Planning Committee. Was in charge of public relations for Adult Service. Assisted Staff Development and Training in preparation of Adult Service Training.

September, 1976 - May, 1977: SPARTANBURG AREA MENTAL HEALTH CENTER, East Wood Street, Spartanburg, South Carolina (Field Placement experience). (Worked at DSS on Mondays, Tuesdays and Wednesdays; worked at Mental Health on Thursdays and Fridays). Provided individual counseling to a variety of patients referred to the Mental Health Center. Casework, play therapy, values clarification and transactional analysis utilized. Attended meetings concerning the follow-up treatment plan of patients from the South Carolina State Hospital.

November, 1973 - December 1974: SPARTANBURG COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, Spartanburg, South Carolina (Case Manager II assigned to the Adult Service Unit). Supervised the adult service unit in conjunction with my supervisor, Ms. Peggy McCallister. Trained all new service workers; attended all committee and board meetings; made all speeches and television

02760

EXHIBIT

RESUME - MARIE M. DUNNAM
PAGE THREE

AUG 25 1987 NO. 24

EXPERIENCE - (Continued)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

appearances connected with adult services. Handled a caseload of alcoholics; assisted in organizing the Spartanburg County Inter-Agency Committee; served on the Board of Directors of Alconon I.

April, 1972 - November, 1973: SPARTANBURG COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, Spartanburg, South Carolina (Case Manager I assigned to the Adult Service Unit; supervised by Miss Nora P. Dill). Was responsible for a nursing home caseload, several housing projects, plus a caseload of alcoholics. Made home visits, provided emergency placements and completed social studies.

August 7, 1967 - March, 1972: SPARTANBURG COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, Spartanburg, South Carolina (Case Manager I assigned to the Public Assistance Division; supervised by Ms. Elizabeth Maxwell, Ms. Jimmie Harrill, and Miss Nora P. Dill). Determined eligibility on applications for OAA, TPD, ANE, GA, and MAO. Redetermined eligibility once per year. Made home visits in assigned territory. Was assigned several nursing homes in April, 1968. Cleared eligibility for nursing home vendor payments; made placement plans for clients; counseled with family members; licensed boarding homes.

VOLUNTEER WORK AND COMMUNITY SERVICE

1. National Association of Public Child Welfare Administrators, 1984 - 1986
 - A. Southeastern Regional Representative
2. United Way of Oconee County
 - A. Campaign Chairperson - 1985
 - B. Chairperson, Professional Division - 1984
 - C. Chairperson, Social Services Budget Review Committee - 1983
 - D. Member, Budget Review Committee - 1982
3. Recovery Mountain, Inc. (Oconee County's Spouse Abuse Shelter)
Was instrumental in the development and implementation of Recovery Mountain, Inc., Oconee County's Volunteer Spouse Abuse Shelter which was finally funded in January, 1984, from (PL 98.8) the Jobs Bill. Currently, an ad hoc member of the Board of Directors.
4. South Carolina State Employees Association - 1967 - Present
 - A. Member - State Board of Directors - June, 1986 - Present
 - B. President - Tri-County Chapter - 1984-1985
 - C. Vice President - Tri-County Chapter - 1983-1984
 - D. Member, Tri-County Board of Directors - 1981-1983
5. Home Health Advisory Council (Anderson, Oconee and Pickens Counties) - September, 1981-1985
 - A. Chairperson - 1984-1985
 - B. Vice Chairperson - 1981-1983
 - C. Council Member - 1981-1983
6. Oconee County Services Association, May, 1981 - June, 1985
 - A. President - 1982-1983

02761

EXHIBIT

RESUME - MARIE M. DUNNAM
PAGE FOUR

AUG 25 1987

NO. 24

VOLUNTEER WORK AND COMMUNITY SERVICE - (Continued)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- B. Vice President - 1983-1984
- C. Published the OCSA Services Directory, 1984
- 7. South Carolina Social Welfare Forum, January 1982 - Present
 - A. President - 1985-1987
 - B. Vice President - 1983-1985
 - C. Member, Board of Directors - 1982-1983
- 8. South Carolina Director's and Supervisor's Association, April, 1981 - June, 1985
 - A. Vice President - October, 1983 - June, 1985
- 9. Seneca Junior Woman's Club, March, 1982 - June, 1985
 - A. Treasurer - September, 1983 - June, 1985
- 10. APWA Membership Committee, 1982 - Present
- 11. Member - National Business and Professional Woman's Club, September, 1975 - September, 1978
 - A. Alternate to S.C. State Convention, Myrtle Beach, S.C., May, 1978
 - B. Chairperson of Special Needs Committee, 1977 - 1978
 - C. Legislative Committee, 1976 - 1977
 - D. Modeled for Bi-Centennial Week, October, 1976
 - E. Committee for the Young Careerist, 1975 - 1976

AWARDS AND SPECIAL RECOGNITION

- 1. "Personalities of the South" - 1983
- 2. "Outstanding State Employee of the Year" - Tri-County Chapter, SCSEA 1982 - 1983
- 3. OCSA President's Award - 1982 - 1983

PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

- 1. National Association of Social Workers
- 2. National Association for Alcohol and Drug Abuse
- 3. National Council On Aging
- 4. American Public Welfare Association
- 5. South Carolina Social Welfare Forum
- 6. South Carolina Mental Health Association
- 7. South Carolina Public Health Association

REFERENCES

Furnished Upon Request

02762

T H E E N D

02763